

**IN THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF
CALIFORNIA**

GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY
Petitioner,

v.

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF
CALIFORNIA**
Respondent.

Decisions Nos. 20-08-047 and 21-09-047

Of the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California

**APPENDIX OF EXHIBITS VOLUME I TO AMENDED
PETITION FOR WRIT OF REVIEW AND MEMORANDUM
OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES IN CASE S269099**

[Amended Petition for Writ of Review and Memorandum of
Points and Authorities Filed Concurrently]

Joseph M. Karp (SBN: 142851)
Rolf S. Woolner (SBN: 143127)
Christine A. Kolosov (SBN: 266546)
Michael L. Lavetter (SBN: 224423)
WINSTON & STRAWN LLP
101 California Street, 35th Floor
San Francisco, California 94111-5894
Telephone: (415) 591-1000
Facsimile: (415) 591-1400
Email: jkarp@winston.com
rwoolner@winston.com
ckolosov@winston.com
mlavetter@winston.com

***Attorneys for Golden State Water
Company***

EXHIBITS

The Appendix concurrently filed with this petition contains as exhibits true and correct excerpts (except Exs. B, C, E, F, K, T, and BB are included in their entirety) of the following:

Exhibit	Description	Pages
A	<i>Administrative Law Judge’s Ruling Inviting Comments on Water Division’s Staff Report and Modifying Proceeding Schedule (June 21, 2019) (June 21, 2019)</i>	4-6
B	<i>Administrative Law Judge’s Ruling Inviting Comments on Water Division Staff Report and Responses to Additional Questions (September 4, 2019) (“September 4, 2019 Ruling”)</i>	7-175
C	<i>Administrative Law Judge’s Ruling Inviting Comments on Water Division Staff Report on Joint Agency Workshop; and Noticing Additional Proceeding Workshops (March 20, 2019) (March 20, 2019 Ruling)</i>	176-180

D *Amended Scoping Memo and Ruling of
Assigned Commissioner and Administrative
Law Judge (July 9, 2018) (“Amended Scoping
Memo and Ruling”) 181-183*

E *Application 11-07-017 (July 21, 2011)184-225*

F *Assigned Commissioner’s Third
Amended Scoping Memo and Ruling
Establishing Phase II, R.11-11-008
(April 30, 2015) 226-248*

G *Decision 08-08-030 (August 21, 2008)..... 249-253*

H *Decision 12-04-048 (April 19, 2012)..... 253-257*

Dated: October 27, 2021

Respectfully submitted,
WINSTON & STRAWN LLP

By: /s/ Joseph M. Karp
Joseph M. Karp
Winston & Strawn LLP
***Attorneys for Golden
State Water Company***

EXHIBIT A



FILED
06/21/19
01:19 PM

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Order Instituting Rulemaking
Evaluating the Commission's
2010 Water Action Plan Objective of
Achieving Consistency between
Class A Water Utilities' Low-Income
Rate Assistance Programs, Providing
Rate Assistance to All Low - Income
Customers of Investor-Owned Water
Utilities, and Affordability.

Rulemaking 17-06-024

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE'S RULING INVITING COMMENTS
ON WATER DIVISION STAFF REPORT AND
MODIFYING PROCEEDING SCHEDULE**

This ruling invites parties to comment on the California Public Utilities Commission's (Commission's) Water Division Report on Low-Income Workshop- Water Rate Design for a Basic Amount of Water at a Low Quantity Rate (Staff Report) held on May 2, 2019. This ruling also presents questions for the parties to respond to and provides notice of modifications to the proceeding schedule and additional workshops for completing the proceeding record.

1. Workshops, Staff Reports, and Next Steps

The proceeding was initiated in June of 2017. The scoping memo for the proceeding was issued on January 9, 2018 setting forth the issues to be addressed in the proceeding. To date joint workshops have been held with the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) addressing the following areas: 1) access, affordability of safe, clean, reliable drinking water; 2) consolidation of water

2. Questions Presented for Party Comment

Parties are to provide comment on the attached Staff Report (Attachment A to this ruling) in addition to responding to the following questions:

- A. Should the Commission review and consider any changes to the current rules and guidelines for acquisitions and mergers of water companies set out in D.99-10-064 for purposes of ensuring that its processes allow for efficient and cost-effective consolidation of at-risk small water systems?
 - a. If the answer to the above question is yes, what changes are recommended to allow for efficient and cost-effective consolidation of at-risk investor owned small water systems?
 - b. Are there specific existing or new processes that should be developed to maximize the Commission's work with the SWRCB's priority failing systems or for acquisition and mergers of failing public water systems by investor owned water utilities?
- B. What if any changes should the Commission consider as to its water forecasting? How do we include the potential for drought in forecasting future sales, or what other mechanism can be implemented to ensure a more accurate forecast?
- C. Should there be a mechanism to adjust rates mid-year or end of year as the shortfalls occur, especially during drought years?
- D. Should the Commission set a specific baseline quantity of water at a low-cost to ensure that low-income customers have sufficient quantities of water?
 - a. Should this rate be based on a flat fee?
 - b. Should this rate be based on the number of people in a household?

EXHIBIT B



ALJ/DH7/gp2 9/4/2019

FILED
09/04/19
12:44 PM

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Order Instituting Rulemaking
Evaluating the Commission's 2010
Water Action Plan Objective of
Achieving Consistency between Class
A Water Utilities' Low-Income Rate
Assistance Programs, Providing Rate
Assistance to All Low - Income
Customers of Investor-Owned Water
Utilities, and Affordability.

Rulemaking 17-06-024

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE'S RULING INVITING COMMENTS
ON WATER DIVISION STAFF REPORT AND RESPONSES
TO ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS**

This ruling invites parties to comment on the California Public Utilities Commission's (Commission's) Water Division Report on Low-Income, LIRA Program, Drought Forecasting Mechanisms, Small Water System Consolidation (Staff Report) held on August 2, 2019. The Staff Report is attached to this ruling as Attachment A. This ruling also presents additional questions for the parties to address.

1. Workshops, Staff Reports, and Next Steps

The last proceeding workshop was held on August 2, 2019 to address outstanding issues and party comments received on the following topics: 1) consolidation of at-risk systems; 2) forecasting/ drought; and 3) rate design. The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) Draft AB 401 Report has not yet to be finalized. The Commission continues to work collaboratively with the SWRCB and will also continue to monitor progress on finalizing the report and

any subsequent legislation that results later as to a statewide low-income water program.

As noted in previously rulings, the proposed decision in this proceeding may include amendments to the Commission's program rules in the areas of consolidation, forecasting, rate design, and other implementation measures to enhance water affordability, including low-income programs. In order to ensure a complete record for consideration in this proceeding the parties, in addition to commenting on the attached Staff Report, are to respond to the questions set out below. Parties may also provide comments on any other relevant matter within the scope of this proceeding. Responses to the below questions are to be provided no later than September 16, 2019 with replies to responses due on September 23, 2019.

2. Questions Presented for Party Comment

Parties are to provide comment on the attached Staff Report in addition to responding to the following questions. Parties in answering the below questions should consider the information set out in the Public Review Draft, *Achieving the Human Right to Water in California, an Assessment of the State's Community Water Systems*,¹ issued in August 2019 by the Office of Environmental Health Hazards Assessment, California Environment Protection Agency, attached to this ruling as Attachment B. Parties may also include any other relevant comments as to how information in Attachment B should be considered for purposes of issues within the scope of the proceeding.

¹ <https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/water/report/achievinghr2w08192019.pdf>

1. How should utilities incorporate drought-year sales into forecasted sales?
2. What weight should be assigned to drought-year sales in a forecast model?
3. Should the Commission adopt a specific sales forecasting model to be used in GRCs?
4. How should a sales forecasting model incorporate revisions in codes and standards related to water efficiency?
5. How are penetration rates over time recognized in sales forecast models to account for changes to codes and standards related to water efficiency?
6. For utilities with a full Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism (WRAM)/Modified Cost Balancing Account (MCBA), should the Commission consider converting to Monterey-style WRAM with an incremental cost balancing account? Should this consideration occur in the context of each utility's GRC?
7. Should any amortizations required of the Monterey-style WRAM and incremental cost balancing accounts be done in the context of the GRC and attrition filings?
8. Should Tier 1 water usage for residential be standardized across all utilities to recognize a baseline amount of water for basic human needs?
9. Should water usage for basic human needs be based on daily per capital consumption levels specified in Water Code Section 10609.4 or some other standard or criteria?
10. To achieve affordability of water usage for basic human needs, should the rate for Tier 1 water usage be set based on the variable cost of the water (i.e., no fixed cost recovery should be included in Tier 1 rates)?
11. Should individual household budgets be developed for setting Tier 1 usage or should the average household size in the ratemaking area be the basis for establishing Tier 1

- usage, and if so, how would large-size households be protected from high water bills?
12. If the Commission adopts a uniform name for utility low-income programs, what should this name be?
 13. How should a pilot program be designed that provides a low-income benefit to water users who are not customers of the utility in multi-family buildings?
 14. What mechanism in the pilot program design (Question 13) will ensure that the low-income benefits flow to the benefit of the water user as opposed to the utility customer?
 15. Should a reporting mechanism be established to evaluate the success of current and future iterations of utility low-income programs in delivering affordable water service to low-income households? What metrics should be reported (*e.g.*, rate of non-payment of monthly water bills by low-income customers, rate of service disconnection among low-income customers, number of late payments and or requests for payment plans among low-income customers, enrollment penetration among the population of eligible low-income households)
 16. Should the Commission adopt a specific timeline, such as suggested by CWA, in processing water system consolidation requests by Commission-jurisdictional utilities?
 17. Are current utility affiliate transaction rules sufficient for utilities to take on the administration of failing water systems identified by the Water Board? If not, what changes to the rules are needed to facilitate utilities assuming an administrative oversight role for failing water systems?
 18. Should the Commission's staff role in implementing recovery in rates for safe drinking water funding loans for utilities be changed or expanded?

3. Service of Ruling on Related Proceedings

This ruling directs the Commission's Process Office to serve this ruling to the following referenced proceedings:

- Application (A.) 14-11-007;
- A.14-11-009;
- A.14-11-010;
- A.14-11-011;
- A.15-02-001;
- A.15-02-002;
- A.15-02-003;
- A.15-02-013;
- A.15-02-024;
- A.15-03-004; and
- Rulemaking 15-03-010.

Any party to the above referenced proceedings may submit comments or questions to be considered as to the relevant matters consistent with the filing dates for party responses and replies.

IT IS RULED that:

1. Parties may submit comments on the Staff Report attached to this ruling Attachment A and responses to the questions presented in this ruling no later than September 16, 2019.

2. Parties may submit replies to the comments and responses of other parties no later than September 23, 2019.

3. The Commission Process Office shall serve notice of this ruling on the following proceedings: Application (A.) 14-11-007; A.14-11-009; A.14-11-010; A.14-11-011; A.15-02-001; A.15-02-002; A.15-02-003; A.15-02-013; A.15-02-024; A.15-03-004; Rulemaking 15-03-010

Dated September 4, 2019, at San Francisco, California.

/s/ DARCIE L. HOUCK

Darcie L. Houck
Administrative Law Judge

ATTACHMENT A

Report on Low-Income Workshop

LIRA Program, Drought Forecasting Mechanisms, Small Water System Consolidation

*A California Public Utilities Commission Workshop
Imbrecht Hearing Room, 1516 9th St, Sacramento, CA
August 2, 2019*

R.17-06-024

Prepared by:
Jeremy Ho, Utilities Engineer
Water Division, CPUC

August 27, 2019

Summary and Introduction

On August 2, 2019, the California Public Utilities (Commission) held a workshop in Rulemaking R.17-06-024 at the California Energy Commission's Imbrecht Hearing Room at 1516 9th Street, Sacramento. The workshop was directed by Commissioner Martha Guzman Aceves, Commissioner Genevieve Shiroma, and Administrative Law Judge Darcie Houck. The purpose of the workshop was to discuss the Low Income Rate Assistance (LIRA) Program, drought forecasting mechanisms, and consolidation of small water systems. Topics were addressed by three panels as explained below. The workshop began at approximately 10 am and concluded at about 4 pm.

Speakers at the workshop included representatives of the California Water Associate (CWA) represented by Jack Hawks and Lori Dolqueist, Public Advocates Office (CalPA) represented by Suzie Rose and Richard Rauschmeier, Del Oro Water Company (Del Oro) represented by Janice Hanna, California American Water Company (Cal-Am) represented by Evan Jacobs and Nick Subias, State Water Resource Control Board (SWRCB) represented by Max Gomberg, Pacific Institute represented by Laura Feinstein, Golden State Water Company (GSWC) represented by Jenny Darney-Lane, A&N Technical Services (A&N) represented by Thomas Chesnutt, Leadership Counsel for Justice and Accountability (LCJA) represented by Michael Claiborne, and Community Water Center (CWC) represented by Debi Ores. In attendance were primarily representatives from investor-owned utilities (IOUs) and nonprofit groups, as well as municipal water utility representatives. There was also a telephone line available for participants.

After the Commissioners' introductions, the first panel discussed LIRA programs. The second panel discussed drought forecasting mechanisms, and the third panel discussed consolidation of small water systems. The Commissioners and the Administrative Law Judge concluded the workshop and indicated the next steps moving forward.

First Panel: LIRA Programs

The morning panel consisted of representatives from Del Oro, CalPA, Cal-Am, SWRCB, and Pacific Institute and were provided a series of questions on the ability-to-pay, number of people per household, Tier-1 baseline, or a standard monthly discount rate/dollar value for the entire state.

Del Oro began by stating that Class C and D water systems would have difficulty funding LIRA programs mainly due to the size of their served customers. Class C and D water systems contain less than 2,000 water connections each. In addition, some of the water systems are located in low-income areas and include up to 95% low-income households. Under such circumstances the 5% of households that are not low-income households would have to offset the cost of the LIRA programs for the 95% that would participate in the LIRA programs. That would cause the bills of the few non-LIRA customers to increase dramatically. Instead of using a LIRA program for each utility, Del Oro proposes to use a statewide program to have a larger pool of participants to help achieve assistance for low-income customers.

Next, Cal-Am addressed the questions by stating that IOU rates will continue to see upward pressure to assist with increasing updates in infrastructure and new water quality challenges. The current structure for Cal-Am's billing system is an inclining tiered-rate system which assists in conservation by increasing

quantity rates as more water is used. In addition, Cal-Am already provides a LIRA program, allowing users to receive a 20% discount on the first two tiers that the customer is billed. Cal-Am explained that creating a dollar amount LIRA program could cause large variability with recovery costs. For example, if ratepayers with low water bills would participate in the low-income program and the discount is larger than the water bill, then the ratepayer may not pay anything for their utility bill. Cal-Am's main concern with the ability-to-pay method are the privacy issues connected to customer personal information being hacked similar to recent events with Capital One.

Commissioner Guzman Aceves questioned Cal-Am regarding their advice letter for establishing a tariff that provided a discount to low-income multi-family renters. She suggested that such a program might work better as a pilot in the Water Affordability proceeding. Parties were generally open to this idea, especially with conditions to show a direct benefit to those customers.

SWRCB discussed updates to the AB401 draft report that was released in January 2019. After receiving much input from commenters, SWRCB is considering reducing the essential service amount of water from 12 Hundred Cubic Feet (CCF) to 6 CCF, an amount that would be associated with indoor usage only. If a Tier-1 baseline were to be used, it should reflect the indoor essential usage of 6 CCF and may be adjusted depending on extreme circumstances such as household size or medical reasons or geographical differences.

SWRCB stated that measuring the number of people in a household would be very difficult and might not yield correct results for the affordability crisis. While California has an affordability crisis for water, there are other crises occurring, such as the housing crisis. The SWRCB noted that the majority of low-income households in California are renters whose water costs are included in their rent paid to the landlord. SWRCB suggested providing a rental credit which could be received through income taxes.

Determining a comprehensive ability-to-pay approach would be too difficult to administer by including all necessary household costs without explaining cost details. Instead, SWRCB proposed using an income-based approach as opposed to enumerating other expenses. In addition, a third-party can facilitate a community-based program that will aid households in crisis of facing a water disconnection. Such a program would emulate a program similar to that of energy utilities, the Energy Crisis Intervention Program (ECIP) which is part of the federally funded Low-Income Heating Assistance Program (LI-HEAP), which assists households who have been disconnected or are on the verge of disconnection for electricity or gas. To address a program's efficacy, SWRCB requires utilities to submit Electronic Annual Reports which report the number of disconnections, amounts of delinquency, and length of delinquency.

CalPA stated that if a Tier-1 baseline cost were implemented, the rate should be as low as possible regardless of the effect on the revenue requirement. The other tiers should be adjusted as necessary through the GRC process to provide the necessary revenue. The baseline should be applied to all customers to assist with the Human Right to Water Act. In addition, the discount would assist with customers that are currently low-income but are not enrolled in existing low-income programs to automatically enroll them in the discount program. CalPA was opposed to the idea of considering

essential usage on a “per-capita” basis and believes that the Commission should create a methodology that addresses household-size variability within the state. Providing discounts based on the household size is difficult to gauge. Some households might under-report the number of residents due to legal reasons. Others might exaggerate the number to receive a larger baseline amount and game the system. Of course, such gaming would penalize the honest households. Determining whether a program is operating efficiently would require collecting information on the rate of non-payment bills, rate of late payments, and number of low-income households in the LIRA program.

CalPA believes that consolidation is not an adequate method to create more affordable rates. PAO pointed out that while consolidation can make expensive rates cheaper, it will also cause cheaper rates to become more expensive. At Public Participation Hearings, the primary topic for consolidation of water systems is how the low-cost community’s rates will increase. In addition, there is a risk during consolidation that a low-cost district will become a high-cost district if a pollutant is to be addressed through regulation at any point in time. There are better methods, from CalPA’s point of view, to help provide affordable rates than consolidation of utility systems. Such methods include IOUs providing their own discount programs or instituting a statewide program across utility systems.

CalPA presented a preliminary analysis of water usage within California and whether limiting water on a “per-capita” basis or on a household basis would be more appropriate. The report analyzed data from 2013 to 2017 and focused primarily on consumption during the winter months as a representation of indoor usage, which assumes that households do not use as much outdoor irrigation during these months. A majority of the data was provided for connections in the South Coast region which consists of the Los Angeles County region. The data showed no clear correlation between LIRA vs non-LIRA household water usage. For example, in one district, LIRA households may use less water, while in another district, LIRA households use more water. During the winter months viewed, water usage ranged anywhere between 4 CCF to 13 CCF with an average usage of 6-8 CCF. CalPA suggests reviewing water bills at the connection level which would help to mitigate privacy issues when providing a discount to low-income households.

Second Panel: Drought Forecasting Mechanisms

GSWC began by addressing a drought forecasting mechanism. GSWC stated that they continue to work with CalPA to create more accurate sales forecasts. GSWC argued that while setting accurate forecasts is a top priority, it is futile to establish low forecasts if the intention is to be more accurate. Adjustments between the GRC years will assist in accuracy of the forecasts, as opposed to a steep increase in rates due to under-forecasting. Steep and sudden increases may shock customers, whereas more frequent smaller rate adjustments may be less unsettling.

GSWC believes that the Sales Reconciliation Mechanisms (SRM) in conjunction with escalation filings are necessary to obtain a better gauge on increases for the utility’s rates. GSWC submits SRMs and escalation filings concurrently to prevent multiple rate increases from appearing on customer bills. SRMs are calculated when a 10% difference between actual and forecasted sales is reached. SRMs improve

the accuracy of rates to customers. Sometimes the Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism (WRAM) provides money back to customers or alternatively creates a balance that is charged to customers.

CWA stated that since the GRC process began, differences between forecasts from CalPA and IOUs have gotten smaller as they collaborate and reach agreements. However, sales forecasts based on the New Committee Method (NCM) and other older forecasting methods were not very good. Current methods are producing more accurate three-year forecasting. Still, if government agencies wish to move toward a longer forecasting period (e.g. 5 or 10 years), there is an inherent difficulty, for no forecasting method can account for natural disasters or other fundamental changes. CWA believes such events can only be considered when they occur. SRMs assist utilities in using recent accurate data to update rates based on current events such as increases in purchased power or purchased water expenses. In addition, SRMs are the best possible option to adjust rates and enhance the accuracy of rates on a timely basis.

Regarding future climate change and effects on drinking water, CWA stated that IOUs have limited information. The few programs in place are pilot programs, and their results – when they come – will only be understood when evaluated. It will take a long time before we can reach firm conclusions. Even so, IOUs are reviewing methods for water conservation as a top priority by reviewing alternatives like ground water storage. IOUs can plan for the projects, but depending on the longevity of the project, the forecasts may not be accurate.

CalPA began their discussion by stating that in recent years the NCM has played less of a role in sales forecasts. Recent forecasts have improved, but there is still room for further improvements. In the past, IOUs used average data, but CalPA suggested using better data and models to create better forecasts. The new forecasting model will account for the utilities' actions encouraging customers to switch to more water efficient appliances by evaluating control group experiences to model the data and analytically explain the effects in the future.

CalPA disagrees with the use of the WRAM due to drastic reductions in public participation. CalPA asserted that WRAMs address a single issue for rate making, namely "how did sales change". A major flaw with the current method is that the WRAM does not analyze whether the utility spent the amount they proposed. CalPA posed the question of why utilities should be protected from sales changes if the funds were not spent, and the customers did not benefit? Why should utilities be allowed to request more money if the changes in sales are not the result of beneficial programs? During drought years, Sale Reconciliation Mechanisms (SRMs) can be used to adjust depending on actual sales compared to forecasted results. However, the main issue is that the WRAM balances are so high. CalPA is opposed to adding another mechanism to counter the WRAM balances. CalPA explains that the IOUs' main risk is the sales variability. If the sales variability is removed as an impediment to financial stability, along with rate of return, the impact on affordability would be greatly reduced.

CalPA provided some background on SRMs stating that the mechanism was originally a pilot program that would be used as an assistance to step filings. When WRAMs were introduced, they made the step filings more complex and as a result SRMs became more complex. While SRMs and step filings are occurring at the same time, the public may not realize that the rate changes are occurring at the same

time, and the trend is that rates are generally increasing. A suggestion from CalPA was to not only look at the previous year's sales but analyze other factors such as the capital budget, leak adjustments, and uncollectable expense. If there are mistakes in the capital budget, the IOUs are shifting the problem from the company to the customers by increasing rates.

A&N believes there are better ways for drought forecasting. However, IOUs need to be able to adjust due to environmental changes, not only due to droughts, but also wildfires and earthquakes. Any unconditional forecasts will not be getting more accurate and may get more inaccurate in the future. A&N suggested that reconciliation and adjustments can help drive the forecasts, however, IOUs need to go a step further by relaying information to their customer base to reduce water usage. What doesn't work is telling customers to reduce water usage and then realizing that revenue is down. A&N presented an article by Financing Sustainable Water on *Building Better Water Rates for an Uncertain World*.¹

A&N asserted that the best method to deal with a water shortage and customer costs is not to have a water shortage in the first place. IOUs weren't allowed to invest in water use efficiency up to a level of cost effectiveness. The correct focus should be on the customers and customer focused bills. Cost effectiveness programs reduce customer bills in the long term. A study for the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power found that savings of 26% of water were possible. CalPA stated we should work for more water efficiency programs.²

Third Panel: Consolidation of Small Water Systems

LCJA began the third panel by explaining the need for a community-driven solution to safe drinking water. Since LCJA works with small water communities of 200 water connections or less, many of the small water communities are open to the idea of consolidation to make their rates more affordable. In order to make rates more affordable, consolidation has moved slowly in the past, and immediate actions are needed to provide safe drinking water to these communities. The Commission and communities should continue to find solutions to safe and reliable drinking water together.

CWC agrees with LCJA that community involvement is necessary in providing safe drinking water and the consolidation process. Yet we should keep in mind that rates need to be affordable for all systems that are being consolidated. In some cases, when small water systems were consolidated, the rates became unaffordable. That circles back the issue of human right to water and the need to ensure that rates are fair. CWC also stated that the consolidation process is too slow for small water systems. CWC believes that the Commission is understaffed and advocates for more people to assist in speeding up the process. CWC answered the question of whether having an IOU assist with operations, as opposed to acquiring the system, by stating that while owners of at-risk systems generally do not want the system back, sometimes the views of the owners do not align with the views of the customers.

¹ <https://www.financingsustainablewater.org/tools/building-better-water-rates-uncertain-world>

² Alliance for Water Efficiency: LADWP Rates Conservation Report
<<http://www.allianceforwaterefficiency.org/ladwpratesnr.aspx>>

To expand on the discussion between LCJA and CWA on the time required for the consolidation process, CWA presented a proposed timeline for the Commission to review and approve consolidation of at-risk systems of both private and public utilities. Currently IOUs file advice letters when acquiring Class C and D water systems for \$5 million or less but need to file an application for obtaining a water system for more than \$5 million. While Senate Bill (SB) 88 and Assembly Bill (AB) 2501 implement very good customer notices, most IOUs tend to go beyond these requirements by holding public participation hearings on consolidating water systems.^{3,4}

CWA continued by addressing changes to Decision (D).99-10-064 and the need for an at-risk assessment. CWA anticipates a large influx of work to be conducted by Class A and B water utilities to assist with AB 2501 and SB 200 which requires an administrator to assist at-risk water systems.^{5,6} Once the risks are mitigated, the administrator will return the water system back to the original owners. In some instances where a large water system is assisting an at-risk system, the owner of the at-risk system no longer wants the system and tries to sell the system.

Cal-Am agreed with the discussion topics from CWA and added that during the acquisitions of smaller systems, there is a need to improve and implement data requirements. The current process for at-risk water systems includes notice to customers, proposed rates and sales forecasts, appraisal of the system, and one-year and five-year forecasts of operations costs of the system. But even with all these provisions, there is still much uncertainty that needs to be discussed between parties before acquiring the systems. Cal-Am discussed a need to have the Commission and the SWRCB collaborate and discuss the administration positions discussed in AB 2501 and SB 200

CalPA stated that there is no regulation from the Commission when an IOU moves to acquire a publicly owned utility but needs to submit documents for a CPCN and rate design with the Commission after the publicly owned utility is acquired. CalPA voiced concern regarding CWA's proposal to consolidate processes for acquiring a struggling public system and acquiring an investor-owned system. CalPA acknowledges that the process takes time, but this occurs because time is necessary for a thorough review of the information provided by the acquiring and the acquired utilities. D.99-10-064 focuses on systems that have violations, but CalPA advocates to prioritize troubled or soon-to-be troubled systems in order to provide water to all of California at an affordable price.

Wrap Up: Next Steps and Closing

Commissioner Guzman Aceves and Commissioner Shiroma thanked all the panelists for their insights on the topics discussed during the workshop and the people in attendance.

Administrative Law Judge Houck explained that the next steps are to receive the Staff Workshop Report. A ruling will attach the report, additional questions, and request comments from parties. A proposed

³Senate Bill 88 <https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=201520160SB88>

⁴Assembly Bill 2501 <https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billTextClient.xhtml?bill_id=201720180AB2501>

⁵D99-10-064 <<http://docs.cpuc.ca.gov/DecisionsSearchForm.aspx>>

⁶Senate Bill 200 <https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billTextClient.xhtml?bill_id=201920200SB200>

decision will be drafted and submitted for comments before the final decision will be submitted to the Commissioners for voting.

The workshop was then adjourned.

(END OF ATTACHMENT A)

ATTACHMENT B



PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT

ACHIEVING THE HUMAN RIGHT TO WATER IN CALIFORNIA

AN ASSESSMENT OF THE STATE'S COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEMS

AUGUST 2019

Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
California Environmental Protection Agency



OEHHHA
SCIENCE FOR A HEALTHY CALIFORNIA

Contributors

This report was prepared by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), within the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA).

Authors

Carolina Balazs, Ph.D.
John B. Faust, Ph.D.
Jessica J. Goddard, M.S.
Komal Bangia, M.S.
Emilie Fons, M.S.
Molly Starke, M.A.

OEHHA Reviewers

Lauren Zeise, Ph.D.
Allan Hirsch

OEHHA Technical Editor

Krystyna von Henneberg, Ph.D.

Web Platform

Walker Wieland

CalEPA Reviewers

Yana Garcia, J.D.
Julie Henderson, J.D.
Arsenio Mataka, J.D.
Gina Solomon, M.D., M.P.H.

Acknowledgments

We thank Robert Brownwood, Laurel Firestone, Max Gomberg, Liz Haven, Wendy Killou, Karen Mogus, Betsy Lichti, Gilbert Penales, Darrin Polhemus, Dave Spath and Jim Stites at the State Water Resources Control Board for providing data and technical guidance, and for reviewing the report. We are also grateful to Hongtai Huang for analysis which helped inform OEHHA's consideration of how to assess outcomes across components. This document builds on early work conducted at University of California, Berkeley and the Community Water Center with funding from the University of California Center for Collaborative Research for an Equitable California. Some of the concepts in this report grew out of collaborations with Rachel Morello-Frosch and Isha Ray of the University of California, Berkeley, Jim Sadd of Occidental College, and Manuel Pastor of the University of Southern California. Brandon Lee of Brandon Lee Design designed the report. We also acknowledge former OEHHA Director George Alexeeff for his support and review of earlier versions of this work.

ii

Table of Contents

Abbreviations	v
Introduction	1
State Agency Efforts to Develop and Implement Policy Solutions	1
OEHHA’s Assessment and Data Tool.....	3
Assessment Framework and Data Tool: Approach and Overview	4
Approach to Building the Assessment	4
Assessment Overview	4
A Holistic View of Water Systems	7
Component 1: Water Quality	9
Water Quality and Its Subcomponents	9
Time Period of Coverage	10
Contaminants Selected	11
Exposure Subcomponent	13
Indicators.....	14
Non-Compliance Subcomponent	28
Indicators.....	28
A Composite View of Water Quality	39
Key Findings for Water Quality	43
Component 2: Water Accessibility	44
Water Accessibility and Its Subcomponents	44
Physical Vulnerability Subcomponent.....	45
Indicator	45
Institutional Vulnerability Subcomponent	49
Indicators.....	49
A Composite View of Water Accessibility	57
Additional Research/Next Steps	62
Key Findings for Accessibility	62

Component 3: Water Affordability	63
Method to Create Affordability Ratios.....	66
Indicators.....	72
A Composite View of Water Affordability.....	84
Affordability Data Gaps: A Key Consideration	93
Additional Research/Next Steps	96
Summary and Key Findings for Affordability	96
A Holistic View of Water Systems: Applications and Cases	99
Applications.....	99
Hypothetical Case Studies.....	101
Cross-Component Assessments	105
Summary	106
Conclusions and Next Steps	107
Future Considerations	108
Works Cited	111
Appendix A	A-1
A1 Affordability in Context.....	A-1
A2 Approaches to Measuring Affordability.....	A-2
A3 Limitations to Affordability Ratios, Adjustments, and Alternatives	A-7
Appendix B	B-1
B1 Water Bill Dataset Selection & Use.....	B-1
B2 Income Data Selection & Use.....	B-4
B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions	B-9
B4 Composite Affordability Ratio and Scores	B-20

Abbreviations

AB 685	Assembly Bill No. 685
AL	Action Level
ACS	American Community Survey
CAR	Conventional Affordability Ratio
CPT	County Poverty Threshold
COV	Coefficient of Variation
CWS	Community Water System
DAC	Disadvantaged Communities
DBCP	1,3-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane
DP	Deep Poverty
eAR	Electronic Annual Report
GW	Ground Water
HCF	Hundred Cubic Feet
IQR	Interquartile Range
JMP	Joint Monitoring Program
LCR	Lead and Copper Rule
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MHI	Median Household Income
MOE	Margin of Error
MTBE	Methyl <i>Tert</i> -Butyl Ether
OEHHA	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
PCE	Perchloroethylene
PHG	Public Health Goal
PPIC	Public Policy Institute of California
PUC	Public Utility Commission
SDAC	Severely Disadvantaged Community
SDWIS	Safe Drinking Water Information System
SJV	San Joaquin Valley
SW	Surface Water
TMF	Technical, Managerial, and Financial Capacity

TCR	Total Coliform Rule
TTHM	Total Trihalomethanes
TCE	Trichloroethylene
1,2,3-TCP	1,2,3-Trichloropropane
UN	United Nations
UNICEF	United Nations Children’s Fund
UN CESCR	United Nations Committee on Economic, Social, and Cultural Rights
US EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
WHO	World Health Organization
WQM	Water Quality Monitoring Database

Introduction

Reliable access to safe and affordable water is fundamental to human health and well-being. While many Californians may take safe and affordable drinking water for granted, some residents receive water of marginal quality, or that they struggle to afford. Still others can lose access to water during periods of drought.

In California, nearly 300 communities rely on water sources that contain elevated levels of arsenic, which can cause cancer, birth defects, and heart disease. Other Californians depend on small water systems, and domestic wells impacted by contaminants like nitrate, which can likewise cause detrimental health outcomes. Across the state, contaminated water sources disproportionately burden low-income communities and communities of color, further exacerbating persistent inequities. In addition, many low-income households depend on water systems struggling with issues such as aging infrastructure, unreliable supplies, and a cost structure that pushes water rates to unaffordable levels. Climate change is also dramatically affecting water quality, availability, and affordability. In light of these trends, it is increasingly critical for the state to develop methods for identifying drinking water challenges, and to design and implement solutions that improve the quality of water delivered to California households, while also improving supply resiliency and affordability for all Californians.

In 2012, with the enactment of Assembly Bill (AB) 685 (Eng, Chapter 524, Statutes of 2012), California became the first state to declare that every human being in our state has a right to clean, safe, affordable, and accessible water adequate for human consumption and sanitary purposes. The legislation instructed all relevant state agencies, including the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board, or Board), to consider the human right to water when revising, adopting, or establishing policies, regulations, and grant criteria pertinent to water uses. More recently, on July 24, 2019, the Governor signed Senate Bill (SB) 200 (Monning, Chapter 120, Statutes of 2019), which directs the state to “bring true environmental justice” to its residents, and to “begin to address the continuing disproportionate environmental burdens in the state by creating a fund to provide safe drinking water in every California community, for every Californian.”

State Agency Efforts to Develop and Implement Policy Solutions

The State Water Board strives to protect the quality, accessibility, and affordability of California’s water by developing and enforcing environmental and drinking water standards, tracking comprehensive water quality data, and administering water conservation programs,

among various other efforts. As such, the Board plays a critical role in delivering safe, clean, affordable and accessible drinking water to state residents.

In 2016, the Board adopted a Human Right to Water Resolution making the human right to water, as defined in AB 685, a primary consideration and priority across all of the state and regional boards' programs (State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 2016-0010. 2016). As part of its efforts to achieve the human right to water, the Board also enlisted the expertise of the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), to develop a framework for evaluating the quality, accessibility, and affordability of the state's drinking water supply. The Human Right to Water Assessment and Data Tool—comprised of this draft written report and an accompanying web platform—marks a first step toward developing a baseline from which to comprehensively track challenges in water quality, accessibility and affordability that individual California water systems face. This baseline assessment includes an examination of our state's community water systems' capacities, deficiencies, and vulnerabilities. This draft report also provides a conceptual framework and method for tracking the state's progress in delivering clean, safe, affordable, and accessible water through community water systems.

Other complementary methods to assess and track water system needs and vulnerabilities include:

- The Water Board's interactive map of out-of-compliance systems¹, and its Needs Assessment (Senate Bill No. 862. 2018),² which is aimed at prioritizing the Board's funding, assistance and regulatory work in the State's most vulnerable or unsustainable systems;
- The Water Board's assessment of low-income affordability challenges and a plan for statewide low-income rate assistance (Assembly Bill No. 401. 2015);³ and
- The Department of Water Resource's working assessment of small and rural system supply vulnerabilities (Assembly Bill No. 1668. 2017).⁴

Each of these efforts focuses on current water system and household issues, and specific policy mechanisms to address them.

¹ See: Human Right to Water Portal at https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/hr2w/, which provides information about all of the Board's work on implementing the human right to water, including a map of out-of-compliance systems.

² The Water Board was directed to conduct a needs assessment pursuant to the Budget Act of 2018; http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=201720180SB862

³ (Assembly Bill No. 401. 2015) directed the Water Board to develop a plan and recommendations for a statewide low-income rate assistance program.

⁴ (Assembly Bill No. 1668. 2017) directed the Department of Water Resources, in consultation with the Water Board and other stakeholders, to evaluate supply vulnerabilities for small and rural water systems.

OEHHA's Assessment and Data Tool

OEHHA's tool uniquely complements past and ongoing efforts, including those listed above, by offering information that the public and decision makers can view at the statewide or system-level, and across all three principal components of the State's human right to water. The data tool is designed to support state and local government agencies including the State Water Board and regional boards, the Legislature, researchers, and community organizations in policy planning and implementation, and in designing programs to deliver safe and affordable water to households and individuals. The data tool is also designed to show how our various community water systems might be assessed and tracked over time.

OEHHA intends to expand the scope of the assessment and refine the tool over time as additional data on water quality, accessibility and affordability in California becomes available. For example, in future versions OEHHA will seek to include state small water systems, schools, private wells, and marginalized populations (e.g., people experiencing homelessness), as well as tribal water systems. Similarly, sanitation is a critical component of the human right to water that OEHHA will seek to include in future versions. As OEHHA adds additional systems and populations to its tool, the data and metrics can continue to support refined and additional policy implementation efforts at the state, regional, and local levels.

This draft report first presents an overview of the assessment and data tool. Next, it introduces each of the three components—water quality, water accessibility and water affordability—along with the indicators that comprise each component. Each section includes draft results for each indicator and component. The report then explains how the data tool works and walks readers through a series of hypothetical cases with supporting visual information. The draft report also includes several appendices that describe additional data and indicators that could be added into future versions of the assessment and data tool, and provides details on various technical aspects of the methods.

After receiving public comment on this updated draft, OEHHA intends to finalize this first version of the framework and tool. OEHHA welcomes and looks forward to receiving the public's input on this draft document and suggestions for how to incorporate additional data and indicators into future versions.

Assessment Framework and Data Tool: Approach and Overview

Approach to Building the Assessment

In developing this baseline assessment and data tool, OEHHA drew on existing international approaches to tracking the human right to water (See Box 1), most importantly those of the World Health Organization and the United Nations' Joint Monitoring Program (WHO and UNICEF 2017). OEHHA adapted these approaches to develop specific indicators that address the conditions and needs of California (Villumsen M. and Jensen M. H. 2014).⁵ These efforts are also intended to complement and build upon the work of the State Water Board and other agencies to ensure the quality, accessibility, and affordability of California's drinking water supply.⁶

The goals of this assessment and data tool are to:

- 1) Reflect core, California-specific objectives for safe, clean, affordable, and accessible water for all state residents.
- 2) Create a system of indicators of water quality, accessibility and affordability that can be examined individually or in groups to allow for a nuanced understanding of key domestic water issues.
- 3) Develop a working data set and analytic framework for evaluating trends in the provision of clean, safe, accessible and affordable water to all Californians, and assess progress over time.

In moving toward these goals, the data tool will serve as an adaptable approach for adding or refining indicators in the future, based on public input, policy needs and data availability.

Assessment Overview

Assessing the overall adequacy of the provision of water means taking into account the following three objectives:

Water Quality: The water supplied to California residents should be safe to use. This means that it should be free from harmful bacteria and other pathogens, and that the levels

⁵ OEHHA followed Villumsen and Jensen's (2014) methodology for developing the framework for the screening tool, while drawing on international tracking efforts such as the United Nations' Joint Monitoring Program (UNICEF 2017).

⁶ Drinking water supply refers to domestic water supply used for household purposes such as drinking, cooking, bathing, etc.

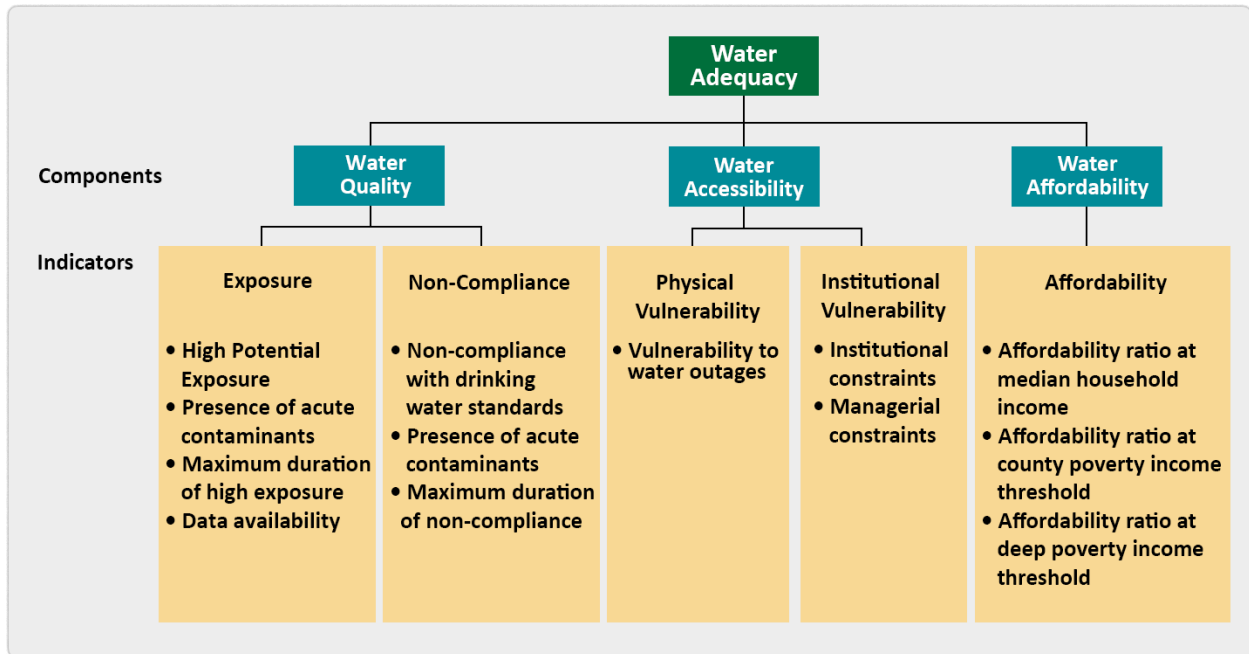
of chemical contaminants such as solvents and pesticides, nitrates, heavy metals, and radioactivity should not pose significant public health risks.

Water Accessibility: Water should be accessible in sufficient and continuous amounts to meet everyday household needs. For example, it should be available for drinking, preparing food, bathing, clothes washing, household cleaning, and toilet use.

Water Affordability: Water to meet household needs should be affordable, taking into consideration other household living expenses, and the direct and indirect costs associated with obtaining access to the water.

The assessment uses indicators to characterize these three components. A total of 13 indicators are used to measure water quality, accessibility, and affordability for households served by community water systems. These are represented in Figure 1. Each indicator has been chosen based on current data availability, data coverage and data quality. Other indicators that have not been included due to data limitations may be added or refined in future versions, as improvements in data collection permit (see Appendix, Table A1).

Figure 1. Proposed Assessment Framework. Components are indicated in blue boxes. In each yellow box, subcomponent names are indicated at the top, followed by individual bulleted indicators.



Unit of Analysis

This first assessment and data tool analyzes community water systems. These are defined as public water systems that serve at least 15 year-round service connections, or regularly serve at least 25 yearlong residents (Health and Safety Code Section 116275). Community water systems were included if they were active during the 2008-2016 study period. A total of 2,903 community water systems met this criterion (OEHHA 2017).⁷

Time Period

This assessment focuses on data from the most recent time period available across each dataset. For most indicators, the data are from 2016, or as close to 2016 as possible. However, the assessment offers a long-term view of water quality, as the water-quality indicators cover the period from 2008 to 2016 (This is discussed in the section on the Water Quality component.)

Indicator Selection and Scoring

To create indicators for each component, we:

- Assess sources of data for quality, coverage, and availability.
- Select data for the relevant time period that is high quality, provides broad coverage, and is publicly available.

As shown conceptually in Figure 2, we then:

- Calculate each indicator value.
- Assign scores to each indicator, with higher values given to systems that perform favorably in the area that the indicator represents, and lower values given to systems

⁷ This number includes five service areas provided by the Los Angeles Department of Water & Power, as well as the parent system itself. The five service areas were used to better estimate intra-system water quality and

Box 1: The Human Right to Water

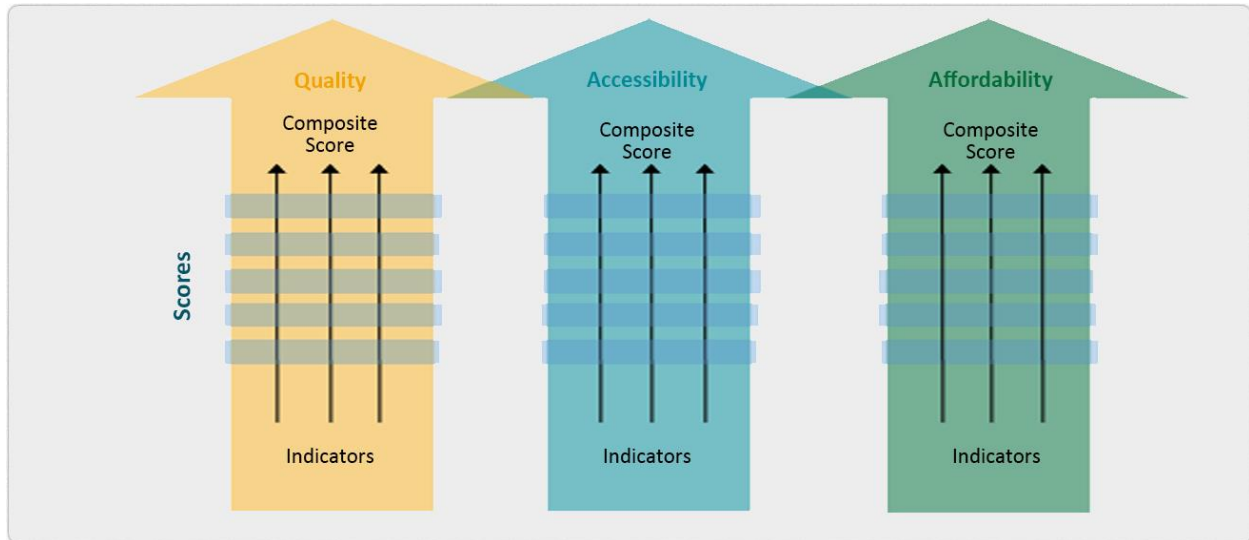
The Human Right to Water is broadly defined as the right of individuals to safe, accessible and affordable water for drinking and sanitation. Whether this right is met is best assessed for each individual. However, most monitoring efforts typically assess the proportion of a population with access to safe and affordable water. In this current report, OEHHA focuses on households served by community water systems, which provide water to approximately 90% of California's population.

A comprehensive evaluation of the human right to water and sanitation must focus on all points of access, including schools, communities reliant on domestic wells, etc. Accordingly, with time, this assessment would expand to include sanitation and all such populations in order to provide a complete picture of the human right to water in California.

affordability variability for this system. This approach is further described in OEHHA's CalEnviroScreen 3.0 report (OEHHA 2017).

that perform less favorably. This results, for example, in a higher water-quality score for better water quality, and a lower score for poorer water quality. Develop a composite scoring approach for each component, so that individual water systems have an overall score for water quality, accessibility and affordability based on the indicators that comprise each component.

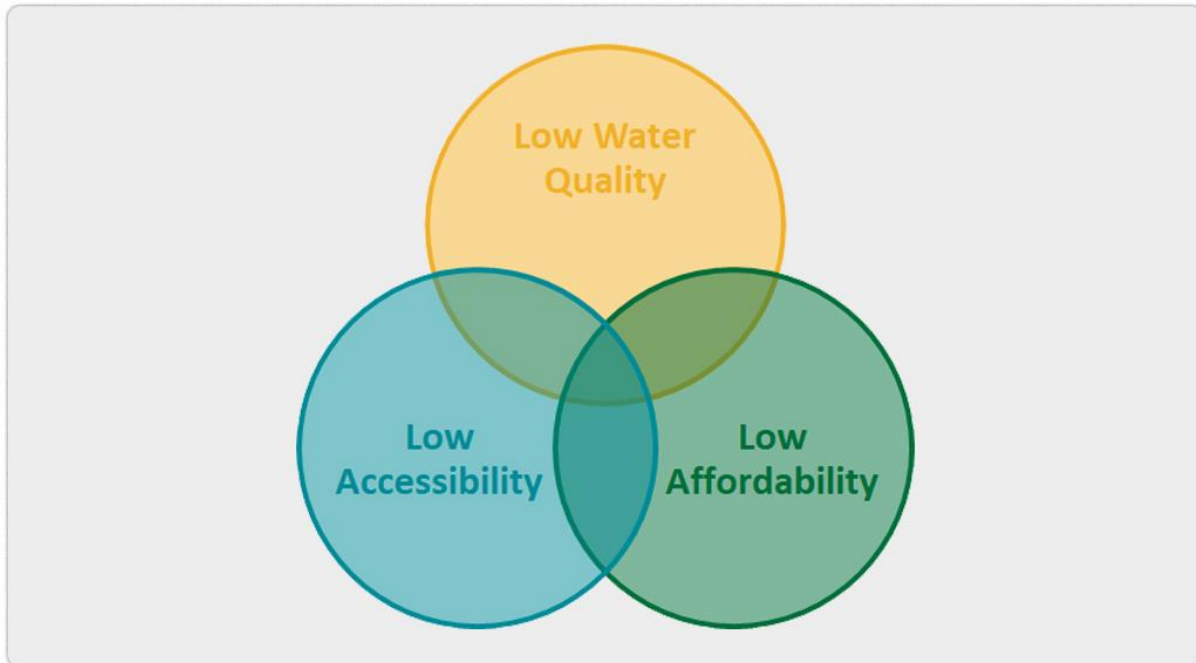
Figure 2. Conceptual View of the Proposed Assessment and Tool. The assessment is composed of three core components, with indicators assigned to each component. Higher indicator scores reflect better water quality, accessibility or affordability.



A Holistic View of Water Systems

While individual indicators associated with each of the assessment's three components provide useful information, decision-makers may wish to assess water systems across components, to better understand the relationship between various water delivery and service characteristics. For this purpose, it is valuable to use the three composite component scores for a given system, to illustrate a system's overall status. Such a cross-component view can allow users to understand how a system's water quality, accessibility and affordability might relate to each other, as demonstrated conceptually in Figure 3, which is further elaborated upon later in the report (see Figure 41). The cross-component view offered by this assessment can help identify water systems and regions that may need a more in-depth evaluation of water challenges. A cross-component view can also signal which systems are doing well in one or more of three areas. Periodic updating of the indicators will also illuminate broad trends and progress over time.

Figure 3. Conceptual View of How Multiple Challenges Can Affect Individual Water Systems. The proposed framework and data tool allow users to view overall trends for each human right to water component, while also comparing the overall status of a water system across these three components.



While a cross-component view yields valuable information, each of the three components alone, and their associated indicators, offer important data and scores that are useful for planning and shaping policy solutions to local water system challenges. A holistic view of an individual or set of water systems should not replace a more specifically tailored view that might facilitate the development of an appropriate solution to a particular system-level challenge. For example, a system with unsafe drinking water needs an immediate remedy to address water quality, regardless of whether the supply is plentiful and the rates are low. In other words, a system's deficiencies in any given single component should not be outweighed or downplayed by more favorable performance in the other components.

This first assessment and data tool focus on households served by community water systems. With time and further data acquisition efforts, later assessments would seek to incorporate information on sanitation, domestic well users and other key populations. These are further discussed in the "Future Considerations" chapter at the end of the report.

Component 1: Water Quality

Water Quality and Its Subcomponents

Clean water that is safe to drink is essential to human health. However, not everyone in the state experiences the same level of drinking water quality.

Water quality is evaluated here in two basic ways:

- A “contaminant exposure” subcomponent, which measures the extent of exposure of a water system’s customers to chemical and microbiological contaminants in the system’s drinking water.
- A “non-compliance” subcomponent, which measures the extent to which a water system fails to comply with primary drinking water standards, specifically the Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs).⁸

These two subcomponents provide different kinds of critical information in evaluating the quality of the water provided by water systems.

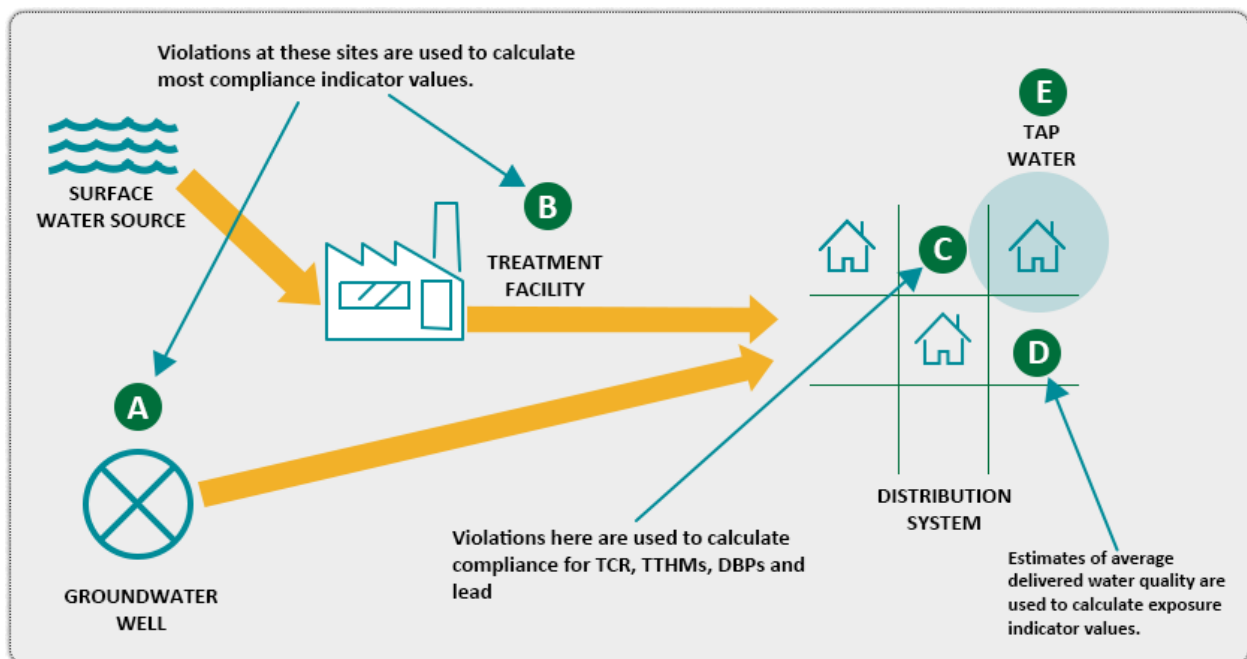
Measuring which contaminants people can be exposed to at the tap is important. Compliance status also offers important information about how successfully water systems are meeting regulatory requirements that pertain to public health. However, measuring compliance alone may not fully capture the public health implications of exposure to drinking water contaminants because compliance with most regulatory standards is determined by whether a water system meets federal and state drinking water standards at their individual water sources, such as a well, the site of a surface water intake, or the treatment facility.⁹ Figure 4 illustrates the various points that each subcomponent focuses on (Balazs, Morello-Frosch et al. 2011; OEHHA 2017).¹⁰ It highlights how the compliance sub-component is based on measurements at Points A and C, while the exposure sub-component is based on measurements at Point D.

⁸ Most human right to water efforts, such as the United Nations’ Joint Monitoring Program, only evaluate water quality in relation to compliance with regulatory standards.

⁹ Exceptions include samples for the Total Coliform Rule (TCR), the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) and the Disinfectants/Disinfection Byproducts Rule (DBPR). For example, compliance for TCR is determined using water samples taken from the distribution system.

¹⁰ Data about water quality at the tap is not widely available, so the average quality of delivered water is used here to represent potential exposure. This is the best way available to accurately capture information about water quality before water enters the household distribution system (Balazs, Morello-Frosch et al. 2011; OEHHA 2017).

Figure 4. A Hypothetical Community Water System. Generally, compliance with regulatory standards is assessed at the site of a groundwater well (A) and/or at the treatment facility (B), though for lead, disinfection byproducts, total trihalomethanes and the Total Coliform Rule compliance is assessed within the distribution system, at places like Point C. The “non-compliance” subcomponent measuring MCL violations detected at points A, B and C are used to calculate the compliance indicator values. Point D represents OEHHA’s estimate of water quality representative of a system’s average delivered water quality. The “exposure” subcomponent measures contaminants at point D. Average water quality calculated in the distribution system (D) is used to represent an estimate of tap water quality at Point E, for which data is not available.



Time Period of Coverage

Water-quality data for this initial version of the tool was drawn from a nine-year period from 2008 to 2016, the three most recent consecutive three-year compliance periods for which data are available (US EPA 2004).¹¹ Since not all systems are required to report monitoring data for all contaminants each year, using this nine-year period results in a greater chance of capturing water quality monitoring data for a given system, since all systems would need to sample during a nine-year compliance cycle. This nine-year period reflects information for the most

¹¹ US EPA guidelines govern the monitoring and reporting of drinking water quality over three-year compliance periods, within nine-year compliance cycles (US EPA 2004). Our study period spans the third compliance period of the 2002-2010 compliance cycle (i.e., 2008-2010), and the first and second compliance period of the 2011-2019 compliance cycle (i.e., 2011-2016). Data collection for the 2016-2019 compliance period data collection is currently ongoing, as data for 2019 is still being collected.

recent three full compliance periods.¹² However, since the most recent data are from 2016, the water quality component does not reflect current compliance and exposure status.

Contaminants Selected

Approximately 122 drinking water contaminants are regulated in California under federal and state law. Of these, nearly 100 have primary drinking water standards, and the remaining have secondary standards. From a human-right-to-water perspective, consideration of all such contaminants is important. However, for this first version of the tool, OEHHA selected a subset of contaminants to characterize the water quality component of the tool. Each contaminant was selected based on whether there was significant coverage of water quality sampling data for that contaminant in the Water Quality Monitoring database across water systems in the 9-year time period between 2008 and 2016.

OEHHA started with 19 contaminants that had been considered for use in the CalEnviroScreen 3.0 drinking water quality indicator (OEHHA 2017). From this list, OEHHA selected 14 contaminants for which at least 80% of community water systems in the state reported at least one monitoring sample¹³:

Arsenic, barium, benzene, cadmium, carbon tetrachloride, lead, mercury, methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE), nitrate, perchloroethylene (PCE), perchlorate, trichloroethylene (TCE), toluene, and xylene (See Table 1).¹⁴

Four additional contaminants associated with significant health effects, and for which there are a significant number of MCL violations (but for which less than 80% of water systems had samples), were deemed to be “high priority” and were also selected:

1,2-dibromo-3-chloropropane (DCP), 1,2,3-trichloropropane (1,2,3-TCP), total trihalomethanes (TTHM) and uranium (See Table 1).¹⁵

Finally, total coliform was included since it is an important measure of microbiological contamination, though there is no statewide sampling data available of coliform samples (but

¹²The current compliance status of a system is available in the USEPA annual compliance report and on the Water Board’s Human Right to Water Portal: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/hr2w/

¹³ Regulations require water systems to sample and test for a particular subset of chemicals unless the water system can demonstrate that these chemicals are not used, manufactured, transported, stored, or disposed of within their source watershed or within the zone of influence of their groundwater source(s). Upon a successful demonstration, systems are considered non-vulnerable to the subset of chemicals, and testing for them is not required. This subset of chemicals is not included in this report, since the report relies on chemicals with universal sampling and testing requirements.

¹⁴ While radium-226 and radium-228 (radioactive breakdown products of uranium) meet the criteria for inclusion, an assessment is underway regarding how best to include sampling data for these contaminants. The current assessment does not currently include these contaminants.

¹⁵ The presence of hexavalent chromium is a serious health concern, but this chemical is not currently included because it does not have an MCL (State Water Board 2017).

data is available for compliance status). Future versions of this tool will explore additional contaminants, including those with secondary drinking water standards.

Table 1. Contaminants Used to Characterize the Water Quality Component. The table indicates whether the contaminant was used for the exposure or compliance subcomponents, and the percentage of systems statewide that had at least one water quality monitoring sample in the period from 2008 to 2016.

Contaminant	Used in Exposure Indicators	Used in Compliance Indicators	Percent of Systems with Water Quality Monitoring Data
Arsenic	Yes	Yes	95%
Barium	Yes	Yes	95%
Benzene	Yes	Yes	93%
Cadmium	Yes	Yes	95%
Carbon tetrachloride	Yes	Yes	93%
Dibromochloropropane (DBCP)	Yes	Yes	59%
Lead	Yes	No	95%
Mercury	Yes	Yes	95%
Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE)	Yes	Yes	93%
Nitrate	Yes	Yes	97%
Perchloroethylene (PCE)	Yes	Yes	92%
Perchlorate	Yes	Yes	96%
Trichloroethylene (TCE)	Yes	Yes	92%
1,2,3-Trichloropropane (1,2,3-TCP)	Yes	No	63%
Toluene	Yes	Yes	92%
Total coliform	Yes	Yes	Not available
Total trihalomethanes (TTHM)	Yes	Yes	74%
Uranium	Yes	Yes	45%
Xylene	Yes	Yes	92%

Exposure Subcomponent

Approach

For the exposure subcomponent, OEHHA developed four exposure indicators that measure:

1. The nature of contaminant concentrations (“high potential exposure”).
2. Whether contaminants are acutely toxic.
3. The duration of high potential exposure.
4. The availability of monitoring data.

For each of these indicators, average delivered water quality for each contaminant is used to represent exposure to drinking water contaminants at the tap. A contaminant’s MCL is used as the benchmark against which to compare measured concentration levels. Potential exposure—measured as the annual average concentration of delivered water quality—is considered high if the annual average water concentration of a contaminant is at or above the MCL. Potential exposure is considered not high if it is below the MCL. Indicating that a potential exposure is not high under this approach is not intended to suggest an absence of health risk for a contaminant. OEHHA’s Public Health Goals (PHG) for drinking water are the benchmark used to determine health risks from exposure to contaminants. However, it is not practical to use the PHGs as a benchmark for these indicators, as the detection limits for many contaminants are well above their corresponding PHGs.

OEHHA made the following adjustments for specific contaminants:

- For 1,2,3-TCP, the 2017 MCL is used as the benchmark.
- For lead, tap water sampling results for the 90th percentile of samples (as per the Lead and Copper Rule) are used in place of average delivered water quality estimates. Lead levels are then assessed against the lead Action Level Exceedances instead of an MCL, since there is no MCL for lead. Therefore, we compare the average of these 90th percentile results in a given water system to lead’s Action Level (Title 17 2012).¹⁶
- Total coliform counts are monitored regularly.¹⁷ Here, MCL violations of the Total Coliform Rule (TCR) were used to represent high potential exposure events, instead of the average contaminant concentration, as is done for other contaminants. MCL violations of the TCR are used to calculate both exposure and compliance indicators.¹⁸

¹⁶ Lead and Copper Rule; Title 17, California Code of Regulations, section 64673. The only system-level information on lead available statewide is from sampling pursuant to the Lead and Copper Rule. While source-level lead sampling data is also available, such data does not approximate lead levels in the home. Instead, following the Lead and Copper Rule, a subset of homes within each system are sampled, and the 90th percentile results are publicly available and can be used to estimate potential exposure levels. As a result, however, estimated lead exposure levels may be under or over-represented for the average lead levels of a water system.

¹⁷ TCR results are sent as hardcopies by laboratories directly to the State Water Board District Offices and Local Primacy Agencies. Compliance decisions are made manually by regulators, and entered into the Water Board’s Safe Drinking Water Information System database.

¹⁸ Future assessments and data tools may include new measures of bacteriological contamination to reflect the

Data Source

Water Quality Monitoring (WQM) Database, 2008-2016, Available at URL:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/EDTlibrary.shtml

Estimating Potential Exposure

As noted above, *average delivered water quality for each water system* serves as a proxy for average exposure at the tap. For each contaminant of interest, annual average delivered water quality was calculated using the following steps:

- Sources providing delivered water were identified for each water system (OEHHA 2017).
- An average contaminant level for each relevant source was calculated.
- An annual, time-weighted, system-level average concentration was calculated for each contaminant, using source-level water quality sampling results (OEHHA 2017) (e.g., point D in Figure 4).¹⁹

Indicators



Water Quality Indicator 1: High Potential Exposure

This indicator evaluates the number of contaminants with high potential exposure levels. We define *high potential exposure* as a situation in which a system's average annual contaminant concentration is at or above the MCL for the contaminant at least once during the study period.

Method

To create the indicator of "high potential exposure" for each water system we:

- Estimated the average annual concentration of delivered water for each contaminant (except for Total Coliform)
- Assessed whether the concentration was greater than the MCL (or the Action Level for lead) at least once in the time period for each contaminant.
- Counted the number of contaminants whose average annual concentration was greater than its MCL (or Action Level for lead)
- Added a count if the system exceeded the TCR MCL at least once during the study period.

implementation of the recently revised TCR.

¹⁹ Here, we used the approach developed in CalEnviroScreen 3.0 where water quality monitoring samples were taken from the State Water Board's Water Quality Monitoring database. Samples for sources that represented delivered water included post-treatment or untreated sources. For systems that had no treated or untreated sources, water quality samples from "raw" sources were used.

The reason for considering whether a system had “at least one” such high exposure instead of counting the exact number of high potential exposures is to account for variation in the amount of water quality monitoring data available by year. Some systems sample more or less frequently based on their monitoring requirements, but would ideally have data for at least one year during the 9-year time period. Counting “at least one” high exposure in the 9-year time period accounts for monitoring or reporting bias in which some systems may have fewer years of data (and therefore fewer high potential exposures) due to lack of reporting or monitoring, not because of their prescribed monitoring schedule.

Scoring Approach

To score this indicator we assessed the distribution of the data and assigned water systems the following scores:

- 0, if the system had 4 or more contaminants with high potential exposure.
- 1, if the system had 3 contaminants with high potential exposure.
- 2, if the system had 2 contaminants with high potential exposure.
- 3, if the system had 1 contaminant with high potential exposure.
- 4, if the system had 0 contaminants with high potential exposure

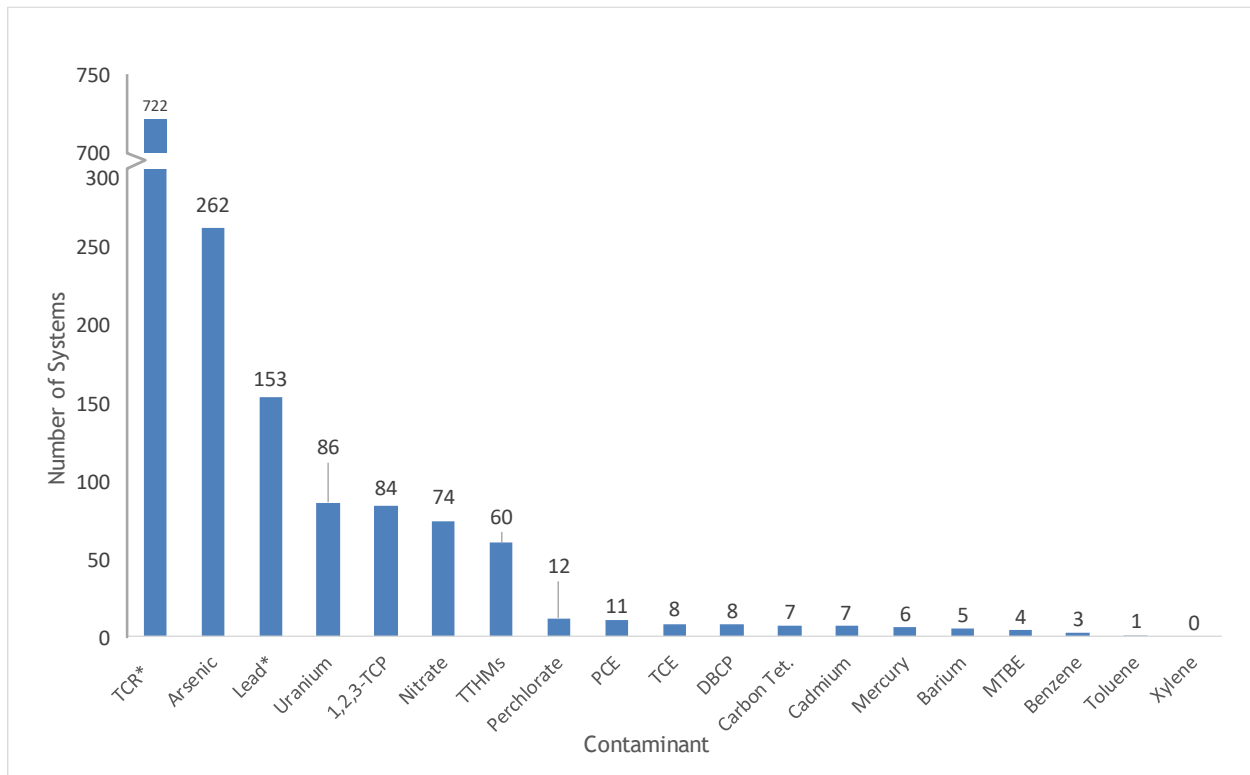
Results

All 2,903 community water systems evaluated had some form of water quality information available for at least one contaminant. As shown in Table 2, most water systems (~58%) did not have any contaminants with high potential exposures. For the majority of those that did, it was due to one contaminant (~33%). As illustrated in Figure 5, the most common high exposure contaminant was Total Coliform, followed by arsenic and lead.

Table 2. Water Quality Indicator 1: High Potential Exposure. Number of systems with contaminants whose annual average concentration was greater than the MCL at least once during the nine-year period 2008-16, with associated indicator score.

Number of Contaminants	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0	4	1,696	58.4
1	3	953	32.8
2	2	210	7.2
3	1	39	1.3
4 to 5	0	5	0.2
Total		2,903	100

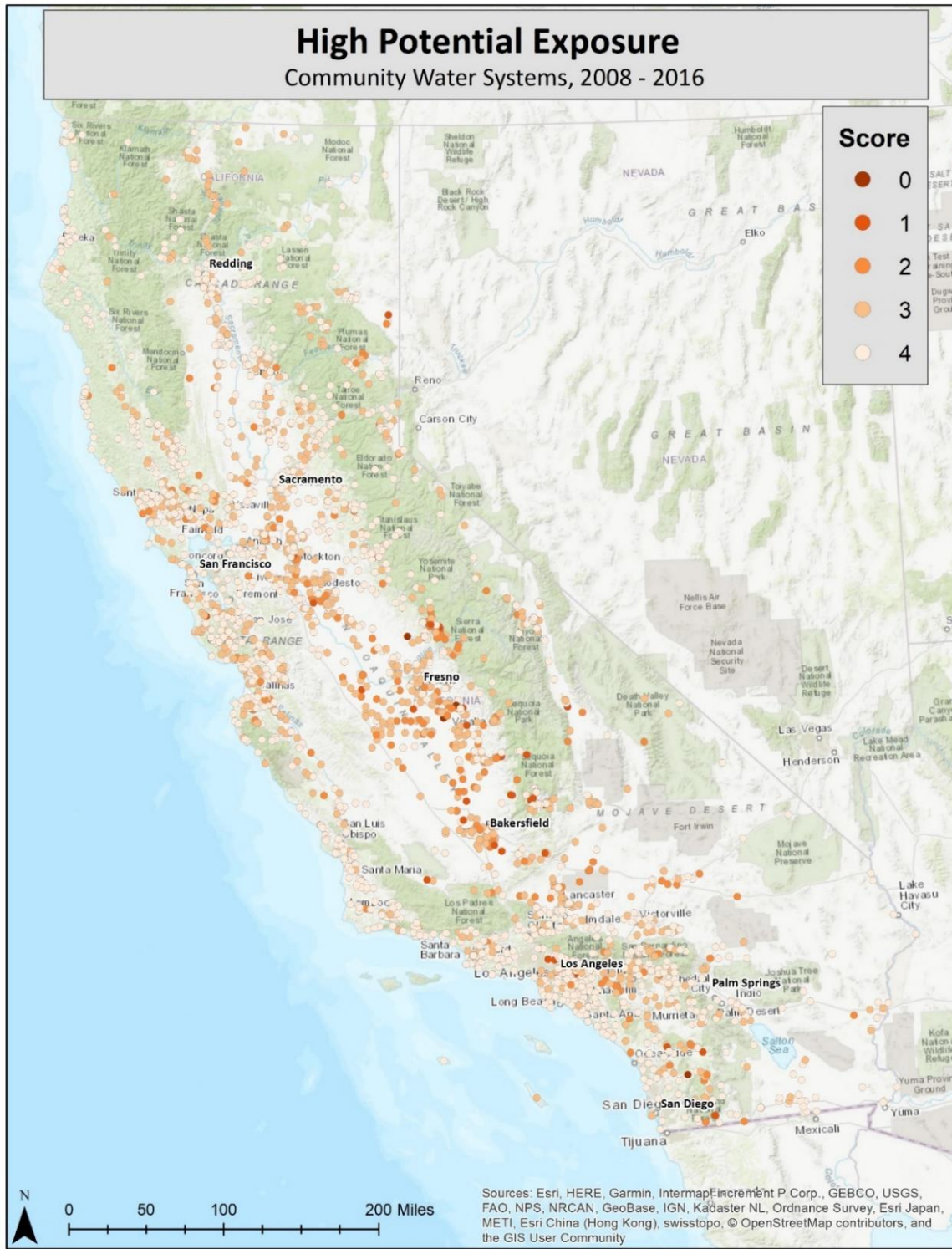
Figure 5. Number of Systems with High Potential Exposure (Annual average concentration exceeds MCL at least once in nine-year period, 2008-16)[†]. N=2,903. Maximum contaminant or relevant threshold used*.



* MCL for all contaminants used, except for lead, in which the Action Level is used. For lead, Lead and Copper Rule monitoring data for samples at the 90th percentile is used to estimate average exposure. For Total Coliform, MCL violation of the Total Coliform is used as a proxy measure of exposure.

Figure 6 plots the scores for each community water system across the state.

Figure 6. Water Quality Indicator 1. High Potential Exposure. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 2.





Water Quality Indicator 2: Presence of Acute Contaminants

This indicator assesses if any of the contaminants for which there was high potential exposure are *acute contaminants*. Here, *acute contaminants* refer to those that pose *an acute risk*, defined as a situation in which there is the potential for a contaminant or disinfectant residual to cause acute health effects (i.e., death or illness) as a result of a single short period of exposure measured in seconds, minutes, hours, or days (Health and Safety Code section 64400). Among the contaminants regulated in California, the following are considered acute or semi-acute for the purpose of Tier 1 Public Notice: nitrate, nitrite, or nitrate plus nitrite, perchlorate, and E. coli/fecal coliform (Title 26).²⁰

Method

To create the indicator of acute contaminants we:

- Determined whether there was a high potential exposure for any of the aforementioned contaminants.
- For each system, we summed the total number of acute contaminants that had a high potential exposure (sum can equal 0, 1, 2 or 3). This approach does not measure an acute exposure event, but rather identifies whether the high potential exposure was for an acute contaminant.

Only 'acute' TCR MCL violations are considered for this indicator (i.e., E. coli/fecal coliform), as opposed to all TCR MCL violations in the high potential exposure indicator.

Scoring Approach

To score this indicator we assigned water systems the following scores:

- 0, if the system had 2 to 3 acute contaminants with high potential exposure.
- 2, if the system had 1 acute contaminants with high potential exposure.
- 4, if the system had no acute contaminants with high potential exposure.

Results

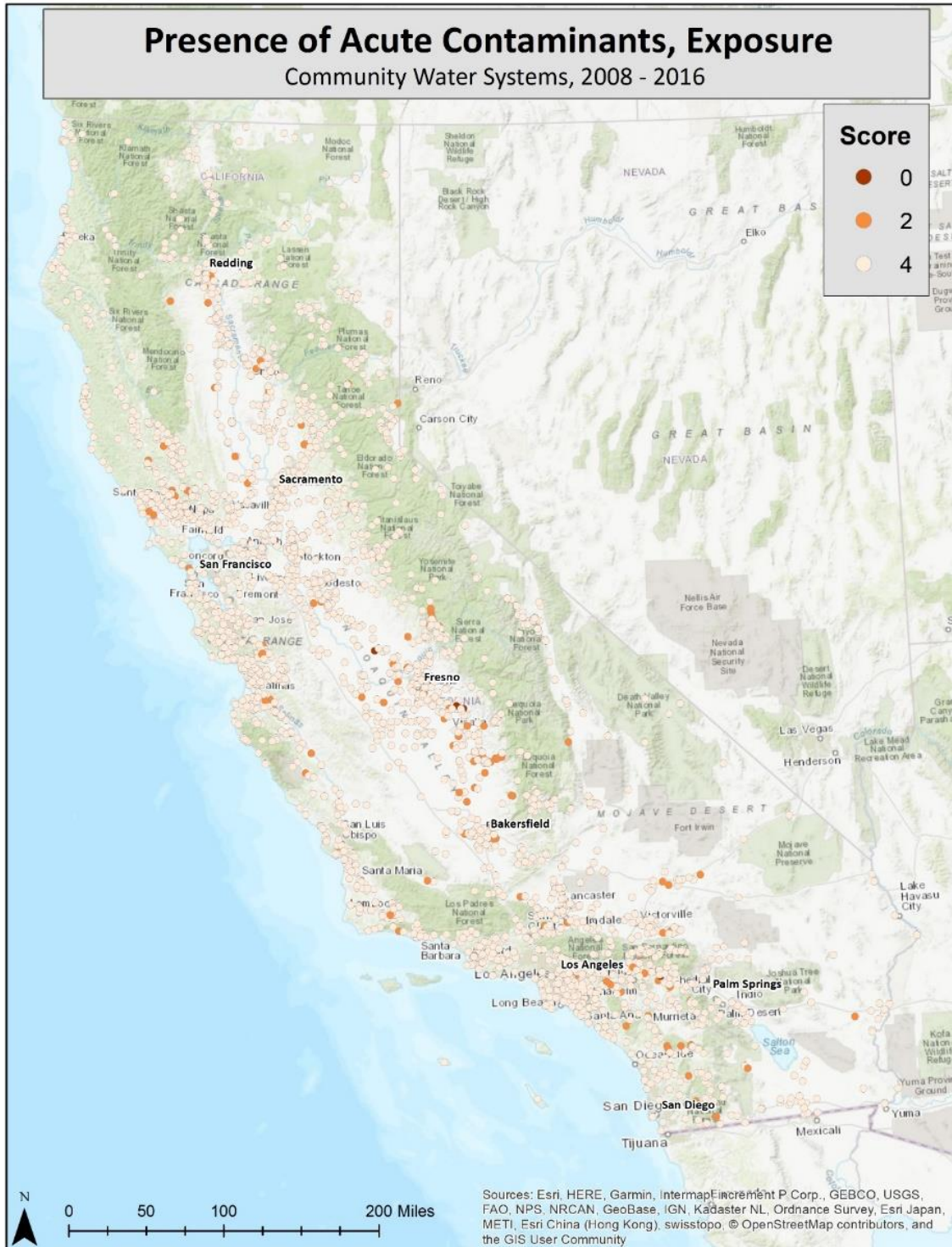
In the 9 year study period, 151 systems had high potential exposure for only one acute contaminant (Table 3). Of these, 74 were for nitrate, 74 were for TCR, and 12 were for perchlorate. Three systems had 2 acute contaminants, nitrate and TCR. One system had violations for all 3 acute contaminants. The map below shows the scores for each community water system across the state (Figure 7).

²⁰ Chlorine dioxide is also an acute contaminant, but is not included in this assessment. (Health and Safety Code section 64463.1a)

Table 3. Water Quality Indicator 2: Number of Acute Contaminants with High Potential Exposure. High potential exposure for nitrate and perchlorate assessed, alongside acute MCL violations of the Total Coliform Rule, with associated indicator score.

Number of Acute Contaminants	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0	4	2,748	94.7
1	2	151	5.2
2 to 3	0	4	0.1
Total		2,903	100

Figure 7. Water Quality Indicator 2: Presence of Acute Contaminants. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 3.





Water Quality Indicator 3: Maximum Duration of High Potential Exposure

This indicator measures the duration of high potential exposure for each of the 19 selected contaminants by summing the number of years for which each contaminant had high potential exposure (from 2008 to 2016). The indicator score is based on the maximum duration of high potential exposure across all contaminants during the nine-year study period (2008-2016). In contrast to Indicator 1, which captures how many systems have had any high-contaminant concentrations, this indicator focuses on the recurring nature of contamination. Accordingly, it highlights systems that show an ongoing contamination problem. Capturing this recurring exposure is important, especially when such exposure involves contaminants whose health effects are associated with chronic exposure. A long duration of high potential exposure can also signal that a system may need additional resources or support to remedy contamination.

Method

To create this indicator we:

- Used the estimated average annual concentration for each contaminant (except for TCR).
- Summed the number of years (from 2008 to 2016) for which any contaminant's annual average concentrations was greater than the MCL (or Action Level for lead) for each contaminant, and summed the total years of TCR MCL violations.
- Selected the maximum duration of across the 19 contaminants.

Scoring Approach

For this indicator we assigned water systems the following scores:

- 0, if the system had 6 or more years of high potential exposure.
- 1, if the system had 4-5 years of high potential exposure.
- 2, if the system had 2-3 years of high potential exposure.
- 3, if the system had 1 year of high potential exposure.
- 4, if the system had 0 years of high potential exposure.

Results

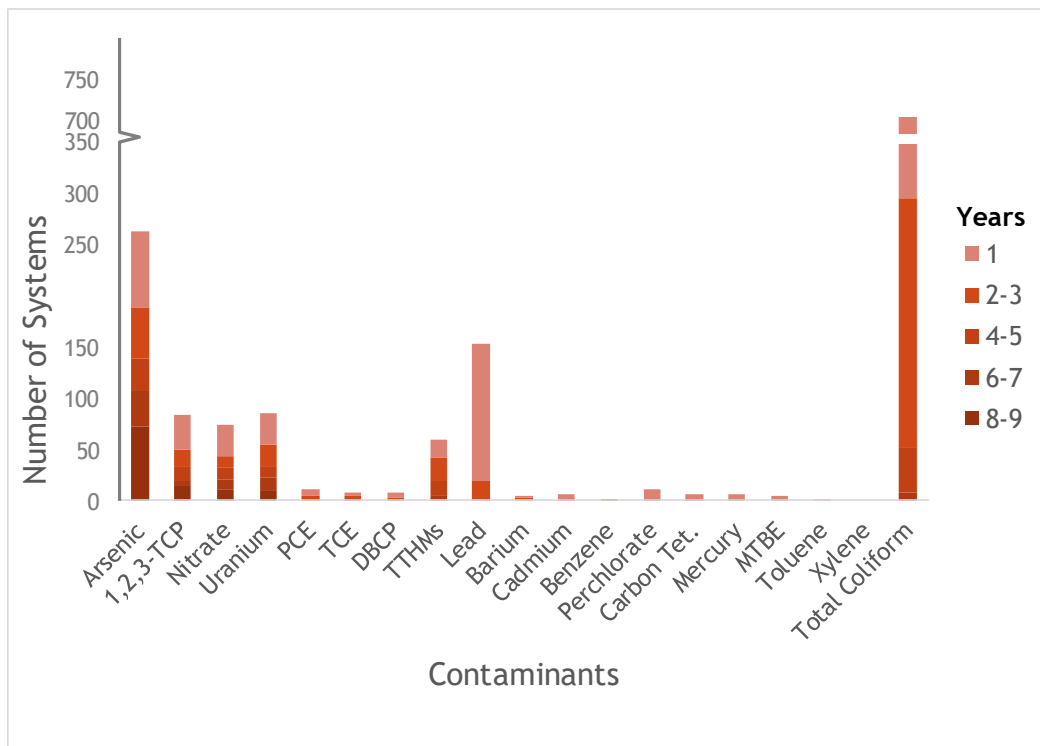
As shown in Table 4, most water systems had no year or one year of high potential exposure. However, roughly 20 percent of systems had multiple years of high exposure. Figure 8 shows that this was mostly for arsenic. Also shown in Figure 8, arsenic had the largest number of systems (n=72) with the longest duration of high exposure (8 to 9 years). Only one contaminant—xylene—had no systems with high potential exposure.

Table 4. Water Quality Indicator 3: Maximum Duration of High Potential Exposure.

Indicator score is applied to systems based on maximum years of high potential exposure across all contaminants, 2008-2016.

Maximum Duration of High Potential Exposure (Years)	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0	4	1,696	58.4
1	3	592	20.4
2 to 3	2	325	11.2
4 to 5	1	112	3.9
6+	0	178	6.1
	Total	2,903	100

Figure 8. Duration of High Potential Exposure, by Contaminant. Maximum contaminant or action level (for lead) used*,† N= 2,903 community water systems.

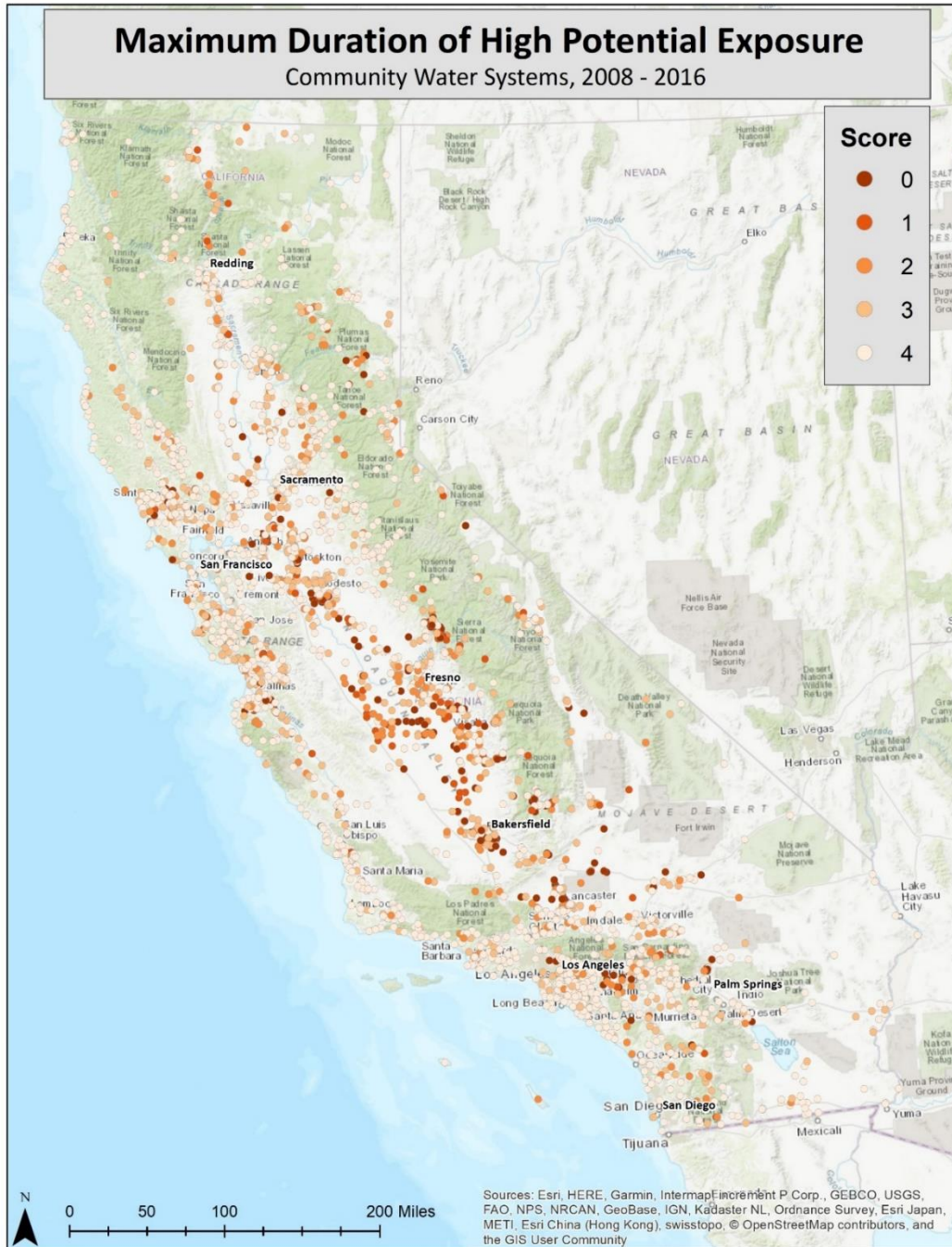


* Duration of high exposure refers to how many years a given system had an annual average contaminant concentration exceed that contaminants MCL (or Action Level for lead).

† The possible range of years of duration for each contaminant is 0 to 9. Inclusion of Total Coliform is based on systems that received at least one TCR MCL violation in a given year.

The map below shows the scores for each community water system across the state (Figure 9).

Figure 9. Water Quality Indicator 3: Maximum Duration of High Potential Exposure. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 4.





Water Quality Indicator 4: Data Availability

Water quality monitoring is essential to ensure compliance with drinking water standards, and to ensure that water systems and their customers have adequate information. Indicator 4 measures how much data is available to evaluate water quality in current water sampling databases (Title 22).²¹ It is used to characterize the adequacy of information with respect to a system's water quality.

This indicator evaluates the extent of system water quality sampling data for 14 contaminants for which a system must have conducted water quality monitoring. According to US EPA's Standardized Monitoring Framework (US EPA 2004), the following 11 contaminants should be sampled at least once every nine years: arsenic, barium, cadmium, mercury, benzene, MTBE, carbon tetrachloride, toluene, TCE, PCE, and xylene. Two contaminants—lead and perchlorate—should be sampled at least three times every nine years.²² Nitrate and total coliform must be sampled in each of the study period's nine years. Because monitoring results for total coliform are not included in state water quality monitoring databases, total coliform is not included in this indicator.

Method

To create this indicator we:

- Assigned each of the 14 contaminants noted above a value of one or zero, depending on whether the water system had at least the minimum number of samples required. For each contaminant, a 1 means the water system had the minimum number of samples, while a value of 0 means the water system did not have the minimum number of samples.
- Summed the count of this binary value across all fourteen contaminants.

Scoring Approach

To score this indicator, we assessed the distribution of the data and applied a qualitative assessment of what level of data availability was of lesser or greater concern. The final scores were assigned as follows:

- 0, if the system had no contaminants with the minimum required data in the time period.

²¹ Note that this indicator is different than Monitoring and Reporting violations which capture instances of a water system not adhering to monitoring and reporting requirements (Title 22, California Code of Regulations, Section 60098),

²² According to monitoring regulations, sampling for these contaminants must actually occur once in each compliance period. However, for the purposes of this report (and based on guidance we received from the State Water Board), sampling results occurring during any three years of the entire time period of 2008 to 2016 are considered sufficient.

- 1, if the system had 1 to 8 contaminants with the minimum required data in the time period.
- 2, if the system had 8 to 11 contaminants with the minimum required data in the time period.
- 3, if the system had 12 or 13 contaminants with the minimum required data in the time period.
- 4, if the system had all 14 contaminants with the minimum required data in the time period.

Results

Table 5 shows that more than 60% of systems did not have the minimum data required for the 14 contaminants.

Table 6 lists by contaminant the number of systems that did not have the minimum required data. The contaminants with the largest number of systems lacking the minimum required data were nitrate and lead.²³ The locations of systems with missing data were dispersed throughout the state, as shown in Figure 10.

Table 5. Water Quality Indicator 4: Data Availability for 14 Contaminants. Indicator scores are shown[†].

Number of Contaminants with Required Data	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
14	4	1,120	38.7
12 to 13	3	1,317	45.4
8 to 11	2	238	8.2
1 to 7	1	153	5.3
0	0	75	2.6
	Total	2,903	100

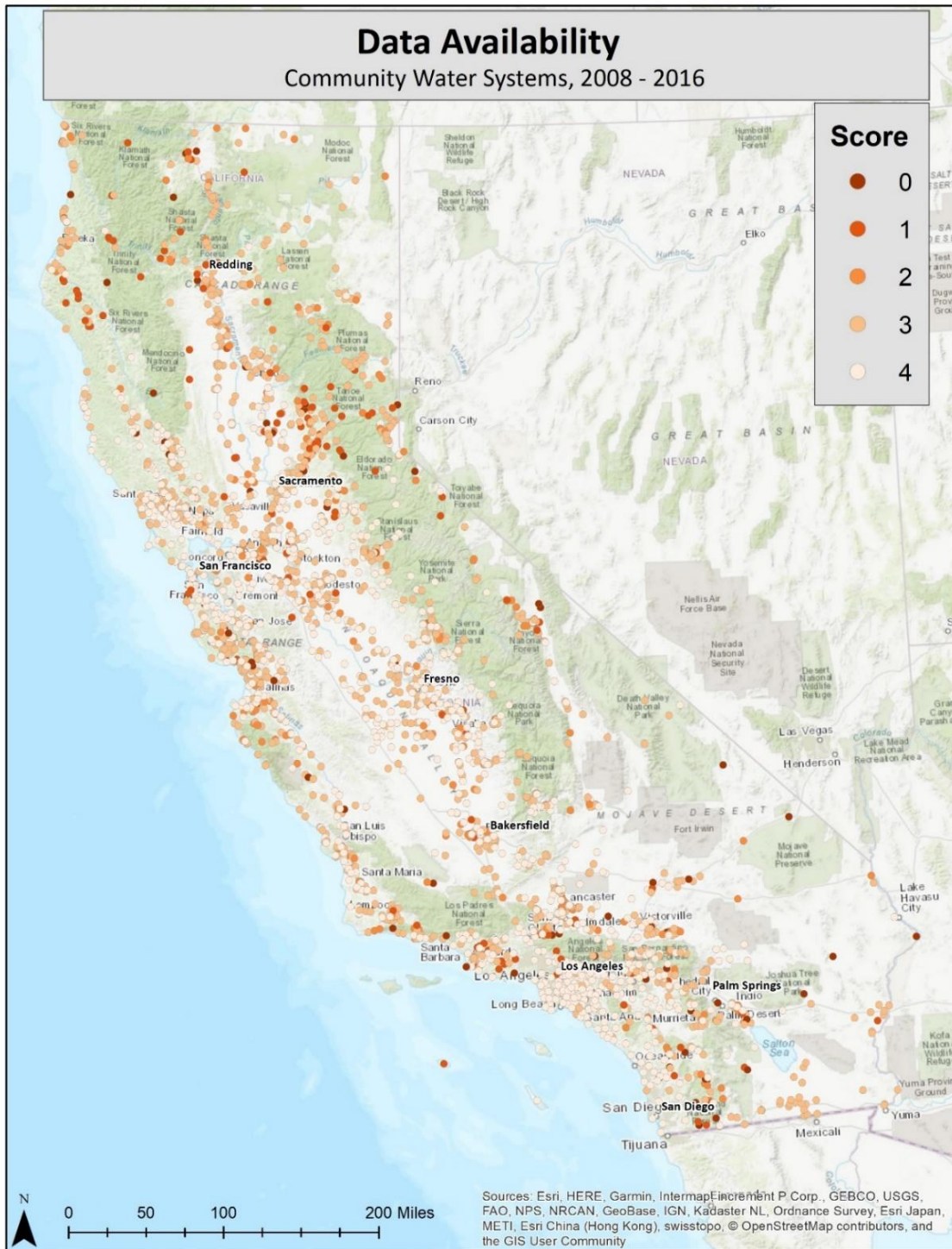
[†] Number of systems with contaminants that had available data in the 9-year time period.

²³ This does not necessarily mean this number of systems had no data, just that they did not meet the sampling requirements in accordance with the US EPA monitoring framework described above.

Table 6. Number of Systems without Required Water Quality Data by Contaminant, as per minimum sampling requirements under the monitoring framework.

Contaminant	Number of systems without required data	Percent of Total (N=2,903)
Arsenic	131	4.5
Barium	154	5.3
Benzene	217	7.5
Cadmium	153	5.2
Carbon Tetrachloride	217	7.5
Lead	1,163	40.0
Mercury	154	5.3
MTBE	208	7.2
Nitrate	1,401	48.3
PCE	219	7.5
Perchlorate	525	18.0
TCE	219	7.5
Toluene	218	7.5
Xylene	229	8.0

Figure 10. Water Quality Indicator 4: Data Availability. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 5.



Non-Compliance Subcomponent

Approach

The non-compliance indicators capture regulatory non-compliance with drinking water standards that can be associated with occasional (or ongoing) increases in contaminant concentrations *at the source or distribution level*.²⁴ Here, we consider an instance of non-compliance to be based on whether an MCL violation has occurred and is reported for the 19 primary drinking water contaminants listed in Table 1.

Data Source

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) from the State Water Board, 2008-2016. Available at URL:

http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/documents/dwdocuments/

Indicators



Water Quality Indicator 5: Non-Compliance with Primary Drinking Water Standards

This non-compliance indicator evaluates the number of contaminants that have been in non-compliance with the MCL during the study period for 17 of the 19 contaminants of interest (see Table 1). The two excluded contaminants are 1,2,3-TCP and lead. The chemical 1,2,3-TCP is excluded because its MCL was not effective until 2017, meaning that no MCL violations were issued during the study period. Lead is not included because there is no MCL for lead, only an Action Level. However, monitoring and reporting violations of the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) are included in the count of Monitoring and Reporting violations, which is part of the accessibility component.

Method

To calculate this indicator, we:

- Counted the total number of contaminants that had at least one MCL violation during the study period.

²⁴ Here, the term source refers to a facility that contributes water to a water distribution system, such as one associated with a well, surface water intake, or spring. Distribution level refers to sample sites within the distribution system where compliance is determined for specific contaminants (e.g., Total Coliform, Lead and Copper Rule).

Scoring Approach

To score this indicator we assessed the distribution of the data and assigned water systems the following scores:

- 0, if the system had 4 contaminants with at least one MCL violation.
- 1, if the system had 3 contaminants with at least one MCL violation.
- 2, if the system had 2 contaminant with at least one MCL violation.
- 3, if the system had 1 contaminants with at least one MCL violation.
- 4, if the system had 0 contaminants with MCL violations.

Results

As shown in Table 7, two-thirds of systems had no MCL violations in the entire nine-year period. Approximately 29% of systems had one contaminant with at least one MCL violation in the study period. Slightly over 5% had two or more contaminants with at least one MCL violation.

Table 7. Water Quality Indicator 5: Number of Contaminants That Had at Least One MCL Violation[†] and Associated Indicator Scores.

Number of Contaminants with at Least One MCL Violation	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0	4	1,909	65.8
1	3	841	29.0
2	2	135	4.6
3	1	16	0.6
4	0	2	<0.1
Total		2903	100

[†] 1,2,3-TCP and lead are excluded.

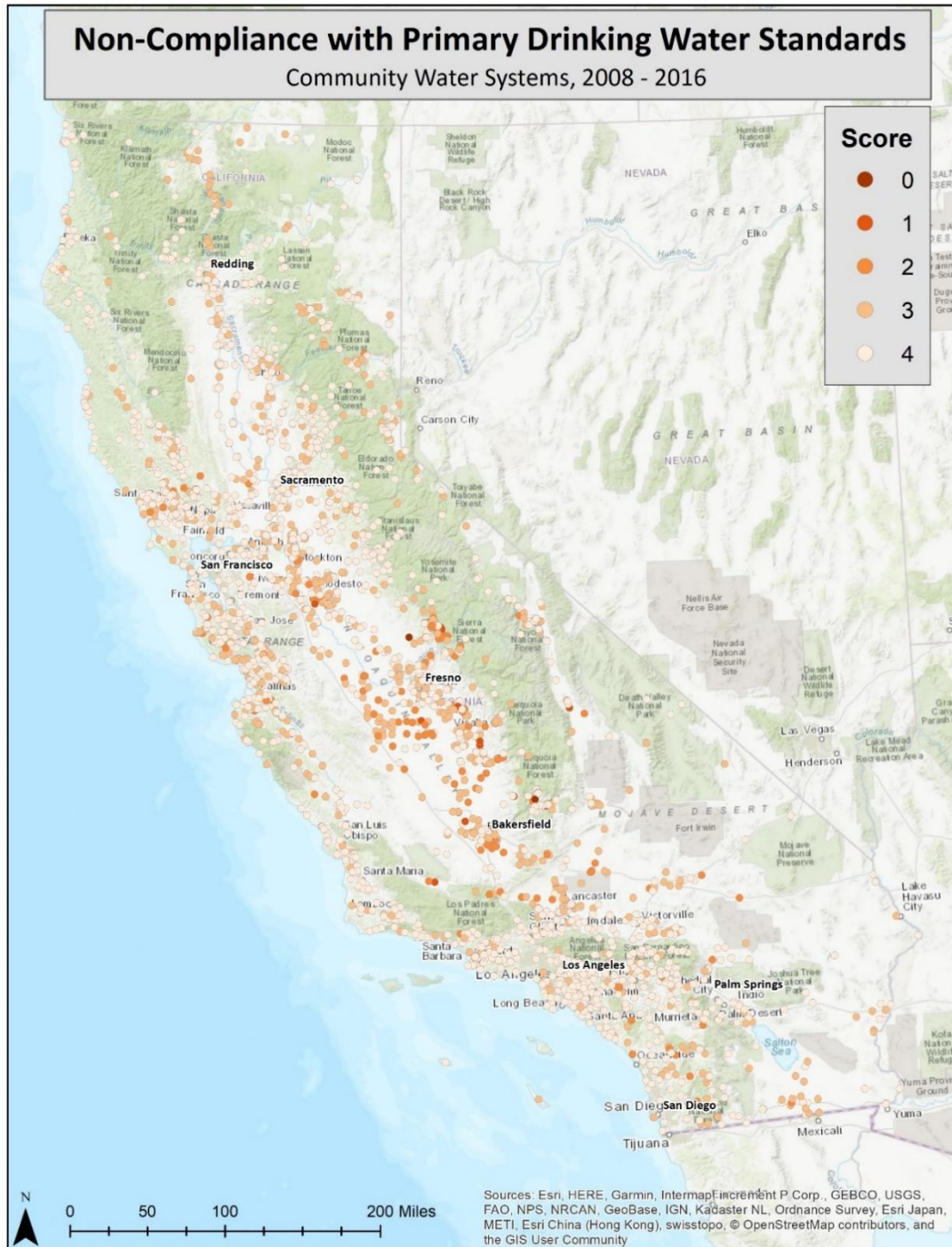
The most prevalent types of violations were for total coliform, arsenic, nitrate, TTHMs, and uranium, as shown in Table 8.

Table 8. Number of Systems with at Least One Recorded MCL Violation, 2008-2016
(n=2,903).

Contaminant	Number of Systems with at Least One MCL Violation
Arsenic	187
Barium	0
Benzene	0
Cadmium	1
Carbon Tetrachloride	0
DBCP	5
Mercury	0
MTBE	1
Nitrate	80
PCE	1
Perchlorate	5
TCE	2
Toluene	0
Total Coliform	722
TTHMs	112
Uranium	51
Xylene	0

While this indicator and Water Quality Indicator 1 (High Potential Exposure) seem similar, the two measures are based on distinct approaches. This indicator addresses violations, which are assessed at the source level. For Water Quality Indicator 1, exposure is measured at the system level. Of the 262 systems that had high potential exposure at least once in the study period, 97 did not receive an MCL violation. This could potentially signal systems that have potential exposure challenges, despite being in compliance with regulatory standards. The map below shows plots the scores for each community water system across the state (Figure 11).

Figure 11. Water Quality Indicator 5: Non-Compliance with Primary Drinking Water Standards. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 7.





Water Quality Indicator 6: Presence of Acute Contaminants

This non-compliance indicator assesses which, if any, of the non-compliance events have involved acute contaminants, namely nitrate, nitrite, or nitrate plus nitrite, perchlorate and E. coli/fecal coliform violations.

Method

To create the indicator of acute contaminants we:

- Determined whether an acute MCL violation for nitrate, perchlorate or E. coli/fecal coliform had occurred at any point during the time period (2008-2016).
- For each system, we summed the total number of acute contaminants in violation.

Scoring Approach

To score this indicator we assigned water systems the following scores:

- 0, if the system had 2 to 3 acute contaminants with relevant MCL violations.
- 2, if the system had 1 acute contaminant with relevant MCL violations.
- 4, if the system had no acute contaminants with relevant MCL violations.

It is important to note that, for systems with more than one MCL violation, this indicator does not consider whether the MCL violations occurred at the same time. Thus this indicator assesses the extent to which an acute MCL event happened between 2008 and 2016, not the timing of multiple MCL violations.

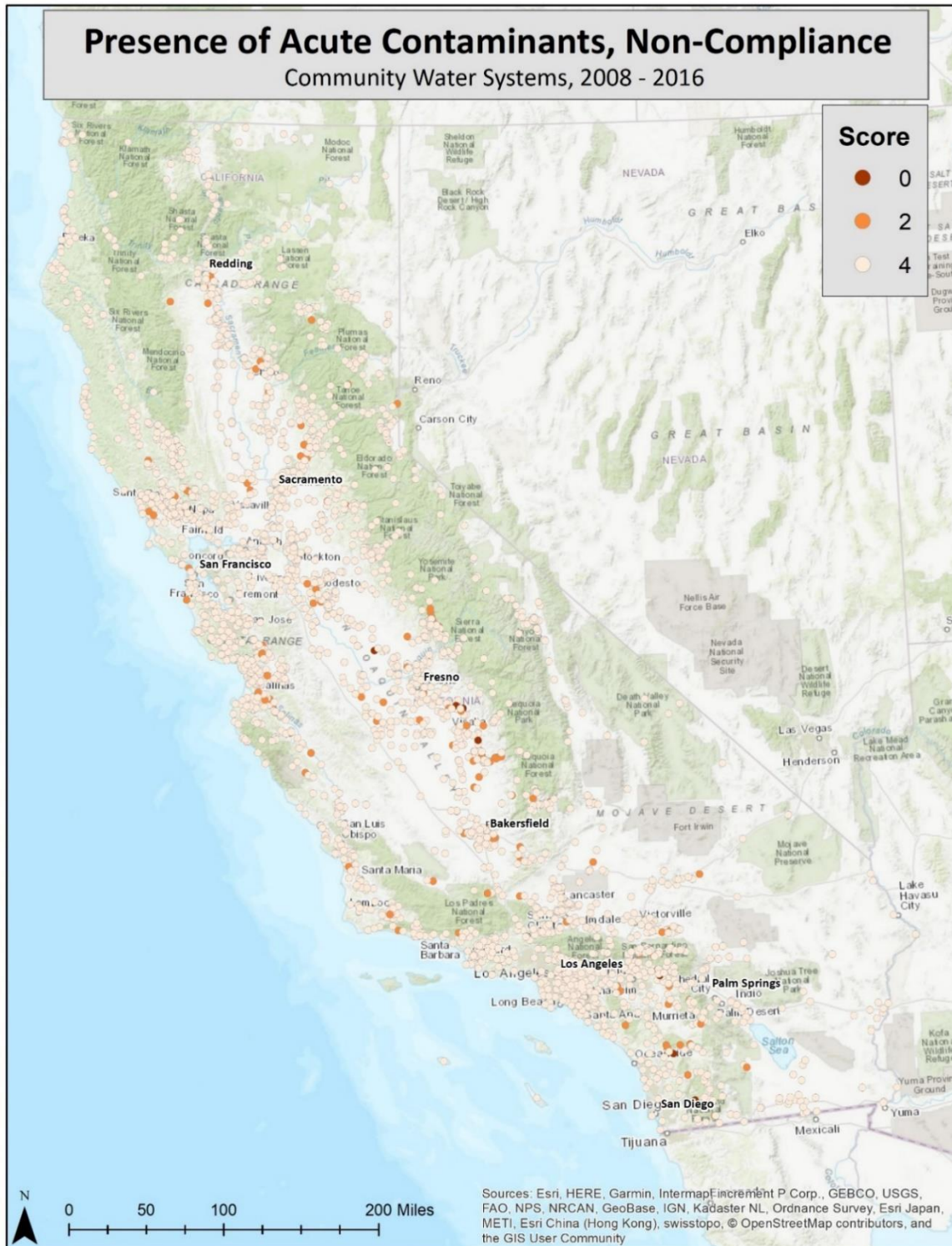
Results

Nearly 95% of systems had no acute MCL violation during the time period (Table 9). Among the remaining 5% (n=151), 81 were for TCR MCLs, 80 were for nitrate MCL violations and 5 were for perchlorate MCL violations. Among the 81 systems with acute TCR violations, five also had nitrate MCL violations. Among the 80 systems with nitrate MCL violations, three also had perchlorate MCL violations. The map below shows plots the scores for each community water system across the state (Figure 12).

Table 9. Water Quality Indicator 6: Number of Acute Contaminants with Non-Compliance.
MCL violations for nitrate and perchlorate assessed, alongside acute MCL violations of the Total Coliform Rule.

Number of Acute Contaminants	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0	4	2,745	94.6
1	2	151	5.2
2 to 3	0	7	0.2
Total		2,903	100

Figure 12. Water Quality Indicator 6: Presence of Acute Contaminants, Non-Compliance.
 For a definition of score values, please consult Table 9.





Water Quality Indicator 7: Maximum Duration of Non-Compliance

This indicator assesses the maximum duration of non-compliance across all contaminants. To do so, for each system, the indicator sums the number of years (from 2008 to 2016) in which a given contaminant has been cited for at least one MCL violation.²⁵ Importantly, the total number of violations *per year* is not counted, to control for various types of differences in monitoring and reporting across systems. Thus if one system experienced four nitrate violations in a given year, and another experienced only one, both systems would be considered to have had “at least one” nitrate MCL violation in that given year. The indicator then selects the contaminant with the maximum duration of non-compliance for each system.

Method

To create this indicator we:

- Determined whether a system had at least one MCL violation in a given year (excluding lead and 1,2,3-TCP).
- For each contaminant, summed the number of years with at least one MCL violation.
- Selected the contaminant with the maximum duration of non-compliance across all contaminants, and recorded the duration as the “maximum duration of non-compliance”.

Besides water quality itself, the total number of years for which a system has MCL violations may vary for several reasons, including varying monitoring schedules, waivers on monitoring, and reporting bias (e.g., a MCL violation was not issued, recorded or reported, but should have been). Thus while this measure is meant to capture total duration of non-compliance for any given contaminant, some potential for measurement error exists.

Scoring Approach

To score this indicator we assessed the distribution of the data and assigned water systems the following scores:

- 0, if the maximum duration of non-compliance for a system was 6 or more years.
- 1, if the maximum duration of non-compliance for a system was 4-5 years.
- 2, if the maximum duration of non-compliance for a system was 2-3 years of non-compliance.
- 3, if the maximum duration of non-compliance for a system was 1 year.

²⁵ It is important to note that this indicator considers duration in terms of how many years had at least one recorded MCL violation. This is separate from any regulatory determinations of compliance, which are most often based on the running annual average for a given contaminant, and consider compliance during an annual timeframe.

- 4, if the system had zero years of non-compliance.

Results

Table 10 and Figure 13 provide the number of systems and their maximum duration of non-compliance. Two thirds of systems had no MCL violation. Nearly 19% of systems had two or more years of non-compliance for any given contaminant, with 51 systems having nine years of non-compliance.

Table 10. Water Quality Indicator 6: Maximum Duration of MCL Violation. Maximum number of years in which a system had at least one MCL violation is indicated, with associated indicator score.[†]

Maximum Duration of Non-Compliance (Years)	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0	4	1,909	65.8
1	3	460	15.9
2 to 3	2	287	9.9
4 to 5	1	100	3.4
6+	0	147	5.0
Total		2,903	100

[†] 1,2,3-TCP and lead are not included.

Figure 13 shows the total number years of non-compliance by contaminant. While TCR has the most number of systems with duration of non-compliance more than 1 year, arsenic is the contaminant for which the most number of systems had the longest duration of non-compliance. The map below shows plots the scores for each community water system across the state (Figure 15).

Figure 13. Number of Systems by Maximum Years of Non-Compliance. N=2903 community water systems.

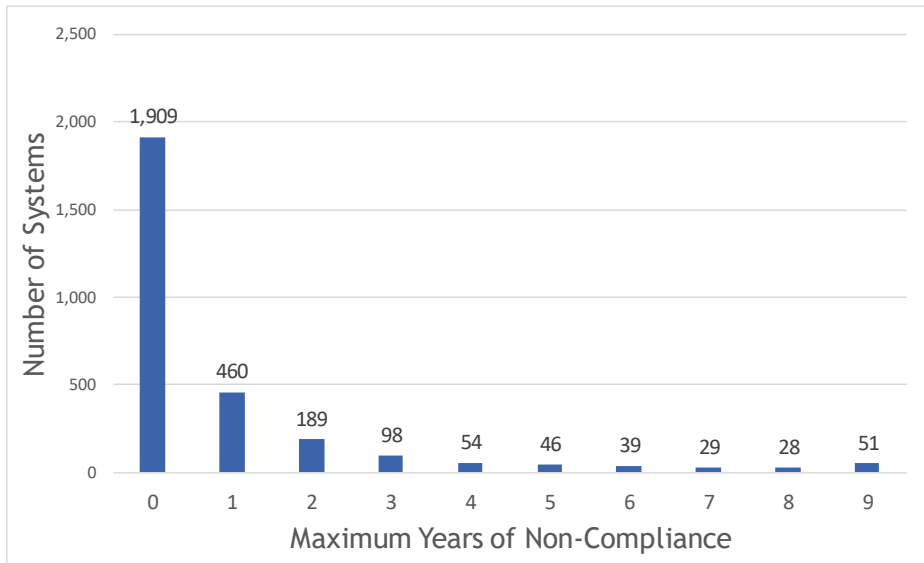


Figure 14. Number of Years, by Contaminant, for which Systems Had at Least One Annual MCL Violation. N=2903 community water systems.

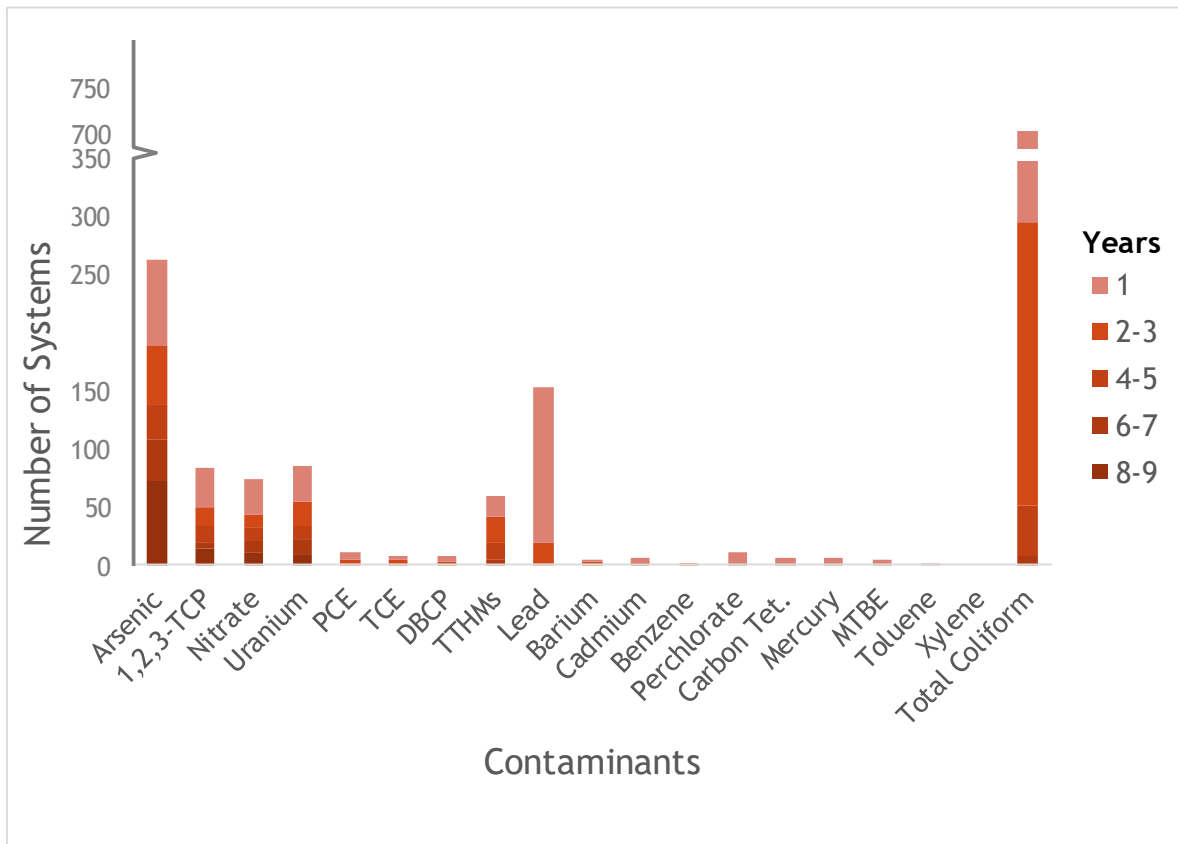
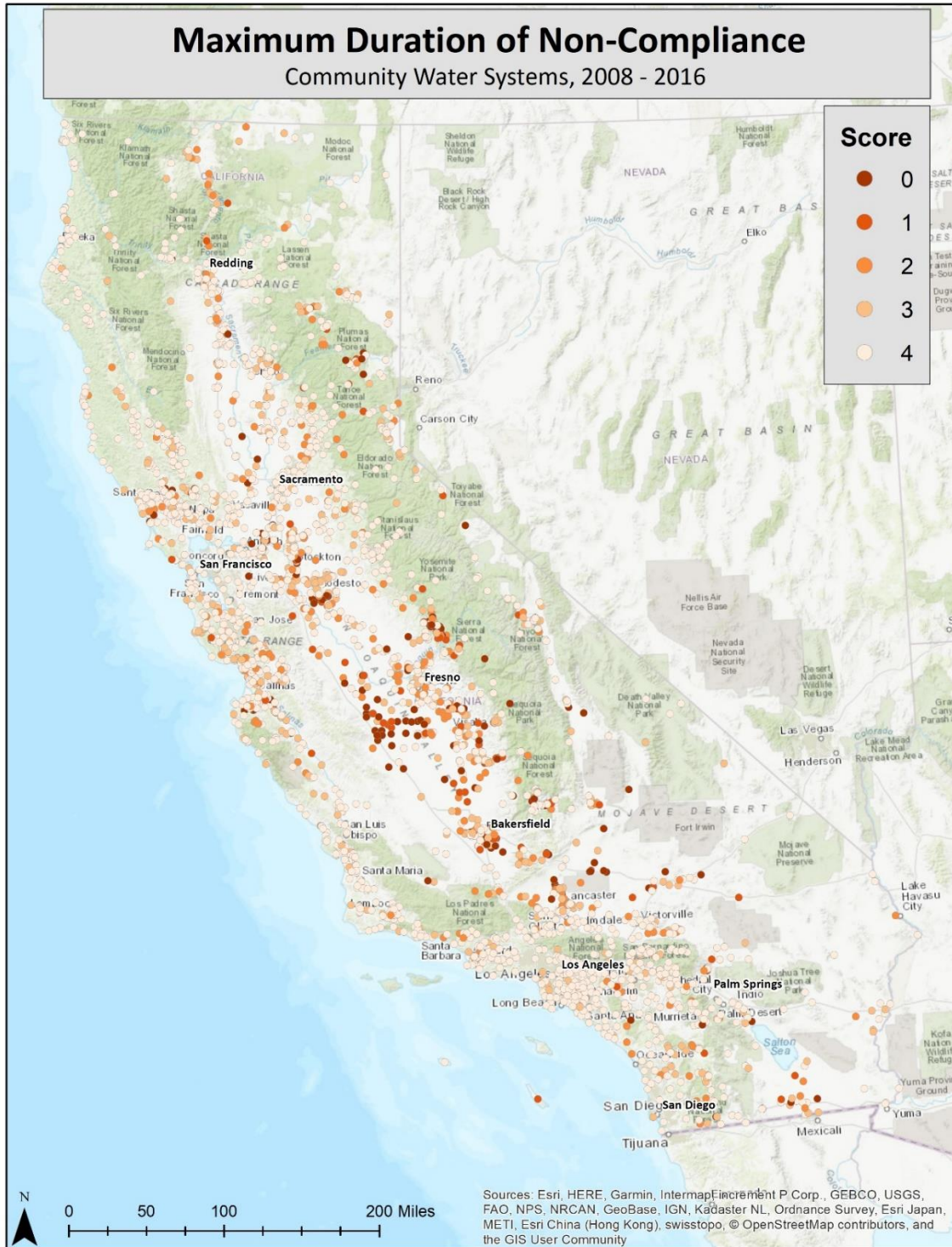


Figure 15. Water Quality Indicator 7: Maximum Duration of Non-Compliance. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 10.



A Composite View of Water Quality

Individual water quality indicators help highlight specific water quality problems. However, combining individual indicator scores to create a composite water quality score can highlight the performance of systems across several or all indicators, and which systems have the greatest cumulative water challenges. Figure 16 illustrates how individual indicator scores can be combined to yield a composite water-quality component score.

Scoring Approach

The exposure and compliance subcomponents were treated equally, contributing equal weight to the final component score. Within each sub-component, after each indicator was calculated and scored, weights were applied to different indicators to adjust for various factors. The following steps outline the particular weights assigned, and the final equation used to calculate the component score.

- For the acute exposure (Indicator 2) and acute non-compliance (Indicator 6), a weight of 0.25 was applied, as a way of providing additional weight for exposures and violations of acute contaminants beyond what is captured in Indicators 1 and 5.
- For the maximum duration of exposure (Indicator 3) and duration of MCL non-compliance (Indicator 7), a weight of 2 was applied, to address the importance of a system having long duration periods of high potential exposure or non-compliance.
- Data availability (Indicator 4) was weighted by 0.25. This weight was selected to give some additional weight to lack of data, without conferring the same weight as known problems.
- Sub-component scores were calculated after applying the appropriate aforementioned weights to each sub-component's indicators. In particular, the weighted indicator scores in each sub-component were added to come up with sub-component scores. Each sub-component score was placed on a scale of 0 to 4. Then, the two sub-component scores were averaged, with higher scores reflecting better outcomes.

This results in an equation of:

$$\mathbf{Composite\ Water\ Quality\ Score = \frac{1}{2} \times (Exposure\ Subcomponent\ Score) + \frac{1}{2} \times (Non-Compliance\ Subcomponent\ Score)}$$

where:

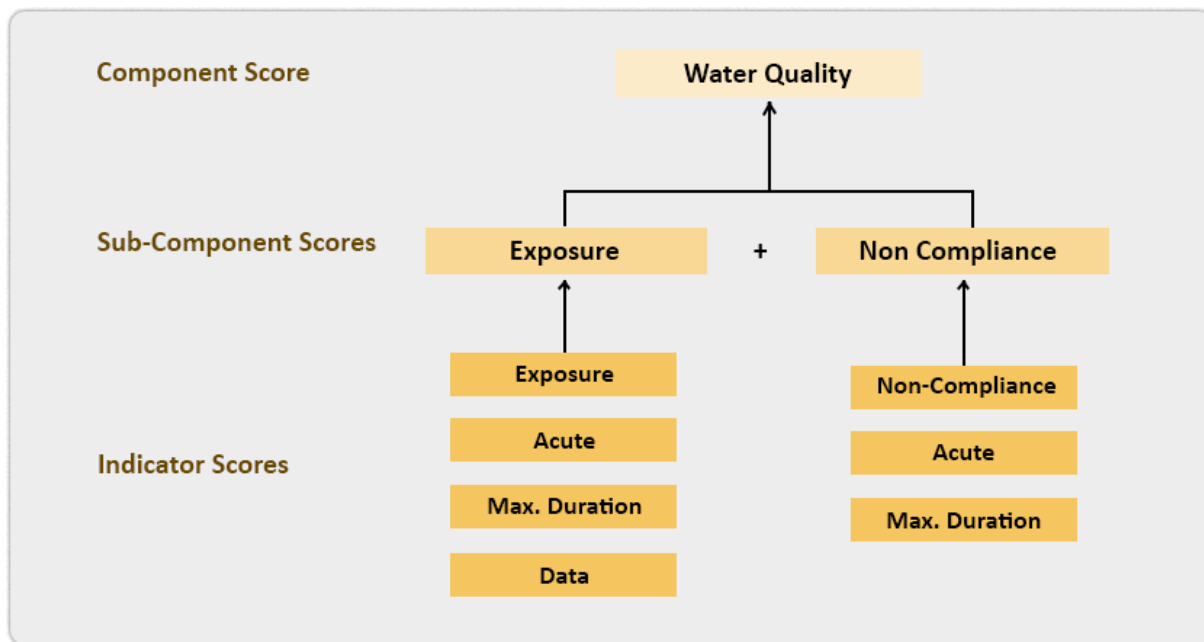
$$\mathbf{Exposure\ Subcomponent\ Score = Potential\ High\ Exposure\ Score + 2 \times (Maximum\ Duration\ Potential\ High\ Exposure\ Score) + \frac{1}{4} \times (Acute) + \frac{1}{4} \times (Data\ Availability\ Score)}$$

and,

$$\text{Non-Compliance Subcomponent Score} = \text{Non-Compliance Score} + 2 \times (\text{Maximum Duration Non-Compliance Score}) + \frac{1}{4} \times (\text{Acute Score})$$

Figure 16 illustrates the composite approach.

Figure 16. Creation of Composite Water Quality Score.



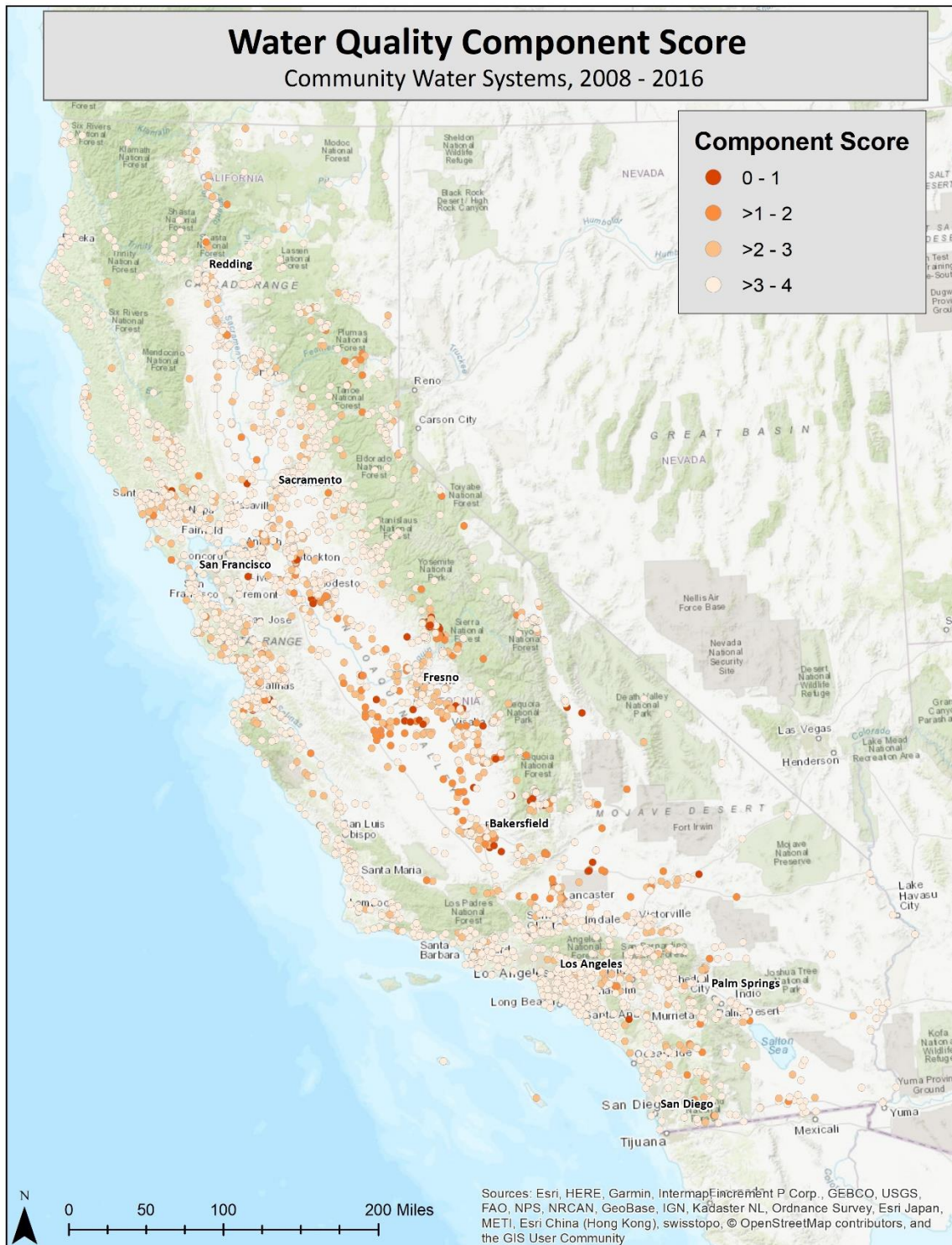
Results

2,903 systems received a composite water quality score, shown in Figure 17, and Table 11. The composite water quality component score ranged from 0.29 to 4, with a score of 4 indicative of high water quality. Twenty three percent of systems had a composite score of 4. Seventy-seven percent of systems had a score less than 4, meaning these systems had some type of water quality problem for at least one indicator. Still, 1153 systems had a score less than 4 but greater than 3.5. For these systems, 23% of systems had a score of 3 for the data availability indicator, and scores of 4 for all other indicators. Roughly 9% of systems scored with values less than 2 indicating lower scores across multiple water quality indicators. Figure 17 shows the composite water quality score across the state, with lower scores concentrated in the San Joaquin Valley.

Table 11. Composite Water Quality Scores.

Composite Water Quality Score	Number of Systems	Percent
4	660	23
3-<4	1,551	53
2-<3	439	15
1-<2	201	7
0-<1	52	2
Total	2,903	100

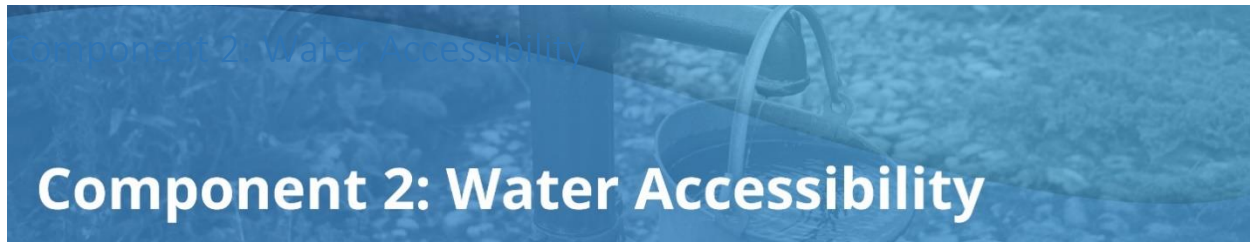
Figure 17. Map of Composite Water Quality Score (for 2,903 community water systems).⁺



⁺ For specific water quality results, system-level data should be consulted.

Key Findings for Water Quality

- 23% of the 2,903 systems evaluated had a perfect water quality score (score=4); 53% had scores between 3 and 4, indicating relatively good overall water quality.
- 24% of systems (692) received composite scores of less than 3. These systems face some of the biggest water quality challenges.
- When looking at these trends by system size, small systems consistently had lower average individual-indicator and composite scores than medium- and large-size systems.
- Smaller systems had a greater tendency than larger systems to have less data availability and longer duration of MCL violations. The difference in average scores for smaller and larger water systems was the greatest for those two indicators.
- Regional trends highlight that some of the lowest composite water quality scores occur in the San Joaquin Valley and the Central Coast regions of the state.
- Nearly 60% of systems (n=1,696) had no high potential exposure. However, approximately 33% of systems had at least one contaminant with high potential exposure. Nearly 10% had high potential exposure for two or more contaminants, during the study period. If counts of total coliform rule are excluded, nearly 77% of systems had no high potential exposure events.
- Eighty systems had 9 years of potential high exposure, encompassing less than 3% of systems. Overall, arsenic had the largest number of systems (n=72) with the longest duration of high exposure, ranging from 8 to 9 years.
- Approximately 66% of systems had no MCL violations among the 17 contaminants assessed. Excluding TCR MCL violations, approximately 86% of systems had no MCL violation in the entire study period. Among the 34% of systems that did have at least one MCL violation, 6% had MCL violations for two or more contaminants.
- Nearly 19% of systems had two or more years of non-compliance for any given contaminant, with 51 systems having nine years of recurring non-compliance. Contaminants with the longest duration of non-compliance were arsenic, nitrate, TTHMs and uranium.



Component 2: Water Accessibility

Water Accessibility and Its Subcomponents

Reliable, sufficient and continuous access to water to meet basic household needs is a fundamental component of the human right to water. However, this access is not always assured. Some water systems in the state are particularly vulnerable to supply interruptions. For example, during the 2012-16 drought a number of water systems could not provide enough water to supply their customers' basic needs, and a large number of domestic wells went dry.

The water accessibility component addresses concerns of this kind. It measures both the physical and institutional factors that can influence whether a water system can provide adequate supplies of water to meet household needs.

Water access is determined by a number of factors. These typically include:

- 1) The physical quantity of water that a water system can provide, or that a population can obtain (i.e., adequate volume).
- 2) The availability and reliability of the supply (i.e., whether the supply is sufficient and continuous, even in periods of drought).
- 3) How people or water systems access water (e.g., groundwater and/or surface water, location, and collection time).
- 4) The water system's institutional capacity to provide a reliable and adequate supply.

The water accessibility component consists of two subcomponents: 1) the *physical* vulnerability of a water system to inadequate water supply and provision, and 2) the *institutional* vulnerability of a water system to inadequate water supply and provision.

Physical vulnerability refers to the factors that may influence or determine the availability and reliability of a system's water supply. For example, physical vulnerability may be shaped by how many wells a groundwater-dependent system has, and whether these wells offer an adequate supply of water based on the number of customers served or the storage capacity of the water system. A groundwater-dependent system with only one well is more vulnerable to a water outage than a system with dozens of wells, as the former has no additional supplies to draw on. Also, a system with a well or wells in a groundwater basin highly vulnerable to drought is more likely to experience shortages than a system with wells that draw from a more stable groundwater basin.

Institutional vulnerability refers to the ability of a water system to make necessary infrastructure investments and conduct the operations and maintenance needed to provide

adequate water to customers. Institutional vulnerability is shaped, in part, by a water system's capacity to meet its water supply challenges. For example, a system that has low institutional capacity may not be able to adequately address water contamination or supply vulnerability because of technical, managerial or financial limitations. Generally, indicators in both subcomponents shape water accessibility in both the short and long-term. In later versions, OEHHA will seek to include additional measures of current access problems, as well as future risks.

Physical Vulnerability Subcomponent

Overview

The physical vulnerability subcomponent currently contains one indicator that represents the potential vulnerability of a water system to water shortages or outages based on the number and types of water sources a system has. In future assessments OEHHA will seek to incorporate additional indicators of physical accessibility related to sufficiency and continuity of supply, such as vulnerability to drought, etc. (See Appendix, Table A1).

Indicator



Water Accessibility Indicator 1: Physical Vulnerability to Water Outages

This indicator assesses how vulnerable a water system is to a supply outage (or shortage). It identifies a system's main water source type (e.g., groundwater, surface water, or combined groundwater-surface water), and how many permanent and backup sources a system can use in case of emergency, such as a period of drought. These backup sources include emergency sources that a system would only use intermittently, as well as interties to other systems (i.e., "consecutive connections"). The indicator assumes that groundwater-reliant systems with fewer wells are more vulnerable to supply-based outages than either surface water systems with multiple intake points, or combined systems (i.e., systems with surface water and groundwater sources).

Data Source

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS-State), State Water Board, 2017

Method

To create this indicator we:

- Selected all active, permanent or emergency/standby/back-up sources based on the Source Availability code in SDWIS-State.

- Selected sources that were either wells, reservoirs, springs, intakes or consecutive connections, for each water system. Here, consecutive connections refers to connections (or interties) that a system has to other systems.
- Designated a system as groundwater-only, surface-water only, or groundwater-surface water systems based on the federal primary source type²⁶.
- Summed the total number of sources for each system, by federal source type.

Scoring Approach

This indicator was scored as follows:

- 0, if the system was “groundwater only” with one source.²⁷
- 1, if the system was a “groundwater only” system with 2 sources, or a surface water or groundwater-surface water system with 1-2 sources.
- 2, if the system was a surface water, groundwater or combined groundwater-surface water system with 3-4 or more sources.
- 3, if the system was a surface water, groundwater or combined groundwater-surface water system with 5-9 or more sources.
- 4, if the system was a surface water, groundwater or combined groundwater-surface water system with 10 or more sources.

Results

Of the 2,903 systems in our study, 2,078 (72%) were classified as groundwater systems. The remaining 746 (26%) systems were either surface water systems (n=288), or groundwater-surface water systems (n=458). The remaining 79 (~3%) systems had unknown source types.

Of the 2,078 groundwater-only systems, approximately 16% (n=478) had only one well (Figure 18). Approximately 15% (n=419) of systems of any source type had 10 or more sources. Table 12 indicates the number of systems with varying numbers of sources, and the associated indicator score. The map in Figure 19 shows these results across the state.

²⁶ Groundwater-only systems were designated as such if their federal primary source type was groundwater, purchased groundwater (GWP), groundwater under-the-influence of surface water or purchased groundwater under-the-influence (GUP). Surface-water only systems were designated as such if their federal primary source type was either surface water (SW) or purchased surface water (SWP). Systems with combined groundwater-surface water were designated as such if their federal primary source type was SW or SWP, but the system had at least one GW/GUP/GWP well indicated. This indicator, including its scoring, was developed in consultation with the State Water Board’s Division of Drinking Water. The designation of groundwater, surface water, or combined groundwater-surface water differs from the federal designation status.

²⁷ A source can be a groundwater well or a spring.

Figure 18. Number of Sources, by Water Source Type.* 2,903 systems in study. †



* Sources include active permanent or active back-up/standby/emergency sources that are wells, reservoirs, intakes, consecutive connections, or springs. Groundwater-only systems were designated as such if their federal primary source type was groundwater (GW), purchased groundwater purchased (GWP), groundwater under-the-influence of surface water or purchased groundwater under-the-influence (GUP). Surface-water only systems were designated as such if their federal primary source type was either surface water (SW) or purchased surface water (SWP). Systems with combined groundwater-surface water (GW-SW) were designated as such if their federal primary source type was SW or SWP, but the system had at least one GW/GUP/GWP well indicated.

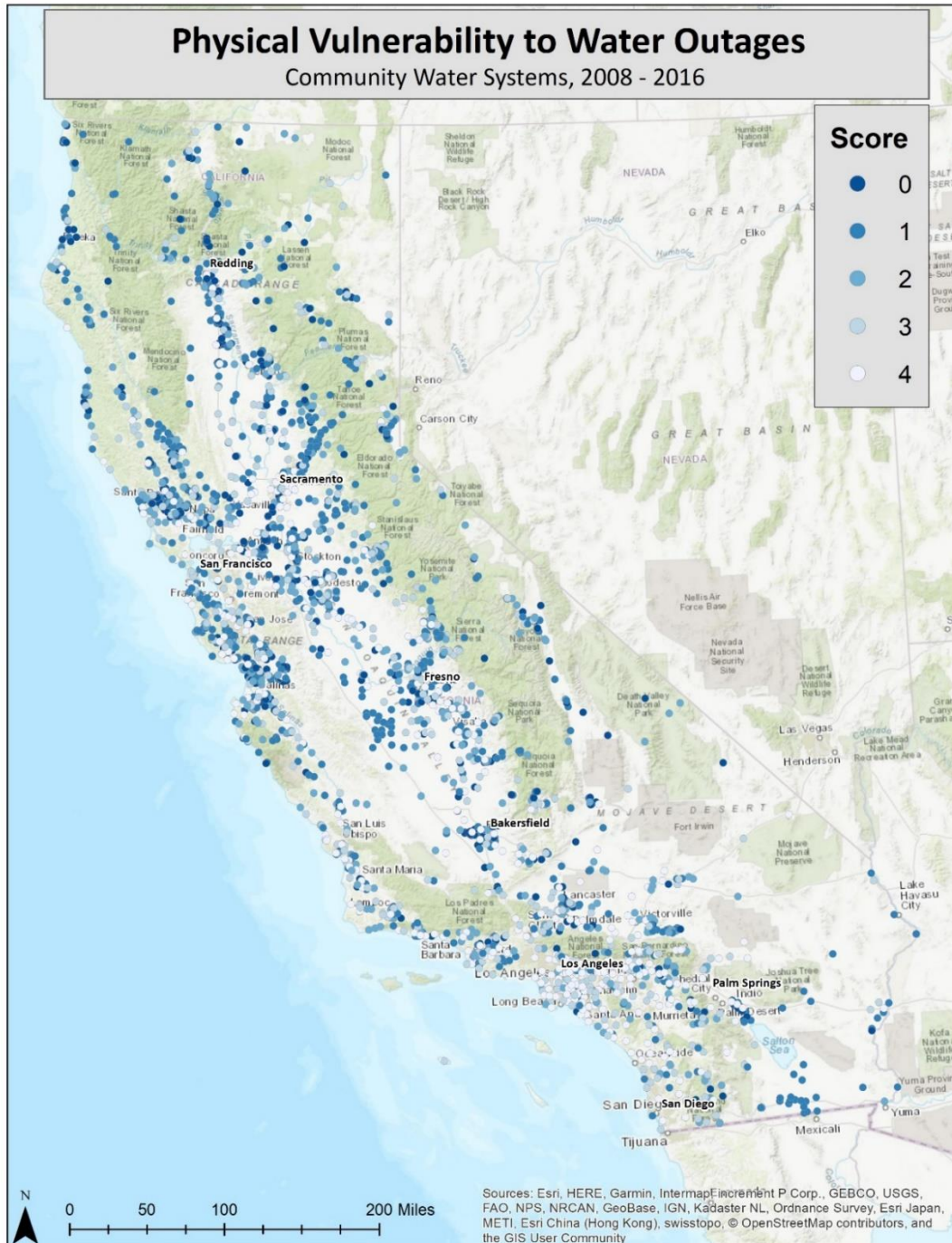
† Data represented is for 2017.

Table 12. Access Indicator 1: Vulnerability of Systems to Water Outages. †

Number and Type of Sources	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
10+ Sources	4	419	14.4
5 - 9 Sources	3	453	15.6
3 - 4 Sources	2	577	19.9
2 Sources in GW-only, or 1 - 2 Sources in GW-SW, or SW only system	1	897	30.9
1 Source in GW-only system	0	478	16.5
Unknown	NA	79	2.7
Total		2,903	100

† GW=groundwater; SW=surface water; GW-SW= groundwater & surface water system.

Figure 19. Map of Indicator 1: Physical Vulnerability to Water Outages. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 12.



Institutional Vulnerability Subcomponent

Overview

Institutional vulnerability refers to the ability of a water system to make necessary infrastructure investments and to conduct the operations and maintenance needed to provide safe and adequate water to customers. The subcomponent of institutional vulnerability includes two indicators that measure institutional characteristics of a system that can impede access to an adequate water supply. The first indicator represents potential institutional constraints. The second represents managerial constraints. Importantly, a number of other metrics not yet included help capture key components of a system's institutional constraints, including its technical, managerial and financial (TMF) capacity. These include staffing and training levels, governance structure, rate-setting expertise, debt ratio, and operating/expense ratios. In future assessments, OEHHA will seek to include additional metrics that capture such aspects.

Indicators



Water Accessibility Indicator 2: Institutional Constraints

This indicator uses a combination of information about a system's size and available economic resources to jointly define a system's institutional constraints. For example, larger systems have greater economies of scale that allow them to finance capital improvements and operate efficiently. Although some systems in disadvantaged communities are well run and successfully operated, systems with greater proportions of socioeconomically disadvantaged residents tend to face additional financial constraints, as their customer base may be generally less financially able to afford necessary system upgrades.

Challenges and benefits due to system size and socioeconomic status of the community can mutually exacerbate, or reinforce, each other. For example, a small system that serves a more socioeconomically disadvantaged population may have less institutional capacity than a small system that serves an affluent population. Likewise, a system that is large and serves a disadvantaged population presumably benefits from economies of scale to overcome some of the population's economic disadvantages. Thus, disadvantaged communities served by small systems face even greater challenges to maintain safe, accessible, and affordable water.

To characterize system size, this indicator draws on data on a system's number of service connections. To characterize socioeconomic status, the indicator uses state definitions of disadvantaged and severely disadvantaged communities. The term disadvantaged community (DAC) has multiple definitions. For drinking water applications, it is defined by the State of California as a community with an annual Median Household Income (MHI) that is less than 80 percent of the statewide MHI (Public Resources Code section 75005[g]). A severely

disadvantaged community (SDAC) is a community with less than 60 percent the statewide MHI. According to US Census American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Data for 2011-2015, the statewide MHI was \$61,818; hence, the calculated household income threshold is \$49,454 for DACs, and \$37,091 for SDACs.

Data Source

US Census American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Data: 2011 – 2015

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS-State), State Water Board, 2017

Drinking Water Systems Service Areas, Tracking California, CDPH. Available at URL: <https://www.trackingcalifornia.org/water-systems/water-systems-landing>

Method

The following steps were taken to categorize systems by system size and socioeconomically disadvantaged status:

- The number of service connections for a water system was determined, and the system was assigned a category of large (10,000+ service connections), medium (200-9,999 connections), or small (15-199 service connections) (State Water Resources Control Board 2015).²⁸
- The median household income for the service boundary of each water system that had a geographic boundary available was calculated, using areal, household-based weighting that combined water system service area boundaries with census blocks and assigned relevant block group income data (See Appendix B2.3).
- Exclusion criteria to MHI calculations were applied. Systems were excluded if block groups had no MHI, if 15% or more of a system's block groups did not have MHI data, or if the MHI data contained a certain amount of error (see Appendix B3.4 for more details).
- The community served by the water system was designated as a non-disadvantaged community, a disadvantaged community, or a severely disadvantaged community. This designation is based on the 2012 Proposition 84 and 1E Guidelines.
- The system was categorized based on the joint combination of size and the community's DAC status

²⁸ The three size categories follow common cutoffs, as indicated in (State Water Board 2015). For our purposes, intermediate and medium-sized systems are combined into one category of "intermediate/medium" following common cutoffs (Safe Drinking Water Plan for California. Report to the Legislature in compliance with Health and Safety Code Section 16365, State Water Board. June 2015)

Scoring Approach

Scores for this indicator were assigned based on pre-determined categories. Systems received the following scores:

- 0, if the system was small and serves a DAC or SDAC.
- 1, if the system was small and serves a non-DAC/SDAC.
- 2, if the system was medium size and serves a DAC or SDAC.
- 3, if the system was medium size and serves a non-DAC/SDAC.
- 4, if the system was large, regardless of the community's DAC status.

Results

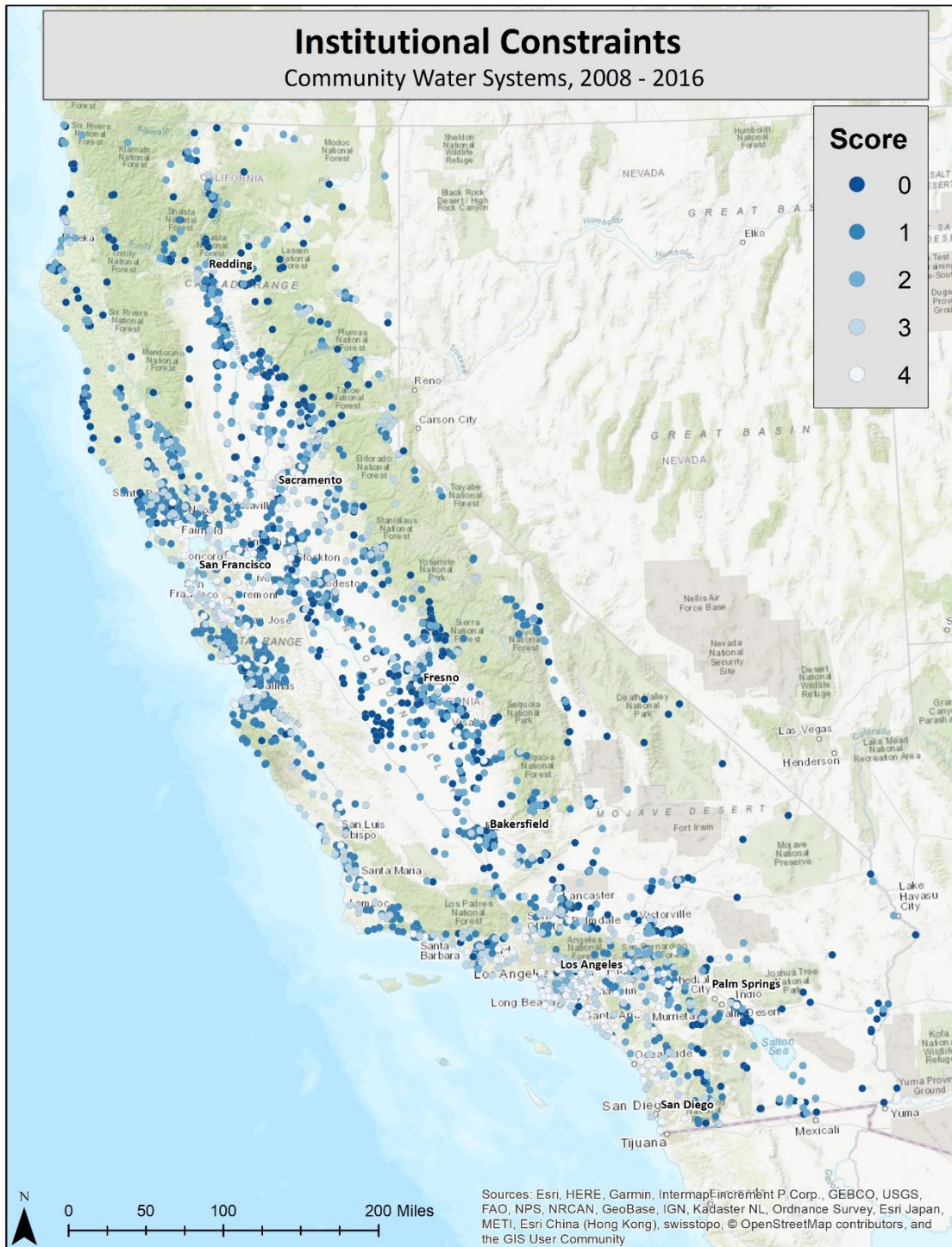
We calculated MHI for the 2,903 systems in our evaluation. Of these, 20 systems did not have adequate population data to estimate system-level weighted MHI, 69 systems were excluded based on 15% or more of block groups missing MHI data, 69 systems had no MHI data, and 27 were excluded because of error criteria. Of the remaining 2,718 systems, 11 did not have connections information. Therefore, 2,707 systems are covered by this indicator because they have both MHI data and connections information.

Table 13 highlights the indicator score based on combinations of system size and DAC status. Categories are divided as large systems (i.e., with 10,000+ connections) that are DAC, SDAC or non-DAC; medium-sized systems that are non-DAC; medium-sized systems that are SDAC or DACs; small systems that are non-DAC; small systems that are SDACs or DACs. Figure 20 shows these results across the state.

Table 13. Access Indicator 2: Overall Institutional Constraints. Associated indicator scores are shown. Study period 2008-2016, with DAC status calculated for 2011-2015.

System Size (No. Connections)	Disadvantaged Community Status	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
Large (10,000+)	Non-DAC, DAC, SDAC	4	223	7.7
Medium/Intermediate (200 – 9,999)	Non-DAC	3	463	15.9
Medium/Intermediate (200 – 9,999)	DAC, SDAC	2	333	11.5
Small (15 – 199)	Non-DAC	1	1,011	34.8
Small (15 – 199)	DAC, SDAC	0	677	23.3
Unknown	Unknown	NA	196	6.8
Total			2,903	100

Figure 20. Map of Indicator 2: Institutional Constraints. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 13.





Water Accessibility Indicator 3: Managerial Constraints

The third accessibility indicator represents certain managerial constraints. The managerial constraints of a water system depend on various factors, such as a water system's staffing levels and the training and technical expertise of the staff. Because this data is not readily available for all water systems, OEHHA worked with the State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water to identify an indicator that could show managerial constraints in addressing contamination and/or maintaining adequate water supply.

The selected indicator represents the number of monitoring and reporting violations that a water system receives. These violations assess the degree to which a water system complies with monitoring and reporting requirements for particular contaminants and treatment techniques (Title 22). Systems with a good compliance record for these requirements are deemed to have fewer managerial constraints. Systems with significant monitoring and reporting violations are deemed to have more managerial constraints— inadequate number or training of staff, or some other unresolved issue – that results in the monitoring and reporting violations.

Data Source

Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS-State), State Water Board, 2008-2016

Method

To develop this indicator we:

- Extracted all monitoring and reporting violations for Consumer Confidence Reports, Total Coliform Rule, nitrate, disinfection byproducts, Surface Water Treatment Rules, the Groundwater Rule, the Lead and Copper Rule. These correspond with violation codes of 3, 4, 23, 24, 26, 27, 31, 36, 38, 51, 52, 53, 56, 71, and 72.
- Summed all instances of Monitoring and Reporting violations by system for the aforementioned rules.
- Scored the indicator based on the distribution of this sum.

Scoring Approach

We assessed the distribution of the data and assigned systems the following scores:

- 0, if the system had 16 or more Monitoring and Reporting (M&R) violations, across the years 2008-2016.
- 1, if the system had 6-15 M&R violations.
- 2, if the system had 3-5 M&R violations.
- 3, if the system had 1 to 2 M&R violations.

- 4, if the system had zero M&R violation.

Results

We found that 1,035 systems (36%) had at least one Monitoring and Reporting violation during the study period (Figure 21). The total number of Monitoring and Reporting violations ranged from 0 to 37 violations.

Table 14 summarizes the types of analytes that had monitoring and reporting violations for each type of Monitoring & Reporting violation of interest. The largest contributors to the total count of Monitoring and Reporting violations were Chemical Contaminant violations (for nitrate, n=173) and TCR violations (n=623).

Table 15 indicates the distribution of this indicator and the associated indicator score. Figure 22 shows a map of the statewide distribution of these scores.

Figure 21. Total Number of Monitoring and Reporting Violations by System.

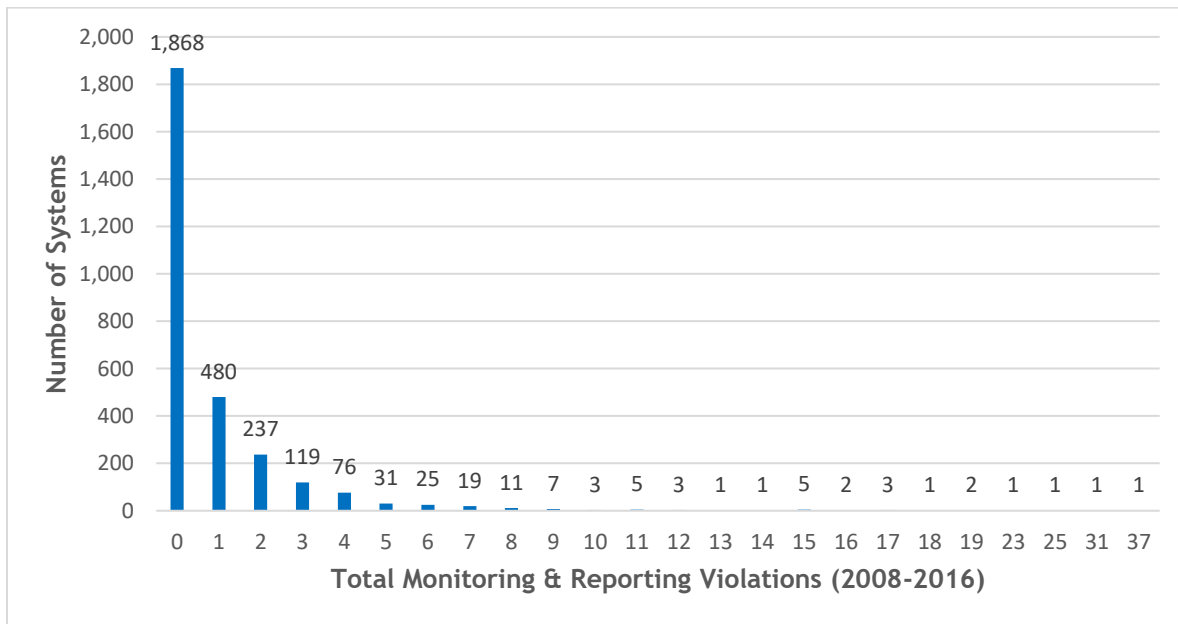


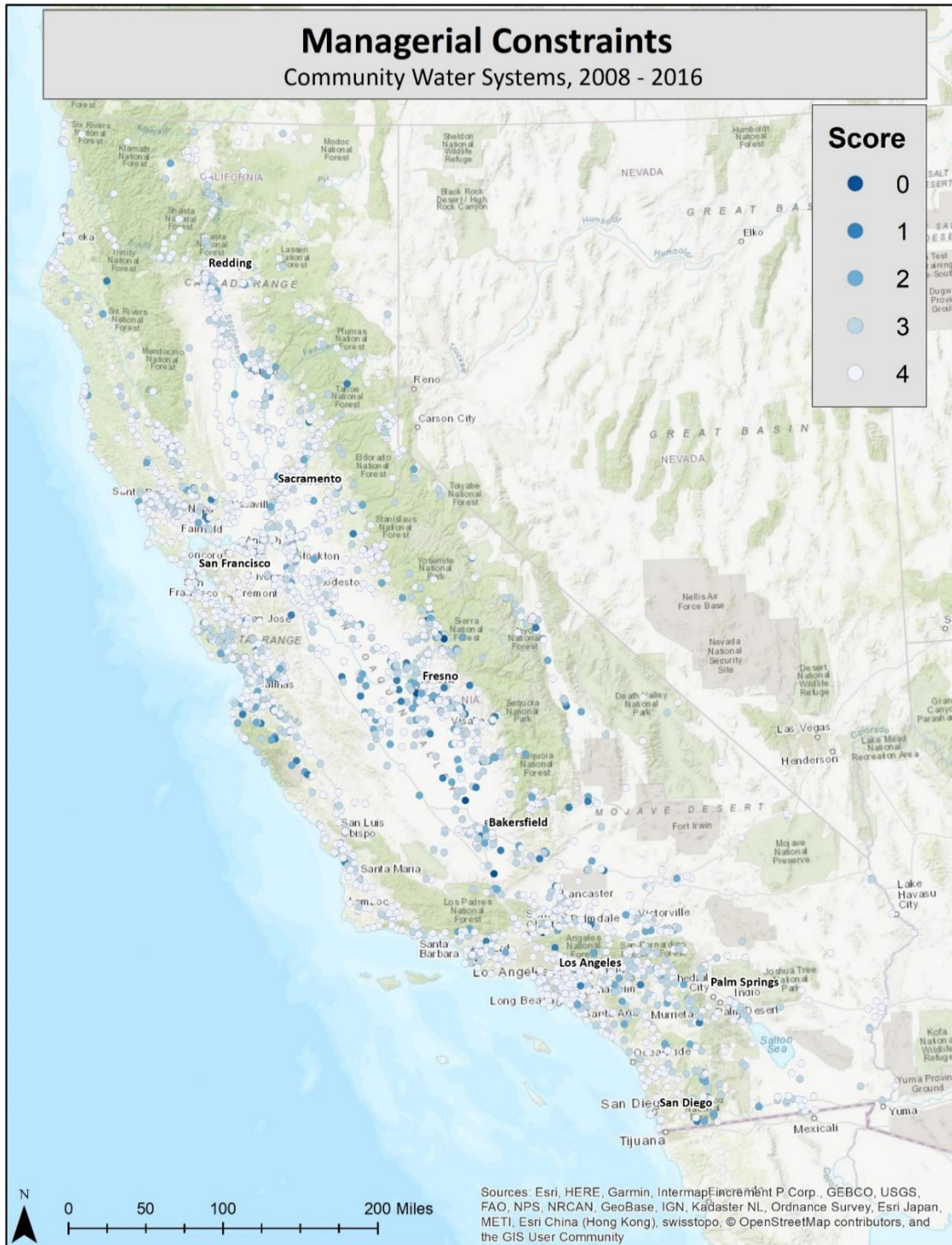
Table 14. Types of Monitoring and Reporting Violations for the 2008-2016 Study Period.

Type of Violation	Number of Violations
Consumer Confidence Report	68
Lead & Copper Rule	58
Chemical Contaminant Monitoring	173 (all for nitrate)
Disinfection By-Product Monitoring	79, includes 1 for bromate, 1 for total carbon, 7 for chlorine, 33 for total haloacetic acids, and 37 for total trihalomethanes
Surface Water Treatment Rule	32, includes 3 for chlorine, 1 for coliphage, 2 for Groundwater Rule, 5 for Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule, 19 for Surface Water Treatment Rule, and 4 for turbidity
Total Coliform Rule Monitoring	623

Table 15. Access Indicator 3: Managerial Constraints. Indicator based on total monitoring and reporting violations in the study period.

Total Monitoring & Reporting Violations	Indicator Score	Number of Systems	Percent
0 violations	4	1,868	64.4
1-2 violations	3	717	24.7
3-5 violations	2	226	7.8
6-15 violations	1	80	2.8
16+ violations	0	12	0.4
Total		2,903	100

Figure 22. Map of Indicator 3: Managerial Constraints. Higher scores represent a better outcome for this indicator; lower scores represent poorer outcomes. For a definition of score values, please consult Table 15.



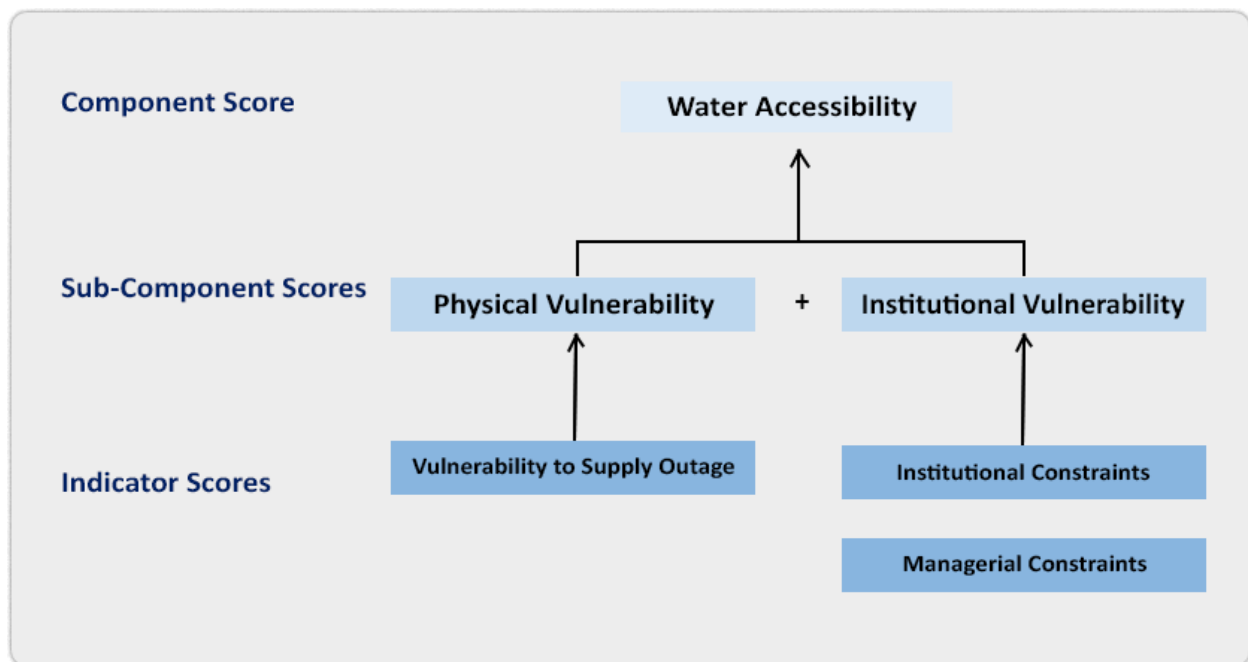
A Composite View of Water Accessibility

The three water accessibility indicator scores can be combined to create a composite water accessibility score. This composite score can serve to highlight systems that have some of the lowest scores across all accessibility indicators, and are therefore the most burdened in the area of accessibility. Figure 23 represents how individual indicator scores are combined to yield a composite water accessibility component score.

Scoring Approach

- After each individual indicator was calculated and scored (see individual indicator scoring approach, above), Accessibility Indicators 2 and 3 were averaged to produce a score for the Institutional Vulnerability subcomponent.
- The score for Accessibility Indicator 1 (the lone indicator for the Physical Vulnerability component) was averaged with the Institutional Vulnerability subcomponent score to produce a composite accessibility component score.
- Composite scores ranged from 0-4, with lower scores indicating a greater burden.

Figure 23. Creation of Composite Water Accessibility Score.



Results

2,637 systems had a composite water accessibility score. The composite score ranged from 0 to 4. Across these systems, the mean composite component score was 2.1. Overall, approximately 24.5% of systems received a score of 3 or higher. Approximately 46% of systems

had a score of 2 or lower, with just over 5% of systems had a composite score less than one (Table 16). Compared to water quality, the larger fraction of systems with lower scores can be explained by a few key trends. First, as shown in earlier sections, 16% of systems were groundwater reliant and had only one source, and thus received a score of 0. With regards to institutional indicators, approximately 25% of systems are small and serve either disadvantaged or severely disadvantaged communities. Finally, 11% of systems received a score of 2 or lower for managerial constraints.

Table 16. Composite Water Accessibility Score.

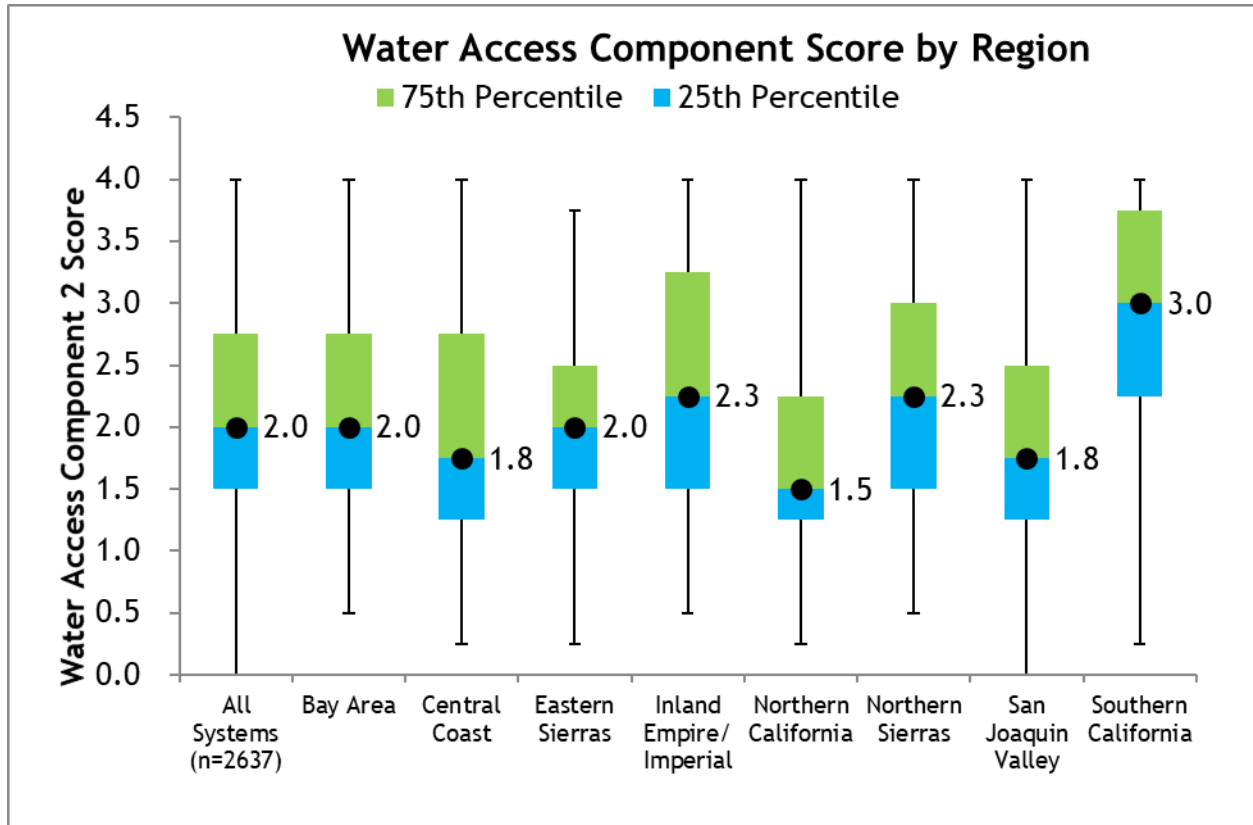
Composite Water Accessibility Score	Number of Systems	Percent
4	144	5.5
3-<4	502	19.0
2-<3	767	29.1
1-<2	1076	40.8
0-<1	148	5.6
Total	2,637	100

Geographic Observations

Figure 24 highlights scores by region (See Figure 25 for a map of regions). This figure highlights that the lowest water accessibility scores occurred in Northern California (median=1.5), the Central Coast (median=1.8) and the San Joaquin Valley (median=1.8), though there were low-scoring systems across all regions. For a map of regions, please see Figure 25.

Figure 26 shows the composite water accessibility score across the state. There is a relatively large spread of scores from 0 to 4 throughout California. Unlike the composite water quality scores, however, lower scores are distributed more evenly across the state.

Figure 24. Composite Water Accessibility Score by Region.

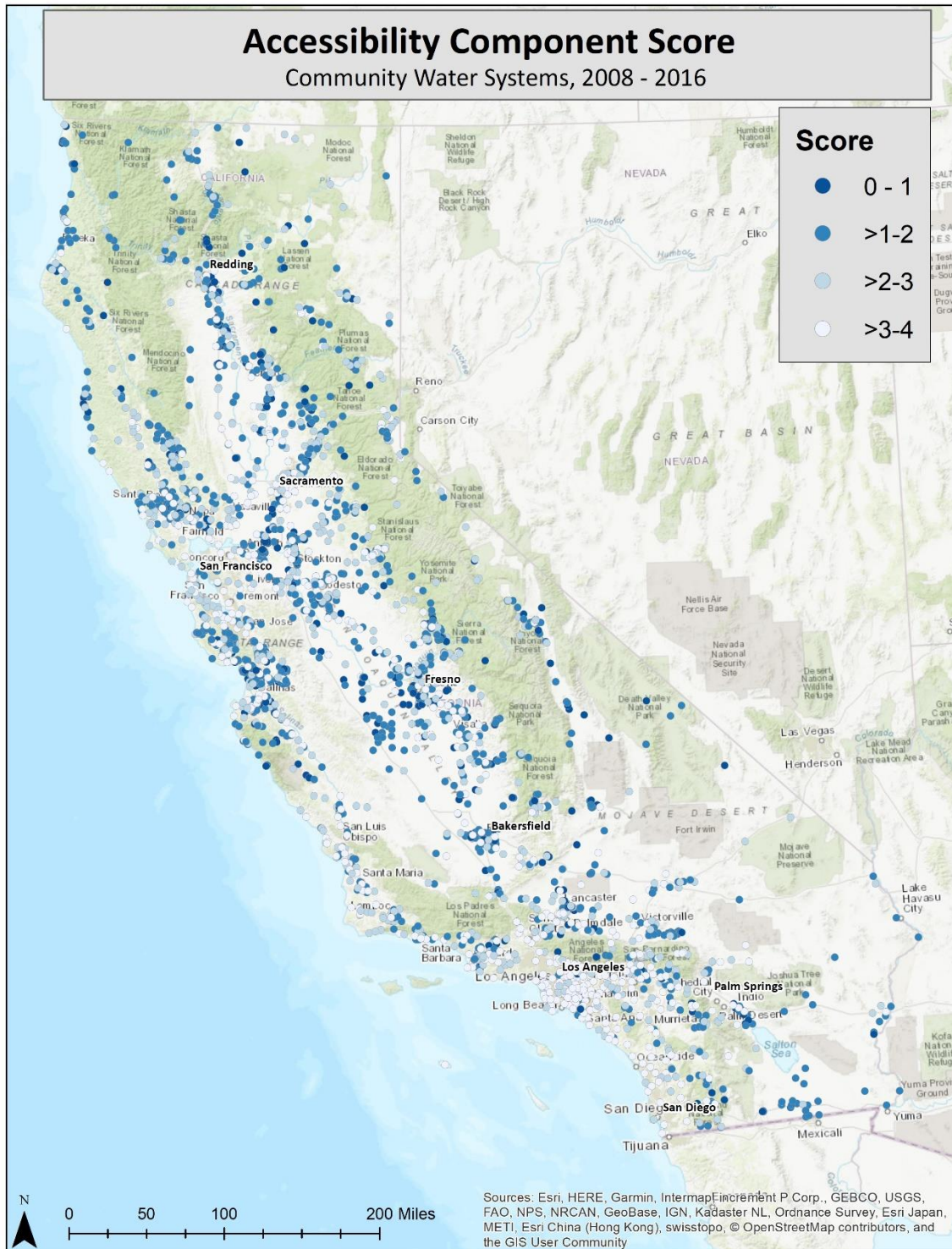


Among the 148 systems that received a composite water accessibility score of 1 or less, several key patterns emerge. First, a disproportionate number of systems (33%) were located in the San Joaquin Valley. By comparison, the SJV accounts for 22% of systems statewide. A disproportionate number (73%) were severely disadvantaged or disadvantaged, compared to 38% of systems statewide being DAC or SDAC. In addition, all systems with composite scores of 1 or lower (100%) were small, compared to 62% of systems being small statewide.

Figure 25. Map of Statewide Regions.



Figure 26. Map of Composite Water Accessibility Scores across the State. Study period 2008-2016; n = 2,637.



+ Given the aggregate nature of this component these scores do not mean a water system did not have high accessibility scores for individual indicators. For specifics, system-level data should be consulted.

Additional Research/Next Steps

The current indicators described in this chapter do not capture all aspects of water accessibility. Other aspects can include the quantity of water generally available to serve a specific area based on the condition of its source(s) and regulatory and statutory requirements (e.g., Sustainable Groundwater Management Act). Conditions related to climate change, such as drought, fire, extreme heat, and sea level rise, can also affect accessibility. Future versions of this tool are expected to include additional indicators related to supply vulnerability.

Water accessibility has a multi-level nature. Households and individuals can take their own actions to access water, such as purchasing bottled water or obtaining water from other alternative sources (e.g., private wells). The types of alternative sources and distances to them is a relevant consideration (Balazs, Morello-Frosch et al. 2011; Christian-Smith J, Balazs C et al. 2013). Although the current draft focuses on system-level measurements of accessibility, household-level coping approaches are also critical, especially as the most marginalized Californians, such as populations lacking housing, or those that do not have access to water where they live. Future versions explore the whether it is possible to address household and individual accessibility, though such efforts are likely to prove extremely challenging to do data constraints.

Potential future indicators are further described in Table 22. Examples of such indicators focused on physical accessibility could include: supply resiliency (e.g., vulnerability to drought) and measures of infrastructure quality (e.g., age of water system infrastructure, main breaks, etc.). Additional institutional indicators could include metrics related to staffing and governance capacity, training and funding received, and community capacity to pay for necessary infrastructure. The inclusion of any of these metrics would be contingent upon adequate data. OEHHA is coordinating with other state agencies and stakeholders, including the Water Board, the Department of Water Resources, water systems, community organizations, and local governments in considering other possible indicators and datasets.

Key Findings for Accessibility

- Approximately 16% of systems have only one water source and rely solely on groundwater. These systems are particularly vulnerable to water outages.
- Roughly 25% of systems are small and serve DAC or SDAC populations. While future work is needed to measure institutional constraints, these systems likely face significant institutional constraints.
- The vast majority of systems have no monitoring and reporting violations.
- Overall, nearly 46% of systems have composite water accessibility scores of 2 or lower, indicating particularly low scores. These low scores are mainly the result of systems vulnerable to physical water outages and systems that are both small and DAC/SDAC.

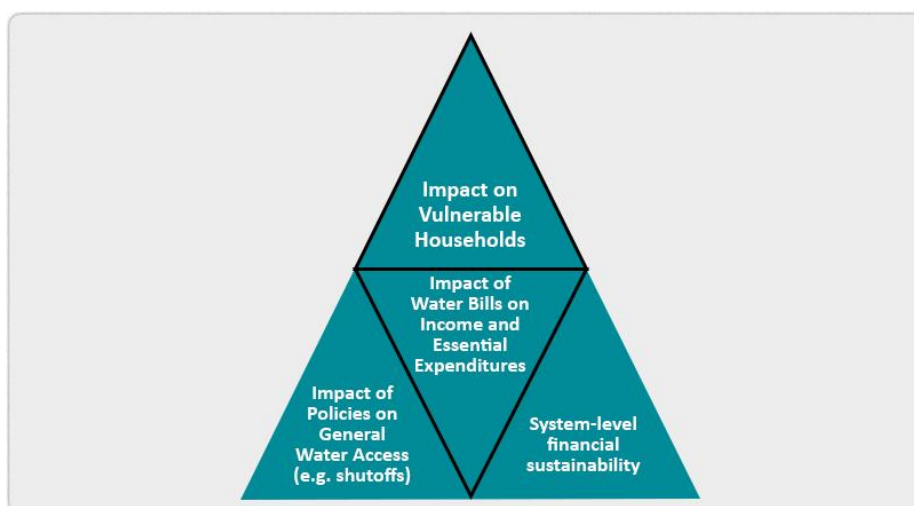
Component 3: Water Affordability

A central consideration in achieving the human right to water is whether customers can afford to pay for their water. Water affordability is typically assessed by measuring the direct and indirect costs of water charged to a household, relative to the household's income level. Measuring water affordability can help inform how water costs affect the attainment of households' other basic needs such as housing and food. To address issues of non-discrimination and equity, water should be affordable to the most vulnerable populations, and users should be free from unnecessary disconnections (UN CESCR 2002).

Figure 27 summarizes the concepts that commonly influence affordability considerations, and highlights the two areas of affordability that form the main focus here: the ratio of water bills to income and the impact of water bills on economically vulnerable households. The current assessment is focused on the cost of water for drinking, cooking, and hygiene, but could easily incorporate the cost of sewer and sanitation charges should such data become available.

Another core aspect highlighted in Figure 27 is the sustainable financial capability of water systems, or the adequacy of revenue streams and their management to cover ongoing and long-term infrastructure maintenance, capital costs and upgrades necessary to maintain adequate water quality (Davis JP and Teodoro MP 2014; OECD 2010; US EPA 1998a). These aspects are not directly captured in the current assessment.

Figure 27. Core Aspects of Affordability. Triangles highlighted in black indicate areas that the Affordability Component focuses on.



Historically, US EPA has used affordability ratios to measure the impact of a water system’s average water bill on a household earning the median household income (US EPA 1998a). US EPA’s affordability ratio (known as the Residential Indicator) is an indicator used primarily to screen water systems for affordability challenges when they are meeting compliance standards for water quality. Water is understood to be unaffordable if water bills exceed a pre-established percentage of median household income (See Box 2: What is an affordability ratio?). Concerns about the adequacy of this approach have resulted in extensive discussions about best practices and about the limitations of the conventional affordability ratio approach (See Works Cited for further discussion).

Box 2: What is an affordability ratio?

An affordability ratio captures the impact of a water bill on a household’s income. In its most generic form, this ratio typically consists of a water bill at a specified volume of water divided by an income level. The resulting ratio is meant to capture the fraction of a household’s income that is spent on water bills. Typically, the affordability ratio is evaluated against a threshold to determine whether water bills are or are not affordable.

Conventional affordability ratios often use average water bills divided by a region’s median household income level. However, these ratios have limitations. Ideally, the value used for water bills includes all costs (including any fees, sewer, or other charges). Additionally, household income should represent total household income minus other essential expenditures (such as housing and food), so that water is not misrepresented as affordable at the expense of other basic needs (e.g. food).

Indeed, improved affordability ratios specify the water bill inclusive of all charges for a particular volume of water, and aim to measure disposable income minus other essential expenditures.

Building on this rich discussion, OEHHA developed three affordability indicators to measure affordability at three income levels at the water system scale (see Box 3: Summary of Affordability Measures and (Goddard J.J., Ray I. et al. 2019).²⁹

This chapter first discusses water bill data and methods used to create the affordability indicators and common thresholds for expressing whether water is affordable. It then presents each of the three affordability indicators, followed by the calculation of a composite affordability indicator and water system affordability score. The chapter concludes with a

²⁹ Data limitations make it hard to analyze affordability at the household level. Information about household water bills and income level would be needed. Therefore, indicators that screen for potential household concerns are often developed at larger geographic scales (for example, at the water system or census-tract scale).

discussion of data gaps, which are significant for this component, and observations on water affordability in California’s community water systems.

Works Cited contains a literature review relevant to the creation of the affordability indicators and Appendix B includes technical and methodological details about the indicators we present.

Unlike the Water Quality and Water Accessibility components outlined above, the Affordability Component has no subcomponents.

Box 3: Summary of Affordability Measures Calculated for Each Water System

This chapter describes three affordability indicators, and one composite metric. The three affordability indicators are based on the generic formula of an affordability ratio (AR) for a specified volume of water:

$$AR = \frac{\textit{System wide Average Bill for 600 cubic feet of water per month}}{\textit{Specified Income Level}}$$

Affordability Ratio at the Median Household Income Level (AR_{MHI})

- Calculates water bills relative to the median household income within a water system’s service area.
- Identifies affordability challenges, if any, that median-income households served by the system may face.

Affordability Ratio at the County Poverty Threshold (AR_{CPT})

- Calculates water bills relative to the county poverty income level.
- The number of households below the county poverty level is also calculated.

Affordability Ratio at the Deep Poverty Level (AR_{DP}).

- Calculates water bills relative to the deep poverty level (one-half the income of the poverty level).
- The number of households below the deep poverty level is also calculated.

These three indicators are used to create a **Composite Affordability Ratio** which uses the number of households at the three income levels described above to create a household-weighted affordability ratio for households below the median income level.

Method to Create Affordability Ratios

Four main steps were taken to create the three affordability ratios. The general formula used to calculate the affordability ratios (ARs) is:

$$AR = \frac{\text{Systemwide Average Annual Water Bill}}{\text{Annual Income}}$$

To apply this formula to create the affordability indicators, OEHHA followed these steps for each water system:

1. Selected water consumption level (same for all systems) based on available water bill data.
2. Selected water bills reported for the water consumption level.
3. Estimated three income levels for each water system: median household income, county poverty income and “deep poverty” (one-half of the county poverty income level).
4. Estimated the number of households within each system earning below the three income levels.

These data are then used to estimate three affordability ratios for each water system, at three income levels, and to weight them to create a household-weighted average composite affordability ratio for households earning below the median income in each water system.

STEP 1: SELECTING A WATER CONSUMPTION LEVEL

Water systems annually report average residential water bill data at three volumes of monthly consumption (600, 1200, and 2400 cubic feet) to the State Water Board through annual electronic reports. OEHHA selected water bills reported at 600 cubic feet (6 HCF) due to this volume’s alignment with basic water needs and conservation goals. This amount is approximately 150 gallons per household per day per household.³⁰ As such, this volume falls within the range of basic needs water consumption for people in California (though it is significantly above international standards for essential water) and falls near California water conservation goals (Gleick P 1996).³¹ For most households, 6 HCF per month would not be enough water to cover landscaping and other water uses that are generally not considered to

³⁰ This is equivalent to 50 gallons per person per day in a 3-person household or 37 gallons per person per day in 4-person household. The average household size in California in 2015 was 2.9 persons per household.

³¹ (Gleick P 1996) proposes a basic water requirement of 50 liters per capita per day (13 gallons). This is equivalent to 150 liters (39.6 gallons) for a three-person household and 200 liters (52.8 gallons) for a four-person household. Gleick’s study presents a range of 57-165 liters per capita per day (15-45.6 gallons), depending on the region, technological efficiencies, and cultural norms. (Feinstein L 2018) recommends evaluating water affordability in California using a measure of 43 gallons per capita per day, equivalent to 129 gallons per three-person household and 172 gallons per four-person household. A provisional standard of 55 gallons per capita per day is identified in (California Water Code 2009) section 10608.2 for indoor water use for urban water suppliers who are aiming to reduce water demand.

be basic needs. Even so, some households may require higher levels of essential water use, for example, larger households; households with people facing illness or with disabilities; or households in more water-stressed areas of the state.

OEHHA selected 6 HCF per month as representing essential water needs, given currently available statewide datasets, while acknowledging the diversity of water needs of households in the state. For additional discussion, see Appendix B1 Water Bill Dataset Selection & Use.

STEP 2: SELECTING AVERAGE WATER BILL AT 6 HCF

We estimated affordability using the annual average water bill for 6 HCF per month (See Box 4: Affordability Considerations: What is in a Water Bill?). We relied on water bill data reported by water systems³² in the State Water Board's Electronic Annual Reporting survey (eAR) (See Appendix B1 Water Bill Dataset Selection & Use for detailed methodology).³³

Prior to selecting this approach, we reviewed four available datasets on water bills for California community water systems (See Appendix Table B1). Ultimately, OEHHA selected the State Water Board's eAR survey because:

- The eAR data are publicly available.
- The eARs are updated every year, and thus this indicator can be re-calculated each year.
- Despite data gaps discussed below, the eAR data has a high level of coverage of California water systems (compared with other four datasets; See Appendix Table B1).
- The eAR data were reported as average monthly residential water costs for a specific volume of water.

For all three affordability ratios, we:

- Reviewed water bill data for community water systems.
- Applied exclusion criteria for potential outliers (i.e. very low and very high water bills). (See Appendix B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions for detailed methodology.)

After collecting income data and addressing missing data and data reliability concerns (See Appendix B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data), 1,158 systems were ultimately included in OEHHA's affordability assessment. The median water bill for 6 HCF across water systems with data was \$41.39/month (See Appendix B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions) (State Water Resources Control Board 2019).

³² Systems are asked to report average residential water bills at specified water volumes, with no specification in the survey question to include additional fees or sewer charges in the estimate. Therefore, OEHHA interprets the available data provided in the eAR to represent a minimum cost for water at the specified volumes—or the water rate given 6 HCF, excluding sewer charges.

³³ Other approaches to estimating water bills are to calculate an estimated average water usage and use rate information to calculate an average annual water bill.

STEP 3: ESTIMATING INCOME LEVELS

We took the following steps to calculate income levels (See Appendix B2 Income Data Selection & Use for more details):

Median Household Income (MHI)³⁴:

- Applied the steps described in the Institutional Constraints section (page 51)
- Applied OEHHA's MHI exclusion criteria to remove unreliable estimates where relevant, as discussed in Appendix B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data.

County Poverty Threshold (CPT):

- Collected data from Public Policy of Institute of California on County level poverty thresholds (see Appendix B2.2.1 Selecting Poverty Level Income).
- Assigned each system the County Poverty Threshold of its respective county. (Of California's 58 counties, 38 counties have unique poverty thresholds and the remaining 20 are in three groups with equal thresholds due to Census suppression criteria.) (US Census Bureau 2016)

Deep Poverty (DP), was calculated to be 50% of the CPT.

STEP 4: ESTIMATING NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BELOW INCOME LEVELS

For each water system, to estimate the number of households below the MHI, County Poverty Threshold, and Deep Poverty Level, OEHHA:

- Estimated the number of households in each of the Census's 16 income brackets from ACS 2011-2015 Table B19001. This was done by apportioning block group level data to water systems through a set of steps. First, we calculated the percent of households in each income bracket for all block groups. Second, we estimated the number of households in each block group served by a given water system by intersecting water system boundaries with populated census blocks. Then, we multiplied the Census data (i.e. the percentage of households in each income bracket) by the estimated number of households in each block group served by a water system. These data were summed across all block groups intersecting a water system, resulting in a household weighted estimate for the number of households in each income bracket for each system (See B2.3.1 Areal-Household Weighting Methodology).
- Excluded systems that do not meet OEHHA's data-inclusion criteria based on Census data reliability (See Appendix B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data).³⁵

³⁴ Median household income is gross income, i.e. it does not exclude taxes or other essential expenditures.

³⁵ OEHHA sought to improve reliability of census estimates used by aggregating data to water system boundaries and excluding systems with unreliable data. Even so, estimates should be considered in light of their potential unreliability per census measures of error. Appendix B3.4 provides further details and discussion on this topic.

- Approximated the number of households below the particular income level within each system³⁶ by using linear interpolation between points across the Census income brackets, summing the number of households below the income level, and dividing that sum by the total households within the water system. (See Appendix B4 Composite Affordability).

³⁶PPIC poverty thresholds, indexed against the percentage of households at that income level, may *under-estimate* the actual percentage of households in poverty because PPIC estimates are proxies for disposable income and Census estimates of households by income brackets are estimates of total income. At poverty and deep poverty income levels, it is likely that disposable and gross income levels are not substantially different, but given that we cannot measure this we recognize that our approach results in a more conservative measure of poverty levels and may under-estimate the number of households facing AR_{CPT} or AR_{DP} within a system. In the current study, the average percentages of households in poverty or in deep poverty within water systems corroborates PPIC's state-wide estimates at the county level, despite different overall analyses.

Box 4: Affordability Considerations: What is in a Water Bill?

Water bills typically reflect the price of water consumed by a household plus any fees and subsidies for drinking water and sewer services. The price of water may be fixed or vary with the volume consumed. Water bills may vary widely across water systems, even for the same volume of water. Variability in water bills is due to many factors, including water costs, operations and maintenance costs, administrative costs, debt service on capital investments, energy costs, and water quality variations. Water bills cannot fully capture the cost of water in cases where households pay for bottled water (costs referred to as replacement costs).

When measuring affordability, water bills are most frequently used to represent total water costs to households. However, depending on what data is reported and/or collected, water bills do not always include wastewater costs, or long-term infrastructure and maintenance costs.

California's eAR survey asks systems to report the average water bill at a specified volume of water consumed. Water bills reported at a fixed volume (e.g., 6 HCF in this report) are thus for an average water bill for an essential use volume and may not reflect what a household *actually* pays for water. A completely accurate water bill for 6 HCF would need to include wastewater charges, infrastructure charges, and other important fees that may not be captured in the average water bill estimates reported.

The contractual relationship between renters and homeowners represents another challenge. The Water Board estimates that between 25% and 46% of Californians rent their homes (State Water Resources Control Board 2019). Water bills are paid by owners, who pass costs on to tenants, in theory, proportional to a renter's water use. However, the relationship between what renters should pay for water and what they actually pay is not generally metered or documented. As a result, the use of water bills may underestimate or overestimate how much renters pay for water. The indicators in this report thus assume that renters pay proportionally to their use (i.e., 6 HCF), but they do not directly consider affordability for renters.

A total of 1,561³⁷ out of 2,903 community water systems had water bill data that could be included in the affordability calculations (See Appendix B1 Water Bill Dataset Selection & Use). After applying a set of exclusion criteria (see Appendix B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions), this resulted in 1,158 systems, or 40% of community water systems, assigned affordability scores (This contrasts with the Water Quality Component for which OEHHA evaluated 100% of community water systems, and 91% in the Water Accessibility Component).

³⁷ Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) was divided into five smaller sub-systems. The umbrella system was removed before further evaluation of data reliability.

The relatively low number of systems in the assessment is discussed later in this chapter, though it is worth noting that these 1,158 community water systems, while only about 40% of the total number of community water systems, represent approximately 90% of the population served by community water systems in California. However, very small systems and those serving severely disadvantaged communities are under-represented in this analysis. The impact of this smaller sample size relative to the total number of community water systems is likely significant, and is discussed in greater detail below in the “Affordability Data Gap” section. For this reason, the initial results presented below should not be used to represent complete statewide trends, as this would require the complete dataset.

Scoring

Most affordability studies use a specific threshold to determine if the percent of household income spent on water is affordable or not. The present assessment does not select a specific threshold against which affordability ratios are determined to be “unaffordable.” Instead, multiple thresholds represent the spectrum from more to less affordable.

There is no single agreed-upon affordability threshold. Instead, there are several thresholds cited internationally, nationally and in California that can be relevant for assessing affordability. Internationally, water is typically considered unaffordable when costs are greater than 3% of disposable incomes (United Nations Development Program 2006). Nationally, US EPA has applied a threshold of 2.5% to identify drinking water affordability challenges in water systems (US EPA 2002). There are several potential benchmarks for judging water affordability at the three income levels used in OEHHA’s report. In California, State Revolving Fund programs consider loans for water projects to be unaffordable when repayment costs result in water bills that exceed 1.5% of median household incomes in disadvantaged communities (those earning 80% or less than the state’s median household income) (State Water Resources Control Board 2018). See Appendix A2 Approaches to Measuring Affordability for further discussion of approaches to measuring water affordability, including the use of thresholds.

We assigned indicator scores to water systems based on a combination of assessing the distribution of the data and using existing affordability benchmarks as follows:

- 0, when the average water bill exceeds 2.5% of the relevant income level (e.g., MHI, CPT, DP).
- 1, when the average water bill ranges from 1.5% to less than 2.5% of the income level.
- 2, when the average water bill ranges from 1.0% to less than 1.5% of the income level.
- 3, when the average water bill ranges from 0.75% to less than 1.0% of the income level.
- 4, when the average water bill is less than 0.75% of the income level.

Indicators



Affordability Indicator 1: Affordability Ratio for the Median Household Income level (AR_{MHI})

This affordability ratio, AR_{MHI} , is based on the median household income level of the population served in each community water system (see Methods Section of Institutional Constraints indicator for information on how MHI is calculated, as well as Appendix B2.3). AR_{MHI} is evaluated using water bills reported for an essential minimum water volume of 600 cubic feet (6 HCF). Across the 1,158 systems, MHI ranged from \$17,400 to \$250,000 (median=\$60,500).

The affordability ratio at MHI (AR_{MHI}) is calculated as:

$$AR_{MHI} = \frac{\text{System wide Average Bill for 6 HCF/month} \times 12 \text{ months}}{\text{Annual Median Household Income of Water System}}$$

The affordability ratio is expressed as a percentage.

An affordability ratio using the median income level indicates the water bill burden for households at the 50th percentile of the income distribution in a water system. Thus, if water bills are high for households at the median income level, water is unaffordable for at least 50 percent of households in a water system. High water bills at the MHI may also indicate that the water system's financial capacity is at risk for being unsustainable, because household affordability and system financial capacity are interrelated.

Data Source

State Water Board's electronic annual reports (eAR), 2015.

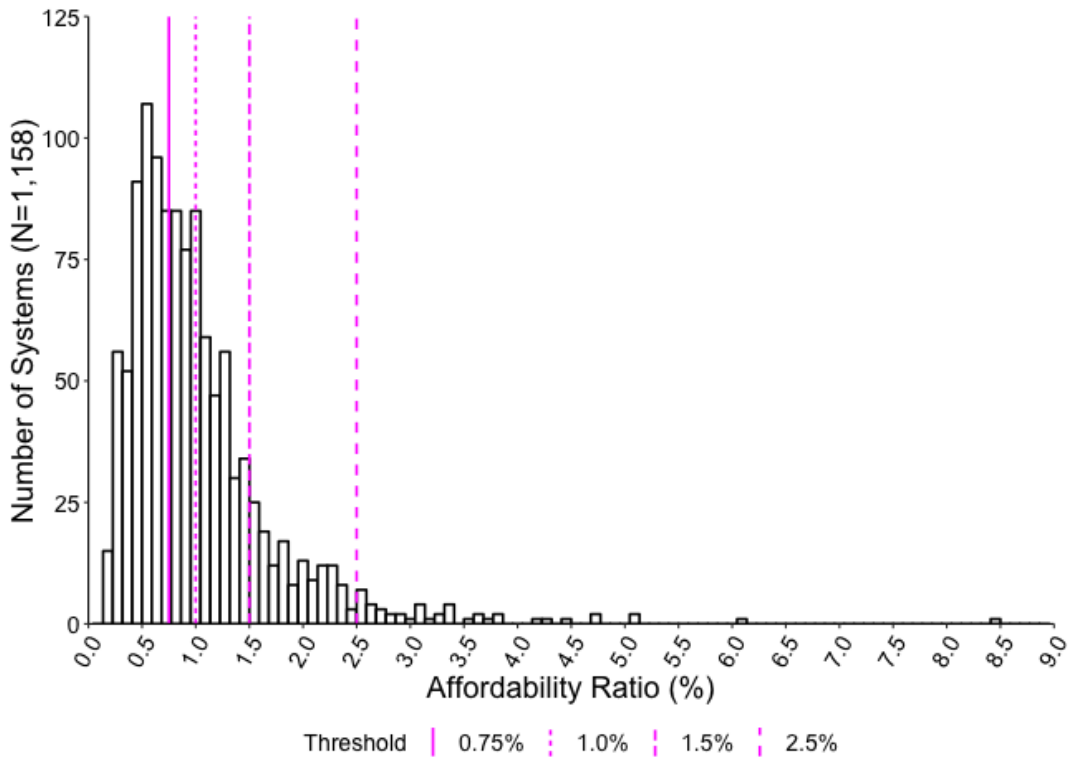
US Census American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Data: 2011 – 2015

Tracking California, Public Health Institute. Water Boundary Tool. Available at URL: <https://trackingcalifornia.org/water-systems/water-systems-landing>.

Results

Among the 1,158 systems with data, affordability ratios ranged from 0.16% to 8.49%, with a median of 0.85% (Figure 28). Figure 28 shows how the indicator scores are distributed across the 1,158 systems with data. Among these systems, 15.8% of systems had average water bills exceeding 1.5% of the median household income. Of these, 66.5% serve severely disadvantaged or disadvantaged communities, defined by their overall economic status (see Accessibility Chapter). Table 17 provides an indicator score to these affordability values and represents systems not included in analysis (due to missing data or exclusion criteria) as "No Data". Figure 29 highlights these indicator scores across the state.

Figure 28. Affordability Ratio and Scores at Median Household Income (as Percent) for Community Water Systems. Data for 1,158 community water systems in 2015[†].



[†] The four dashed lines delimit the five bins used to score the affordability ratio.

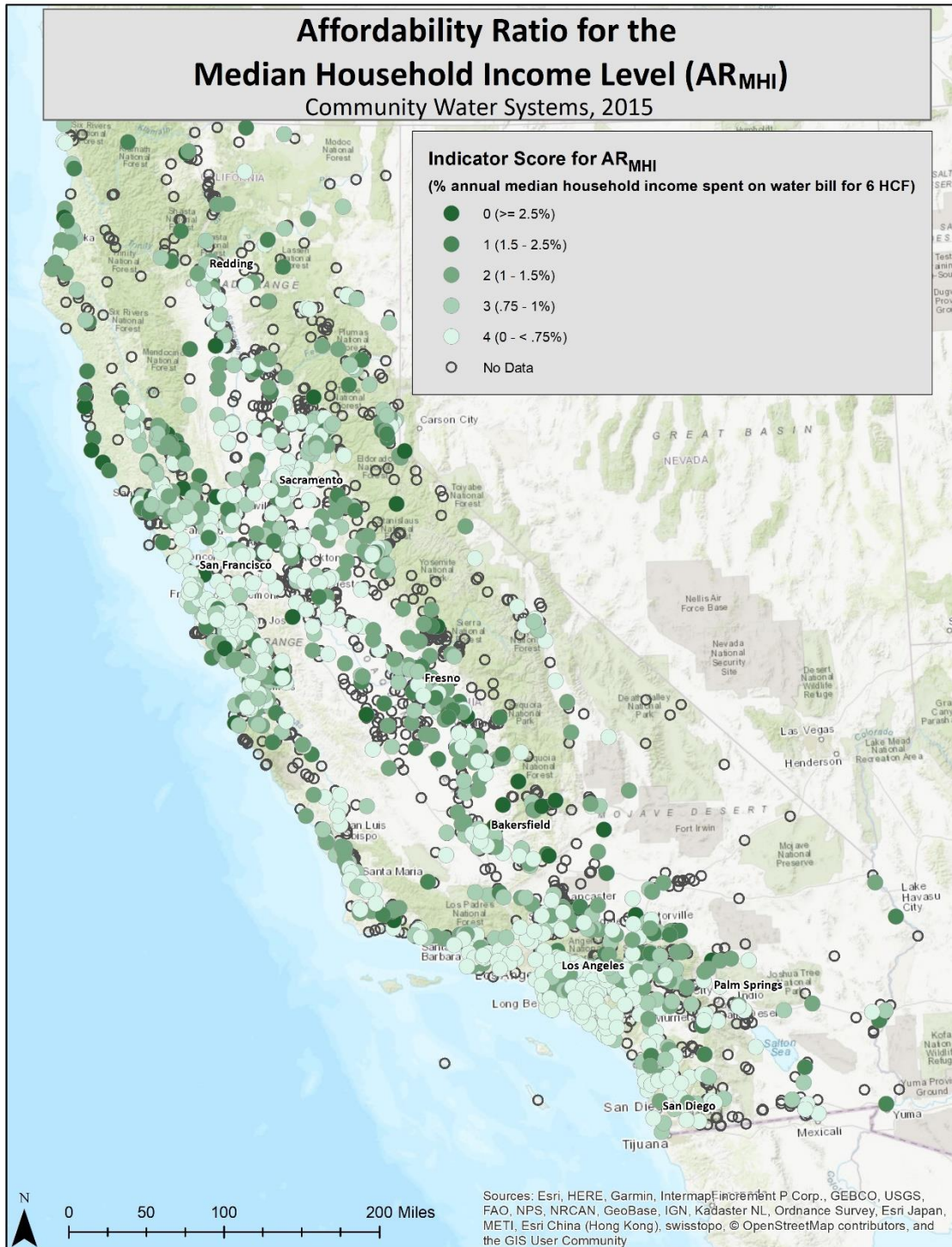
Table 17. Affordability Ratio at Median Household Income. Number of community water systems in various affordability ranges, with associated indicator score. Study period, 2015. Note: the percent of systems shown reflects the state’s 2,903 community water systems, with the percent of systems in the analysis indicated in parentheses (n=1,158)[†].

Composite Affordability Ratio Range	Composite Affordability Score	Number of Community Water Systems (CWS)	Percent of All CWS (N=2,903) (Percent of systems in Analysis, n=1,158)	Population*	Percent Population (among 2903 systems)
0 to <.75%	4	475	16.4 (41)	21,500,000	61.1
0.75% to <1%	3	238	8.2 (20.6)	5,790,000	16.5
1% to <1.5%	2	262	9.0 (22.6)	4,280,000	12.2
1.5% to <2.5%	1	138	4.7 (11.9)	437,000	1.2
>=2.5%	0	45	1.6 (3.9)	25,000	0.1
	Sub-total	1,158	39.9 (100)	32,000,000	91.1
No Data	N/A	1,745	60.1 (N/A)	3,110,000	8.9
	Total	2,903	100	35,100,000	100

[†] OEHHA used census block population data from 2010 to estimate a total of approximately 35.1 million people living in areas served by water systems.

* Population reported at three significant figures. The population figure shown indicates the number of people served by systems with that given affordability ratio; it does not represent the number of people facing that actual affordability ratio.

Figure 29. Affordability Ratios at Median Household Income Levels for 1,158 systems. Income data based on ACS 5-Year Summary 2011-2015. See Appendix B3.5 for a map of systems with “No Data”.





Affordability Indicator 2: Affordability Ratio for the County Poverty Threshold (AR_{CPT})

This affordability indicator is based on the county poverty income level threshold, which OEHHA refers to as AR_{CPT} . Economically vulnerable households and individuals are expressly considered with regard to their ability to pay for water with this indicator (CESCR (United Nations Committee on Economic 2002)).³⁸

The AR_{CPT} is calculated as:

$$AR_{CPT} = \frac{\text{System wide Average Bill for 6 HCF per month} \times 12 \text{ months}}{\text{County Poverty Threshold for Water System's County}}$$

The affordability ratio is expressed as a percentage.

In developing this indicator, OEHHA evaluated several existing datasets and measures of poverty. Ultimately, the county poverty income thresholds calculated by the Public Policy Institute of California (PPIC) were selected (Bohn S, Danielson C et al. 2013).³⁹ The PPIC calculates county poverty income thresholds based on the approach of the US Census, using data on the expenditures needed for a family of four to stay out of poverty within a given county (for more information, see Appendix B2.2.2 Poverty Level Incomes by Water System).

The PPIC thresholds offer two important advantages over other approaches that were considered. First, the income levels identified by each PPIC county poverty income threshold are a proxy for disposable income (e.g., income after taxes)—rather than gross income (See Appendix B2 Income Data Selection & Use).⁴⁰ Second, the PPIC's thresholds explicitly account for differences in housing costs across counties in California, thus including a key driver of differential household expenditures across the state (See Box 5: High Cost of Living Considerations). For the 1,158 systems covered, County Poverty Thresholds range from \$23,710 to \$36,150 (see Appendix B2.2.2 Poverty Level Incomes by Water System for more information). Figure 30 shows the large percentage of households living at or below the county poverty level in many of the 1,158 community water systems covered in our analysis.⁴¹

³⁸ UN General Comment No. 15 on the Right to Water notes “that poorer households should not be disproportionately burdened with water expenses as compared to richer households.”

³⁹ The PPIC uses these county poverty thresholds to calculate its California Poverty Measure. OEHHA uses the county poverty thresholds in its affordability indicators and thus does not include additional income or benefits households in poverty may receive.

⁴⁰ Other studies have explored alternate metrics for poverty-level affordability ratios. Some evaluate affordability at the 20th percentile with discretionary income (Teodoro M.P. 2018) or at every income decile ((Sawkins and Dickie 2005)). Alternative sources for poverty-level data include area income estimates produced by the Housing and Urban Development, recommended in the Pacific Institute report (Feinstein L 2018). See Appendix B2 for discussion.

⁴¹ OEHHA sought to improve reliability of census estimates used by aggregating data to water system boundaries and excluding systems with unreliable data. Even so, estimates should be considered in light of their potential unreliability per census measures of error. Appendix B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data provides further details

Box 5: High Cost of Living Considerations

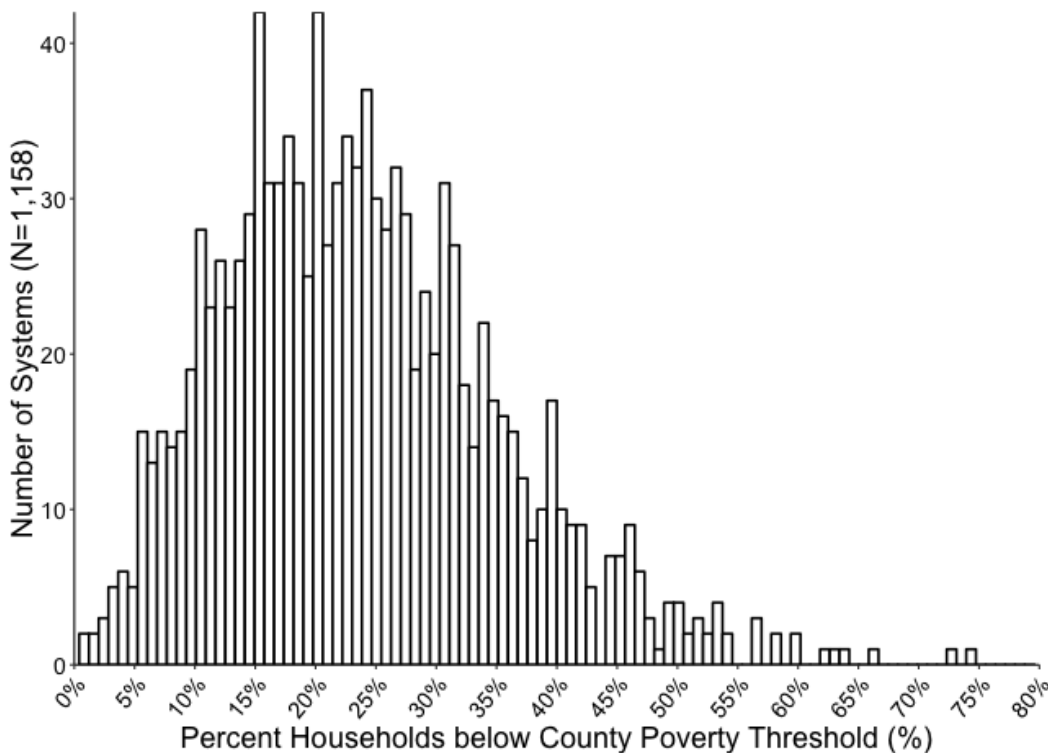
A household's ability to pay for water hinges on its disposable income, and the cost of other non-water essential expenditures. Ideally, an affordability ratio would reflect disposable income minus non-water essential expenditures. Thus the household's water bill would be compared to its remaining discretionary income and not infringe on other basic needs such as shelter.

California's high cost of living, which varies regionally, affects the amount of income available to households to pay for water. Two households may pay the same water bill and have the same income level. However, the household in a region with the higher cost of living will have less discretionary income to allot to its water bill.

CPT and DP approximate poverty and deep poverty level disposable incomes with cost-of-living adjustments, but their affordability ratios do not remove housing costs. Therefore, households in expensive housing areas will have a higher CPT but a lower affordability ratio for a household paying the same water bill in a more affordable region. This represents a common limitation. Removing essential expenditures - like housing- from income levels may improve representation of affordability challenges but requires additional assumptions and data that are not readily available at the water system scale, especially in small and rural systems (See Appendix A3 for further discussion).

and discussion on this topic.

Figure 30. Percent of Households At or Below County Poverty Thresholds, Across 1,158 Community Water Systems. Data based on ACS 5-Year Summary 2011-2015.



The affordability ratio AR_{CPT} represents the income of individual households within that county that are at or near the county poverty threshold level. For example, a particular system may have 1% of its households living at the poverty level. In this case, this ratio would only apply to 1% of households. Accordingly, AR_{CPT} is considered in conjunction with information on the percentage of households within a water system that are at or below the California county poverty threshold.

Data Source

State Water Board’s electronic annual reports (eAR), 2015.

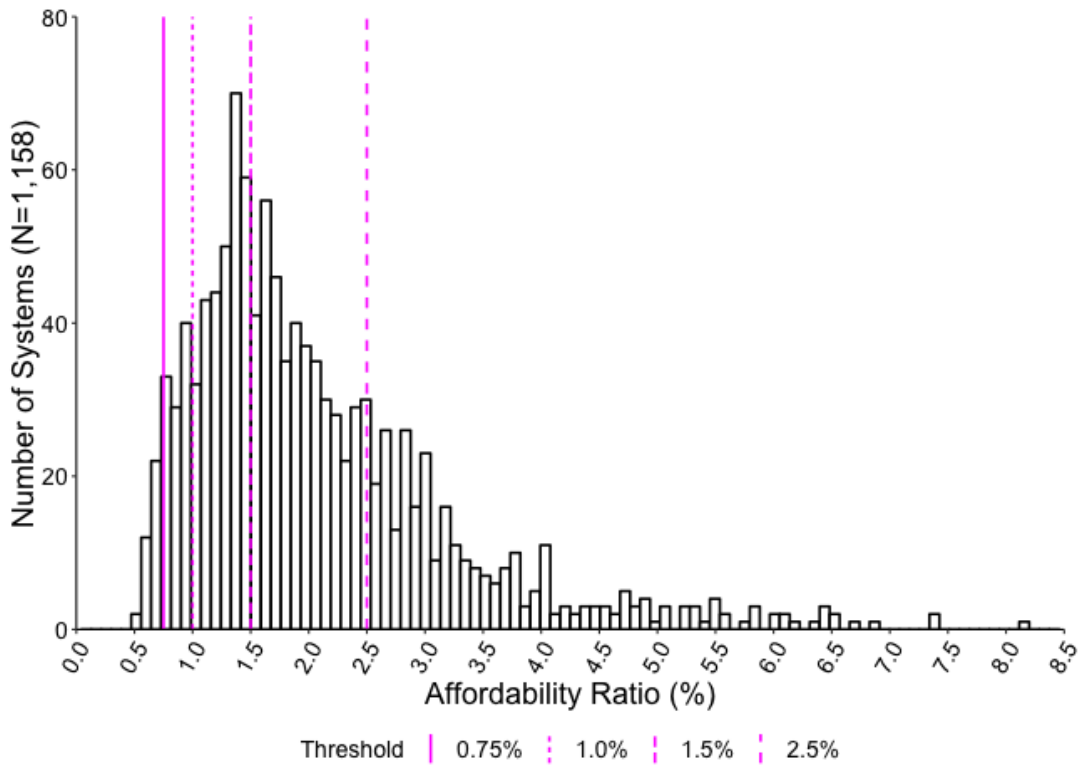
Public Policy Institute of California (PPIC) California County Poverty Thresholds, 2015.

Tracking California, Public Health Institute. Water Boundary Tool. Available at URL: <https://trackingcalifornia.org/water-systems/water-systems-landing>.

Results

Among the 1,158 systems with the required data, affordability ratios at the poverty threshold (AR_{CPT}) ranged from 0.55% to 8.14%, with a median of 1.76% (Figure 31). Table 18 scores these AR_{CPT} results accordingly.

Figure 31. Affordability Ratio at County Poverty Threshold (as Percent) for Community Water Systems. Data for 2015, n=1,158 community water systems. †



† The four dashed lines delimit the five bins used to score the affordability ratio.

Table 18. Affordability Ratio at County Poverty Threshold. Number of community water systems in various affordability ranges, with associated indicator score. Study period 2015. Note: the percent of systems shown is reflective of the 2,903 Community Water Systems, with the percent of systems in the analysis indicated in parentheses (n=1,158)[†].

Composite Affordability Ratio Range	Composite Affordability Score	Number of Community Water Systems (CWS)	Percent of All CWS (N=2,903) (Percent of systems in Analysis, n=1,158)	Population*	Percent Population (among 2903 systems)
0 to <.75%	4	44	1.5 (3.8)	2,560,000	7.3
0.75% to <1%	3	96	3.3 (8.3)	3,480,000	9.9
1% to <1.5%	2	294	10.2 (25.4)	12,800,000	36.4
1.5% to <2.5%	1	418	14.4 (36.1)	11,500,000	32.7
>=2.5%	0	306	10.5 (26.4)	1,680,000	4.8
Sub-total		1,158	39.9 (100)	32,000,000	91.1
No Data	N/A	1,745	60.1 (N/A)	3,110,000	8.9
	Total	2,903	100	35,100,000	100

[†] OEHHA used Census block population data from 2010 to estimate a total of approximately 35.1 million people living in areas served by water systems.

* Population shown to three significant figures. The population figure shown indicates the number of people served by systems with that given affordability ratio; it does not represent the number of people facing that actual affordability ratio.



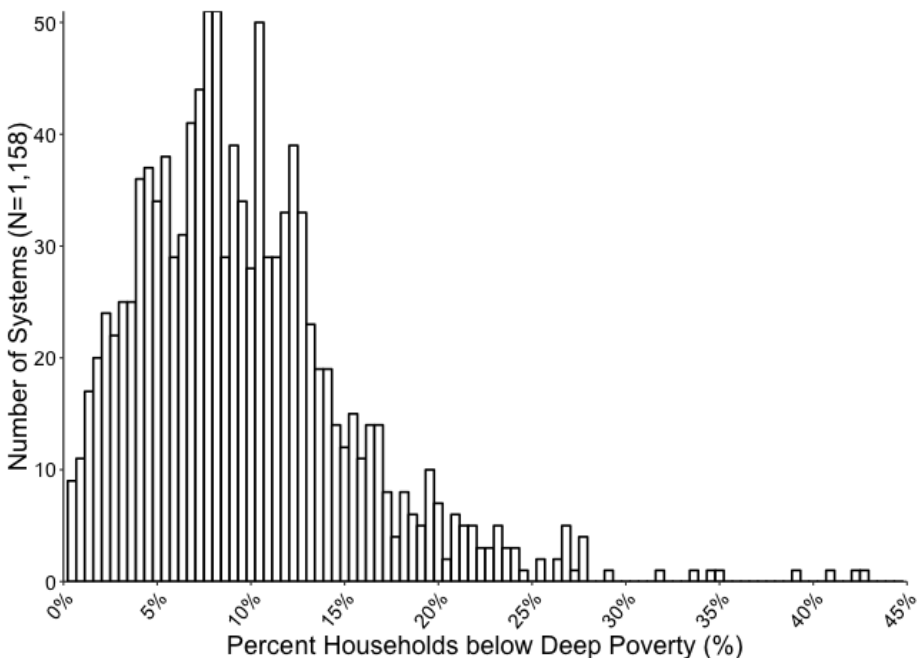
Affordability Indicator 3: Affordability ratio for the deep poverty threshold (AR_{DP})

This indicator addresses some of the most vulnerable households with an affordability ratio for households in deep poverty (AR_{DP}). Here, deep poverty is defined as being at half the county poverty-level income, based on the PPIC county poverty thresholds. (See discussion in Affordability Indicator 2.) AR_{DP} , the affordability ratio at the Deep Poverty threshold, is calculated as:

$$AR_{DP} = \frac{\text{System wide Average Bill for 6 HCF per month} \times 12 \text{ months}}{\frac{1}{2} \times \text{County Poverty Threshold for Water System's County}}$$

Figure 32 shows that for many community water systems included in the assessment, a substantial fraction of households are at or below the deep poverty level.⁴² Deep Poverty levels ranged from \$11,860 to \$18,080 (median = \$14,820) (See Appendix B2.2.2 Poverty Level Incomes by Water System). These households are likely facing affordability challenges across a range of essential needs.

Figure 32. Percent of Households At or Below County Deep Poverty Level Thresholds, Across 1,158 Community Water Systems. (Based on ACS 5-Year Summary 2011-2015).



⁴² OEHA sought to improve reliability of census estimates used by aggregating data to water system boundaries and excluding systems with unreliable data. Even so, estimates should be considered in light of their potential unreliability per census measures of error. Appendix B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data provides further details and discussion on this topic.

Research into trade-offs among water bills and other essential expenditures is scarce in the U.S., but two recent studies suggests that households facing unaffordable water will forgo housing and health related bills to pay for water (Cory D.C. and Taylor L.D. 2017; Rockowitz, Askew-Merwin et al. 2018). Estimating affordability for households with extremely vulnerable income levels allows for representation of economically marginalized groups. The AR_{DP} is considered in conjunction with a measure of the percentage of households that live at or below the deep poverty income level within a water system. Still, this may not capture families or individuals living without homes, or families facing seasonal, temporary or inconsistent work, or other conditions that may result in extreme poverty.

Data Source

State Water Board's electronic annual reports (eAR), 2015.

Public Policy Institute of California (PPIC) California County Poverty Thresholds, 2015.

Tracking California, Public Health Institute. Water Boundary Tool. Available at URL: <https://trackingcalifornia.org/water-systems/water-systems-landing>.

Results

Table 19 and Figure 33 show the affordability ratios for those in deep poverty. They show that, by almost any measure of affordability, water is unaffordable for the majority of people living in deep poverty.

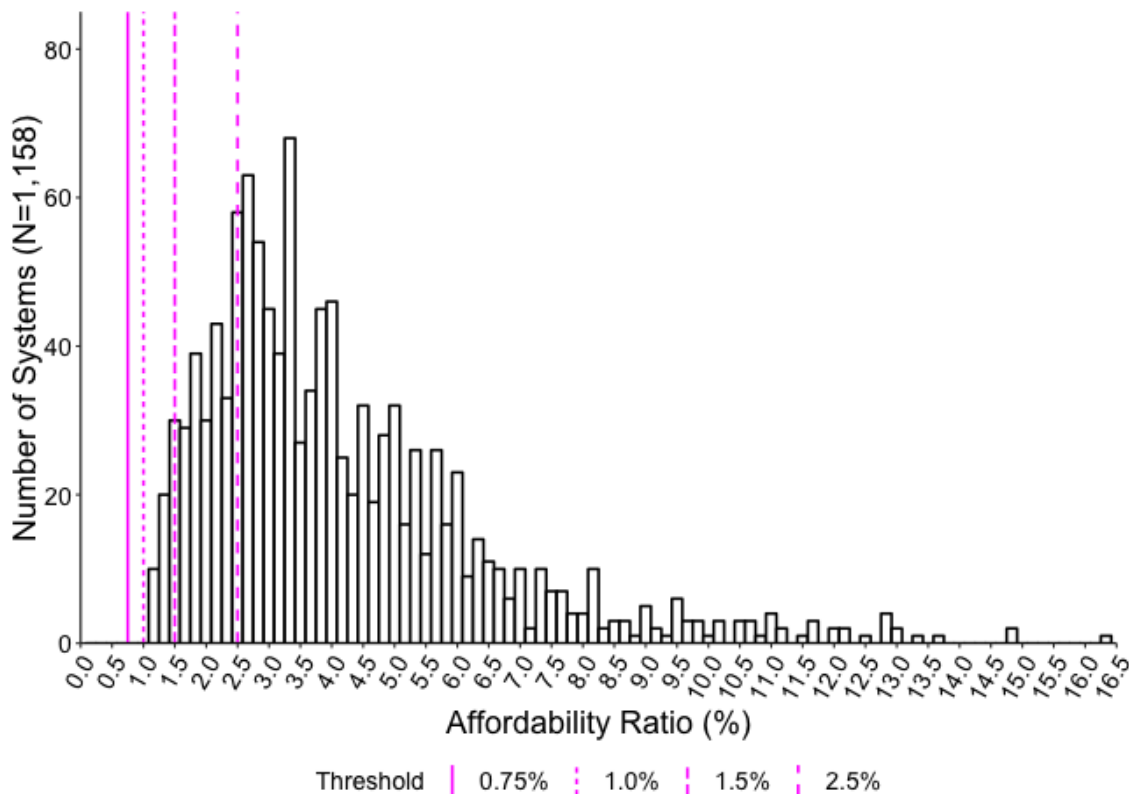
Table 19. Affordability Ratio and Indicator Scores at Deep Poverty Level. Number of community water systems (n=1,158 of 2,903 community water systems) falling in various affordability ranges, with associated indicator score. Note: the percent of systems shown is reflective of the 2,903 Community Water Systems, with the percent of systems in the analysis (n=1,158) indicated in parentheses †.

Composite Affordability Ratio Range	Composite Affordability Score	Number of Community Water Systems (CWS)	Percent of All CWS (N=2,903) (Percent of systems in Analysis, n=1,158)	Population*	Percent Population (among 2903 systems)
0 to <.75%	4	0	0 (0)	0	0
0.75% to <1%	3	0	0 (0)	0	0
1% to <1.5%	2	44	1.5 (3.8)	2,560,000	7.3
1.5% to <2.5%	1	214	7.4 (18.5)	11,000,000	31.3
>=2.5%	0	900	31.0 (77.7)	18,400,000	52.5
	Sub-total	1,158	39.9 (100)	32,000,000	91.1
No Data	N/A	1,745	60.1 (N/A)	3,110,000	8.9
	Total	2,903	100	35,110,000	100

† OEHHA used Census block population data from 2010 to estimate a total of approximately 35.1 million people living in areas served by water systems.

* Population rounded to nearest thousand. The population figure shown indicates the number of people served by systems with that given affordability ratio; it does not represent the number of people facing that actual affordability ratio.

Figure 33. Affordability Ratio at Deep Poverty Level (as Percent) for Community Water Systems. Data for 2015, n=1,158 community water systems.[†]



[†] The four dashed lines delimit the five bins used to score the affordability ratio.

A Composite View of Water Affordability

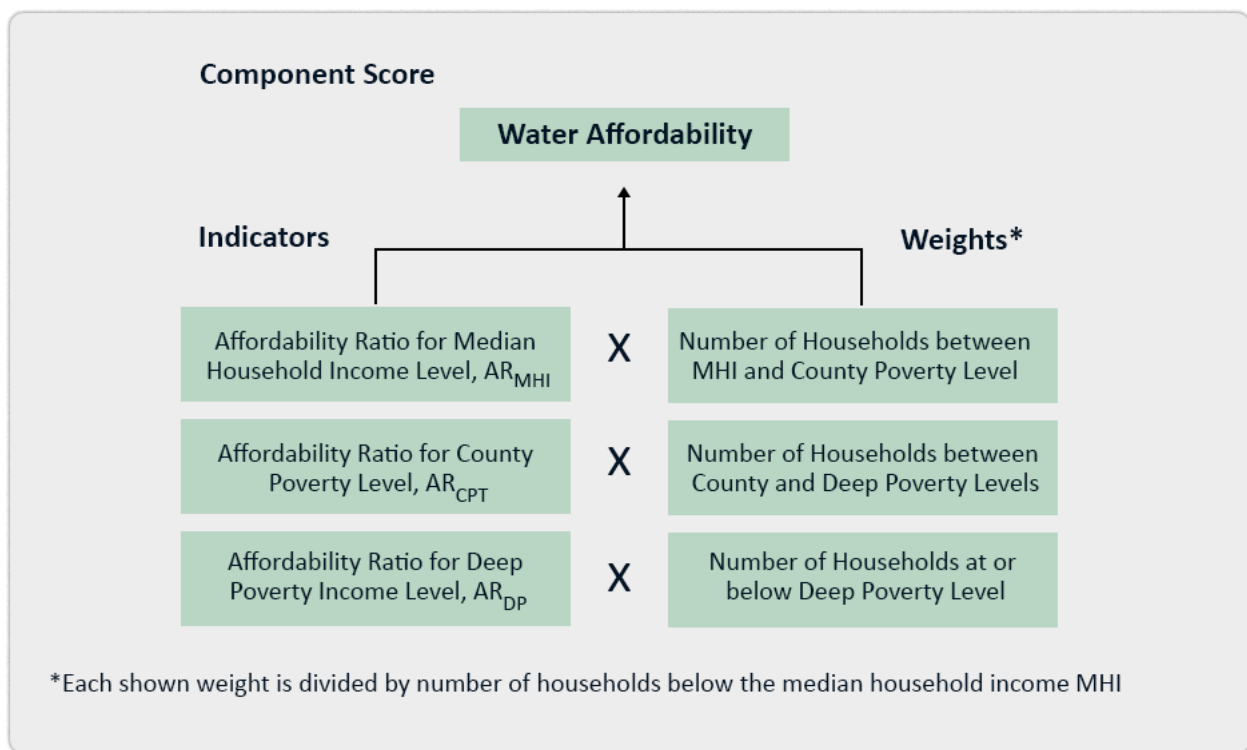
OEHHA’s composite affordability score is based on a household-weighted composite affordability ratio that is based on the three aforementioned affordability ratios (Figure 34). Any given system can have a range of income levels among the households it serves. For example, some water systems may have large proportions of households with very high-income levels, very few households at the poverty level, and no households in deep poverty. Other systems may have most households earning around the median income level, with few households living in poverty. In other cases, the median income level and poverty income levels may be very similar. Large systems, in particular, may have large numbers of both high- and low-income households. Ultimately, the percent of households living at different income levels must be assessed in order to understand the representativeness of any one of the three affordability indicators.

Our approach addresses these variations by using the three individual affordability indicators, plus information on the percentage of households at the three income levels, to create a household-weighted affordability ratio. Each of the three affordability indicators is weighted by

the percentage of households at or below the corresponding income level within the water system. The composite ratio sums these household-weighted indicators to construct a system-wide, household-weighted affordability ratio focused on the bottom half of the income distribution. This provides a better understanding of how water rates affect a water system's lower-income households while still providing important information on the overall affordability of the system's water bills for an essential volume of water. See Appendix B4 Composite Affordability for more detail and a discussion of the limitations of this approach.

Ultimately, the composite affordability ratio is given a score from 0 (least affordable) to 4 (most affordable). This composite affordability score is best viewed in conjunction with the aforementioned individual indicators so that one can identify particular burdens faced by households at the median, poverty, or deep-poverty income levels. As such, the three affordability indicators and the composite affordability ratio should be considered jointly when screening a system for water affordability challenges.

Figure 34. Creation of a Composite Water Affordability Score for Each Water System.



Data Source

State Water Board's electronic annual reports (eAR), 2015.

US Census American Community Survey (ACS) 5-Year Data: 2011 – 2015

Public Policy Institute of California (PPIC) California County Poverty Thresholds, 2015.

Tracking California, Public Health Institute. Water Boundary Tool. Available at URL:

<https://www.trackingcalifornia.org/water-systems/water-systems-landing>

Estimating the Composite Affordability Ratio for a Community Water System

The composite affordability ratio is calculated as described in Figure 34:

$$\text{Water System Composite Affordability Ratio} = \frac{AR_{MHI} \times (HH_{MHI} - HH_{CPT}) + AR_{CPT} \times (HH_{CPT} - HH_{DP}) + AR_{DP} \times HH_{DP}}{HH_{MHI}}$$

where HH_{MHI} , HH_{CPT} , and HH_{DP} are the numbers of households below the median household income (MHI), county poverty threshold (CPT) and deep poverty (DP).

To estimate the composite affordability ratio for each water system, OEHHA:

- Calculated the number of households within each affected income group associated with an affordability ratio. AR_{MHI} is associated with the number of households in the water system between the median household income (MHI) and the county poverty threshold: $HH_{MHI} - HH_{CPT}$. Similarly, AR_{CPT} is associated $HH_{CPT} - HH_{DP}$. AR_{DP} is associated with HH_{DP} .
- Multiplied each AR by the number of associated households. Summed together the three household-weighted affordability ratios and divided by the total number of households below the median income level within the water system. In this way, the bottom 50% of the income distribution, below the MHI, was represented. For the 26 systems that have the MHI below the CPT, their composite ratio was still measured as the household-weighted ratio below the MHI (See Appendix B4 Composite Affordability).

General Results

Table 20 and Figure 35 show the distribution of the composite affordability ratio for the 1,158 community water systems with sufficient data to estimate affordability ratios. A substantial fraction of water systems analyzed – 17% of 1,158 systems - had a composite affordability score showing that water bills were greater than 2.5% of income for the average household below the MHI across water systems.

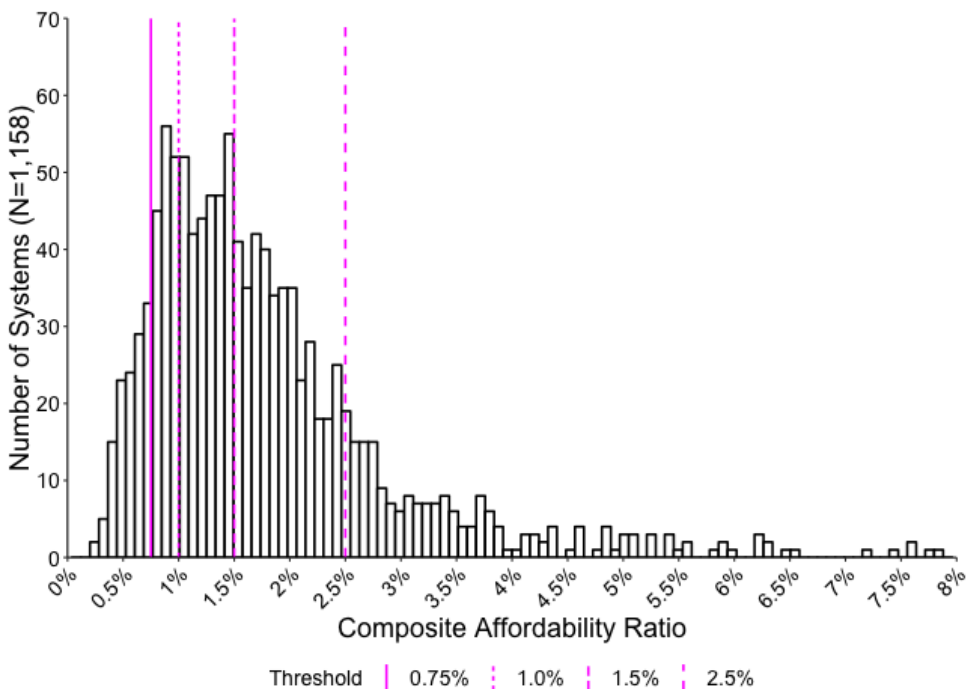
Table 20. Composite Affordability Ratios and Associated Scores for Community Water Systems (n=1,158 with scores), Study Period 2015. Note: the percent of systems shown is reflective of the 2,903 Community Water Systems, with the percent of systems in the analysis indicated in parentheses (n=1,158)[†].

Composite Affordability Ratio Range	Composite Affordability Score	Number of Community Water Systems (CWS)	Percent of All CWS (N=2,903) (Percent of systems in Analysis, n=1,158)	Population*	Percent Population (among 2903 systems)
0 to <.75%	4	123	4.2 (10.6)	4,230,000	12.0
0.75% to <1%	3	151	5.2 (13.1)	6,770,000	19.3
1% to <1.5%	2	298	10.3 (25.7)	13,100,000	37.3
1.5% to <2.5%	1	383	13.2 (33.1)	6,780,000	19.3
>=2.5%	0	203	7.0 (17.5)	1,110,000	3.2
	Sub-total	1,158	39.9 (100)	32,000,000	91.1
No Data	N/A	1,745	60.1 (N/A)	3,110,000	8.9
	Total	2,903	100	35,100,000	100

[†] OEHHA used Census block population data from 2010 to estimate a total of approximately 35.1 million people living in areas served by water systems.

* Population rounded to nearest thousand. The population figure shown indicates the number of people served by systems with that given affordability ratio; it does not represent the number of people facing that actual affordability ratio.

Figure 35. Composite Affordability Ratio: Weighted by Prevalence of Households at Different Income Levels At or Below the MHI. Data for 2015, n=1,158 community water systems[†].

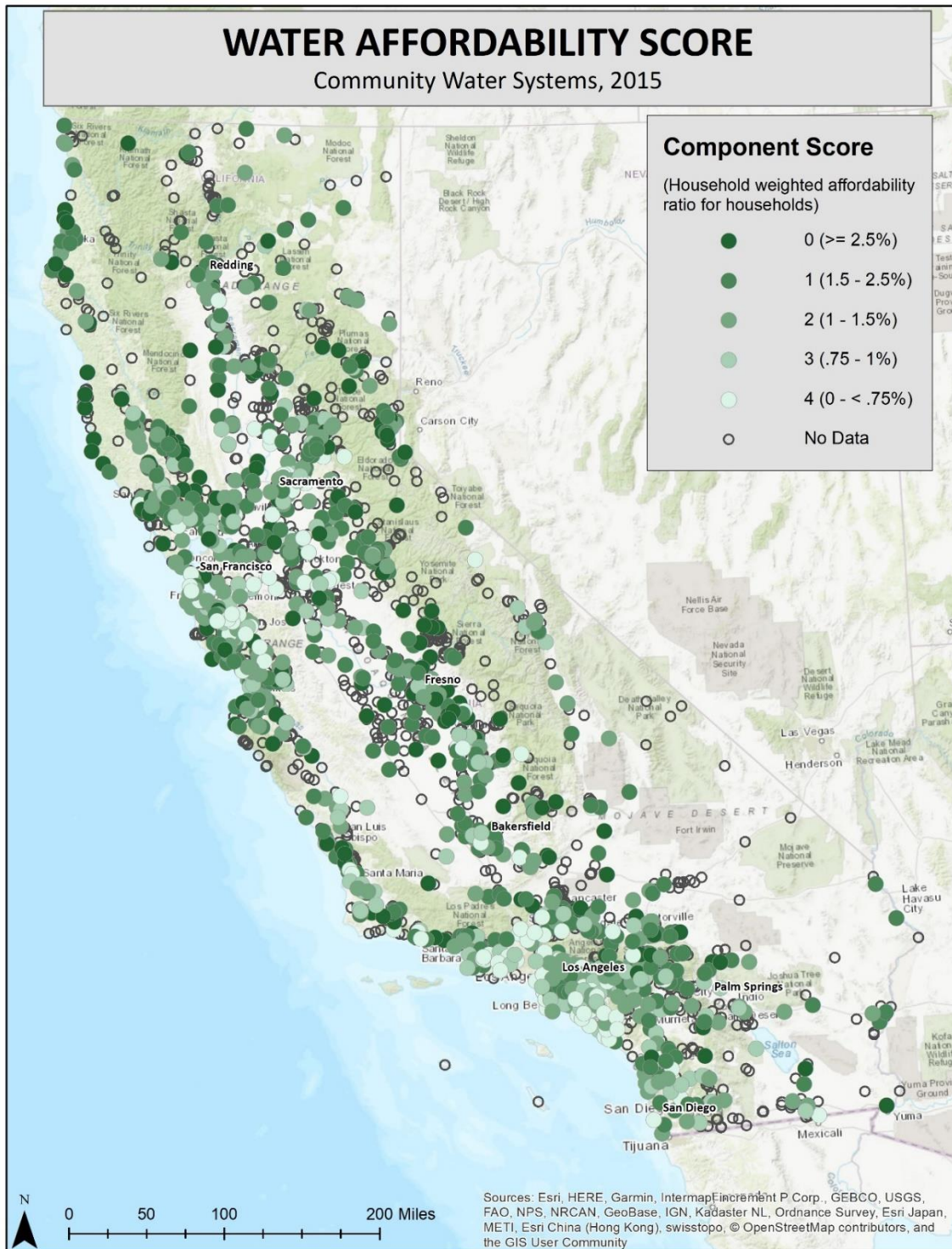


[†] The four dashed lines delimit the five bins used to score the affordability ratio.

Table 20 also shows the composite affordability scores, which ranged from 0 to 4, with lower scores representing systems with higher water bill burdens for households below the median income level. The mean score was 1.66 and the median was 1. Overall, approximately half of systems analyzed (n= 586 of 1,158) had scores of 0 to 1, corresponding to affordability ratios of greater than 1.5%. Approximately 10.6% of systems analyzed had a composite score of 4, indicating very affordable water.

The scores for the composite affordability ratios for the community water systems with adequate affordability data are marked on a map of California in Figure 36. The map highlights a cluster of systems along the North Coast with low affordability scores, as well as the Central Coast region, the southern San Joaquin Valley and the Imperial Valley/Inland Empire region. However, a number of exceptions are apparent. The next sections analyze the scores by system size, disadvantaged community status and region to further explore factors associated with affordability.

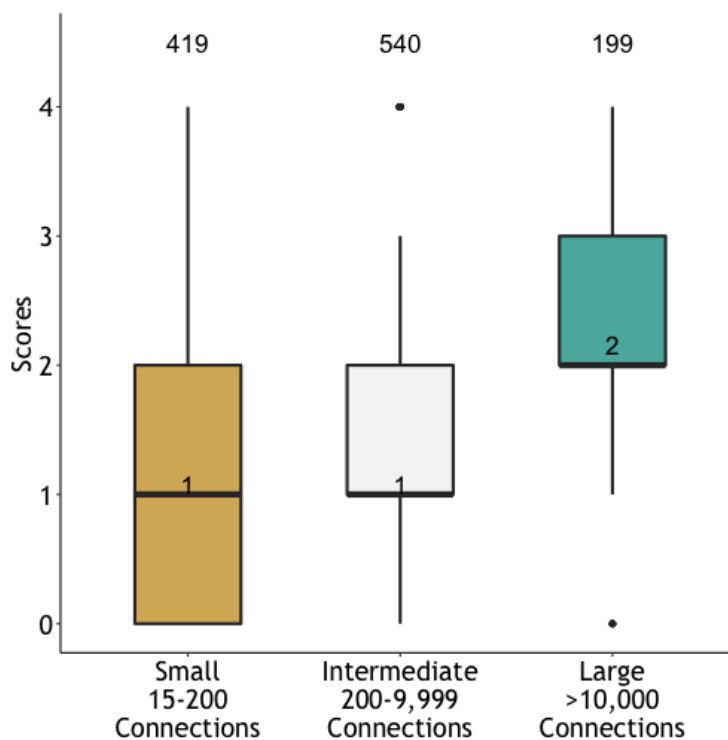
Figure 36. Composite Water Affordability Scores for Community Water Systems across the State. Lower scores mean less affordable water. Colored circles are for 1,158 systems with adequate data to score. Open circles outlined in black indicate systems without data.



Composite Affordability Scores by Water System Size and DAC Status

As shown in Figure 37, small and medium-sized systems face greater affordability challenges – as identified by their lower composite scores—compared to larger systems. In this figure, the horizontal bar on the box plots in the diagram represents the median composite affordability score, the lower end of the box represents the 25th percentile the upper end of the plot represents the 75th percentile, the “whiskers” show 1.5 times the interquartile range, and the top and bottom-most points represent the maximum and minimum scores, respectively. The figure shows the median composite affordability score is 1 for small systems (15-199 connections), 1 for medium systems (200-9,999 connections), and 2 for large systems (10,000+ connections).

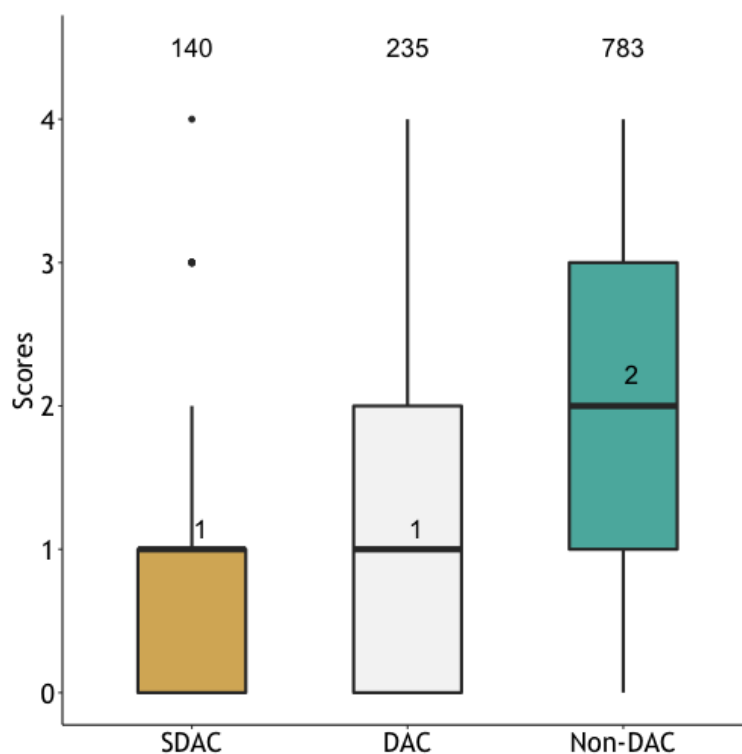
Figure 37. Composite Affordability Score by System Size. The number of systems by size category are indicated above boxplot. Data for water bills (2015) and income (ACS 5-Year 2011-2015), n = 1,158 community water systems.



Thus 25% of small water systems included in the assessment have the lowest score (0), indicating substantial lack of affordability for the households served. The median score for large systems is 2, indicating that those households below the median household income that are served by large systems face some affordability challenges, but generally to a lesser extent than those served by the medium and small systems. There was a large and disproportionate lack of affordability data for small systems (see section on data gaps below). Consequently, the findings for small systems should be seen as provisional.

Affordability scores can also be compared across disadvantaged community status for the different water systems. A disadvantaged community (DAC) for the purpose of water system service is defined as a community with 80% of the statewide MHI and a severely disadvantaged community (SDAC) is defined as a community with less than 60% of the statewide MHI (Cal. Wat. Code §79505.5 and §13476). Statewide MHI in the American Community Survey (2011-2015) was \$61,818; hence the calculated threshold is \$49,454 for DACs and \$37,091 for SDACs. Figure 38 shows affordability scores as a function of DAC and SDAC status of the water systems. The median score in both SDACs and DACs was 1, compared to a score of 2 in non-DAC/SDAC water systems. The upper end of the box indicates the 75th percentile, and the lower end of the box indicates the 25th percentile. Thus 25% of water systems for both SDAC and DAC have the lowest score, indicating a potential affordability challenge for the households served.

Figure 38. Affordability Component Score by DAC Status. System counts indicated above boxplots. Data for water bills (2015) and income (ACS 5-Year 2011-2015), n = 1,158 community water systems.

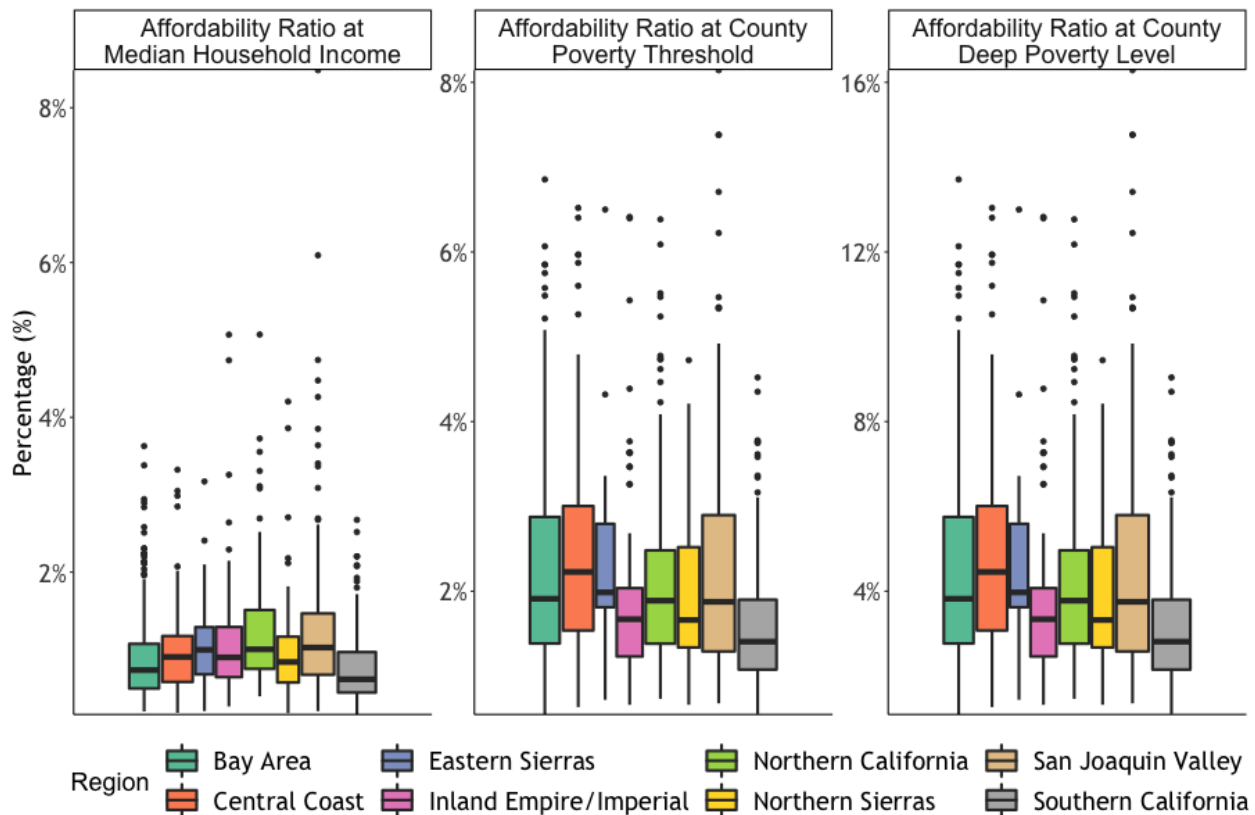


Affordability Ratios by Region

Where Figure 36 above maps the composite affordability scores on a statewide scale, Figure 39 shows the affordability ratios by region of the state for the three different income levels – MHI, county poverty threshold and deep poverty. In these box plots, the median affordability ratio is represented by the horizontal line in each of the box plots (See Figure 25 for a map of regions). The figure shows that, regardless of region, affordability challenges are faced by at least some

systems at each of the three income levels. It also shows that, overall, at the median income level, water is fairly affordable for half the systems in the assessment regardless of region. Households earning county poverty and deep poverty level incomes face substantially higher affordability challenges relative to those earning the median income in the same system in every region.

Figure 39. Affordability Ratios for Three Income Levels by Region. Note that y-axes differ in scale across boxplots. Data for water bills (eAR 2015) and income (ACS 5-Year 2011-2015 and PPIC 2015), n = 1,158 community water systems.



The number of systems represented: Bay Area (n=155); Central Coast (n=161); Eastern Sierra (n=58); Inland Empire/Imperial (n=117); Northern California (n=153); Northern Sierra (81); San Joaquin Valley (n=183); Southern California (n=250).

But again, there are challenges for all regions even at median income level. Not shown in the figure, the Northern California, San Joaquin Valley, Eastern Sierras, and Inland Empire/Imperial regions have the highest household-weighted affordability ratios for households earning below the median income level, at levels of 2.1%, 2.1%, 1.9% and 1.9%, respectively. Accordingly, these regions have the lowest composite water affordability scores, indicating that these regions have relatively less affordable water overall. Of course, data for all Community Water Systems would be required to gain a complete view of region wide trends.

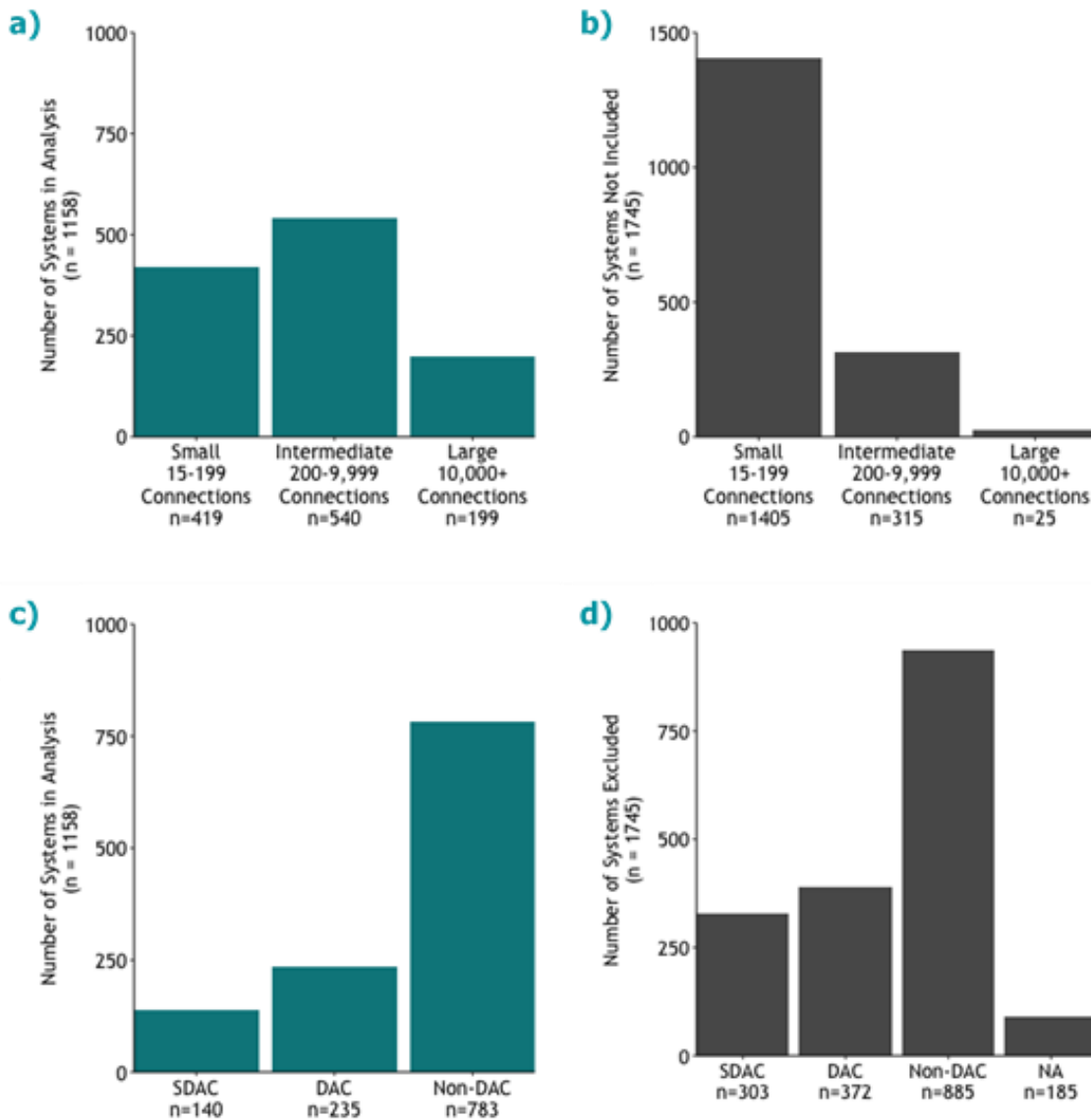
Affordability Data Gaps: A Key Consideration

Of the 2,903 community water systems in OEHHA's list, only 1,561 water systems reported water bill data in the electronic annual report. Therefore, as a starting point, only 53% of community water systems had water bill data with which OEHHA could estimate affordability ratios. Of the 1,561 water systems with water bill data, 1,530 systems also had US Census income data available. Of these 1,530 systems, OEHHA excluded 372 systems due to several exclusion criteria discussed in Appendix B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions and B4 Composite Affordability and Box 6. Thus, the final list of systems in the affordability analysis included 1,158 systems or 40% of community water systems, compared to 100% and 91% for the Water Quality and Water Accessibility Components, respectively. These 40% of systems serve approximately 90% of the California population.

Missing data is a critical challenge that leaves us with gaps in our understanding, and can also bias our interpretation of results (See Box 6: What About Systems That Were Not Included?). Small systems make up about 63% of community water systems in California. However, just 36% of systems that were included in the affordability assessment are small (i.e., less than 200 connections). Intermediate and large systems make up approximately 34% of the community water systems in California. However, approximately 56% of systems included in the affordability assessment are intermediate or large. As such, these systems are overrepresented compared to small systems. In sum, this indicates a bias by system size in the missing data. The proportion of SDAC, DAC, and Non-DAC systems in OEHHA's analysis is relatively similar to the overall distribution among all California community water systems, however SDAC systems are somewhat underrepresented in the current analysis, relative to DAC and Non-DAC systems, and a large number of non-DAC systems have missing data (See Figure 40).

It is important to note that as more system-level affordability data becomes available and methods improve to increase data reliability, the aforementioned affordability findings across water systems would change. Some changes in overall results would be due to having new data availability—e.g. the inclusion of more small water systems. However, results may also change within systems, if water system practices change over time. All things constant, based on the initial findings shown in Figure 37 and Figure 38, OEHHA expects the affordability ratios to indicate more systems with affordability challenges if: 1) data from smaller, SDAC, DAC and non-DAC water systems become available, and 2) current trends of water rates increasing faster than inflation persist. The availability of rate assistance and new efforts to mitigate these challenges could improve affordability ratios, however. A variety of efforts may help address these data gaps, which will be explored in OEHHA's public workshops. Certainly, OEHHA will fold in additional data from the electronic Annual Report as it becomes available. Alternatively, survey or modeling efforts to fill in missing data could also be useful.

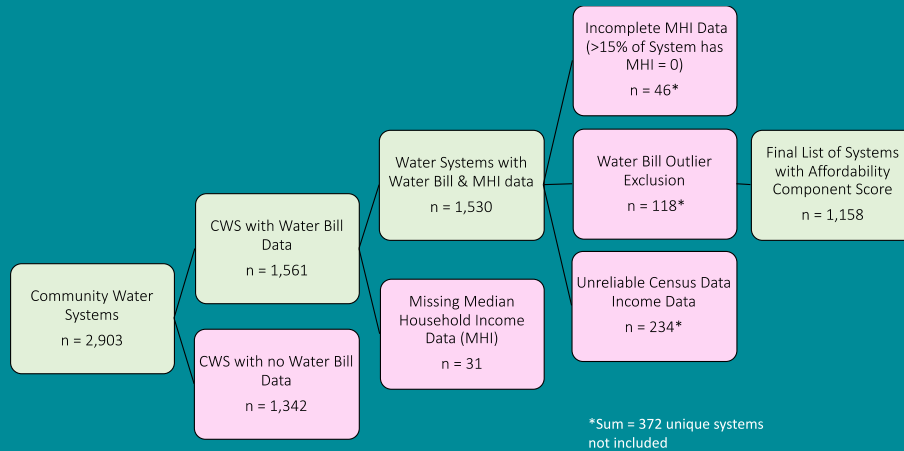
Figure 40. Comparison of System Size and DAC Status for Systems Included in Analysis Versus Systems Not Included in Analysis. Figures indicate systems included in the current analysis (dark green bars, Figures a and c) and systems not included in analysis (dark gray bars, b and d). Figures 39a and 39b indicate system size by connections. Figures 39c and 39d indicate disadvantaged community status for severely disadvantaged (SDAC), disadvantaged (DAC), and non-disadvantaged (Non-DAC) water systems. Data for water bills (2015) and income (ACS 5-Year 2011-2015).



Box 6: What about Systems that Were Not Included?

About 60% of water systems do not have adequate data to estimate affordability ratios. Some systems are not included in the analysis because they lack reported water cost data in the eAR, had potentially inaccurate water bills (outliers), or because they lack reliable census data for which to calculate income-level statistics. The flow chart below indicates why systems are not included in the affordability indicator analysis (See Appendix B3.2 for more details):

- 77% of the 1,745 systems not included in the affordability analysis had no water bill data reported in the eAR.
- 23% of the 1,745 systems not included in the affordability analysis had missing income data or were excluded due to unreliable income or water bill data for calculating affordability ratios.



Characteristics of systems with missing or excluded data:

- The systems with missing or excluded data serve approximately 8.9% of the state's population. This means that while a large fraction of systems are missing data, the 1,158 systems shown in OEHHA's results serve a large majority of Californians.
- Small systems account for 81% of the 1,745 systems not analyzed for affordability indicators.
- Severely disadvantaged community water systems are overrepresented relative to DAC and Non-DAC water systems in the list of systems not analyzed for affordability indicators. In particular, 26.5% of systems not included in the analysis are SDAC, whereas they make up 19% of systems in the full community water system list.

To truly know what we might expect if data for systems with missing data were filled in, data filling and/or modeling efforts are needed. However, from the above characteristics one might expect:

- OEHHA anticipates that data filling efforts will reveal *more systems with higher water bills* since current results indicate that smaller water systems have the highest water bills, on average, and a majority of systems with missing data are small.
- For systems with missing data that are both small and SDAC or DAC (an estimated 38% of missing systems for which we have adequate income data), we might expect the systems with missing data to have relatively *low* (i.e., more unaffordable) *composite affordability scores*.

Additional Research/Next Steps

OEHHA will explore several additional indicators for water affordability (See Table 22), and explore what counts for ‘basic’ water needs, depending on the number of people in the household. Additionally, integrating an analysis of socio-economic indicators, such as the percentage of households using low-income assistance programs to pay for utilities, has been suggested to support the identification of systems and households with a high-water affordability burden (Mack E.A. and Wrase S 2017; Teodoro M.P. 2018). Additional future areas to explore include: households relying on private wells or state small systems, and costs to households to maintain wells, test and treat their water, and manage well failures. Both data and new approaches are needed to incorporate the affordability challenges faced by people relying on these water sources.

Finally, the human right to water includes the right to affordable water for sanitation purposes. While this report assumes that the 6 HCF reported is used by households to cover basic hygiene, the water bills used do not explicitly consider wastewater and sanitation costs. As these data become available, OEHHA can incorporate these costs with water bills to comprehensively assess the affordability of water for domestic use and sanitation.

Summary and Key Findings for Affordability

In the present assessment, water affordability is assessed for households at the water system scale (US EPA 1998a). The resulting affordability ratios for each water system are a first-order approximation of the types of affordability challenges that individual households face at particular income levels at and below the MHI. To truly measure affordability at the household level, individual water bills and income levels would be required, but to understand trends and the scale of challenges, some level of aggregation to the water system level is needed. Measuring water affordability at the water system scale provides a useful basis for screening for challenges and tracking progress.

As a tracking tool, OEHHA’s set of affordability indicators can be used in a several ways. The three affordability indicators reflect the affordability ratios for households at the median, poverty, and deep poverty income-level within a particular water system, and thus provide measures of affordability both for the general populations served by a system and those facing economic challenges. The AR_{MHI} corresponds to the water bill burden for the 50th percentile household within each water system—if AR_{MHI} is high, water bills are likely a substantial burden for half of the water system’s households. This reflects a water-system level challenge wherein household water affordability may threaten the water system’s financial capability. AR_{CPT} and AR_{DP} reflect a screen for water bill burden on vulnerable households. Low water bill burdens at these levels reflect affordable rates for households at or near poverty levels. Finally, the household-weighted composite ratio reflects affordability concerns for a water system that may be driven by high water bills and/or high percentages of households at low income levels. The composite ratio should thus be considered in light of its component parts – the three

affordability indicators and two household poverty indexes representing the proportion of households at different income levels.

In sum, a number of observations can be observed:

Water Bills

- Water bills at the essential needs level of 600 cubic feet (6 HCF) - corresponding to 150 gallons per household per day range by a factor of ten (approximately \$15 per month to \$175 per month) across community water systems.
- Some of the highest bills reported are for small water systems, but there is variability in water bills across all system sizes.

Affordability Ratio for the Median Household Income Level

- Water is relatively affordable for a majority of households at the median household income level of community water systems.
- A majority of water systems with water bills greater than 1.5% of the system's median household income would be identified as economically disadvantaged according to the Water Board's criterion. *[Among the 1,158 water systems with affordability ratios, 15.8% (n=182) had water bills for 6 HCF exceeding 1.5% of the median household income. Of these, two-thirds (121 systems) are severely disadvantaged or disadvantaged systems.]*
- For approximately a fifth of water systems, affordability ratios for median household incomes are between 1-1.5%, indicating potential future challenges if water rates increase.
- Geographically, affordability ratios for households earning median household income levels in their water system are highest overall in Northern California and the San Joaquin Valley, although there is a substantial spread in affordability ratios within each region, with affordability challenges present for some systems in each region.

Affordability Ratio for County Poverty Threshold Income Level

- Water is relatively affordable for households earning disposable incomes at the county poverty level in a majority of water systems.
- Some households at the poverty level have substantial water bill burdens. For 16% of water systems, water bills at the essential use level amount to 3% or more of disposable income, a common threshold for low-income water affordability.
- Geographically, affordability ratios for households earning county poverty income levels are highest overall for water systems in the Central Coast (mean = 2.4%), San Francisco Bay Area (mean = 2.3%), San Joaquin Valley (mean = 2.25%), and Eastern Sierra (mean = 2.2%), although there is substantial spread with significant affordability challenges present for some systems in each region.

Affordability Ratio for Deep Poverty Threshold Income Level

- Water is relatively unaffordable for households earning disposable incomes at the deep poverty level in for the majority of water systems.
 - For 62% of water systems, water bills at the essential use level amount to greater than 3% of disposable income at the deep poverty level. Geographically, affordability ratios for households earning deep poverty income levels are highest overall in the Central Coast (mean = 4.8%), San Joaquin Valley (mean = 4.5%), San Francisco Bay Area (mean = 4.6%), and Eastern Sierra (mean = 4.5%).

Overall

- There is a large disparity in water affordability between households earning the county poverty income level and those earning median household income levels.
- The composite affordability score shows slightly different geographic patterns of unaffordability compared to individual indicators. There is a substantial overall spread in the composite affordability ratios within each region, with significant affordability challenges present for some systems in each region.
- Data gaps in affordability will need to be continually addressed. The systems with missing or excluded data serve approximately 8.9% of the state's population. A majority of systems missing data are small systems.

A Holistic View of Water Systems: Applications and Cases

Applications

Once the tool is populated with data, it can help shed light on the quality, accessibility and affordability of drinking water in California. The tool's results can then be used in four main ways, at the water system or statewide level:

- To assess indicator scores.
- To assess scores for a particular component (e.g., composite water quality score).
- To compare measures of water quality, accessibility, and affordability at the system level.
- To track and update progress in achieving the overall human right to water.

The tool offers a holistic view of California's drinking water and the challenges associated with it that many California communities are facing. It can be useful to regulators, policy-makers, water system operators, and members of the public, who may approach solutions to water issues in different ways and with different concerns, making our state more collectively equipped to understand and face its water challenges.

For example, regulators or water system operators may have information on the status of compliance for a particular water system. The tool can augment this understanding in several ways. First, the tool provides additional water quality information, such as exposure metrics. This can help decision-makers consider potential exposure threats *alongside* compliance challenges. Similarly, system operators and water planners can utilize previously unquantified metrics, such as those that measure affordability challenges, to weigh the needs and stresses of individual communities in their decision-making. Additionally, by viewing information across the three principal components, those who oversee water systems can consider disparate but interrelated characteristics of water delivery and water service that are not usually considered together.

As for members of the public, including community groups and community members already deeply engaged in water issues, this tool can provide a useful, consolidated source of information across issues, regions, and time periods. For community members who may currently lack access to technical information, this tool offers a useful way to access, decipher and visualize the information they need to have a productive dialogue with water systems and regulators.

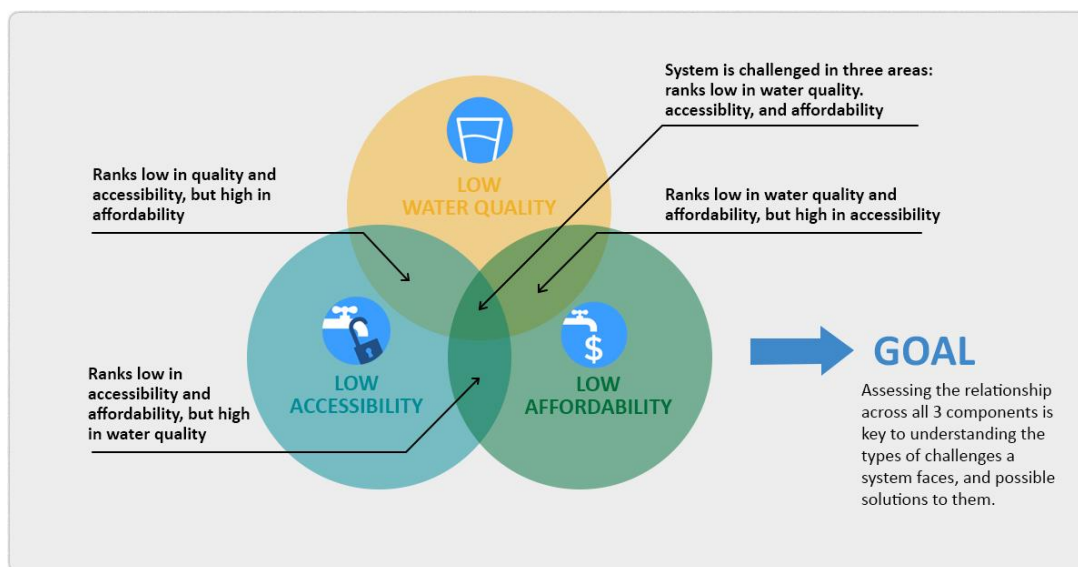
Finally, this tool allows for regional and statewide assessments of key trends across components. Previous initiatives have documented particular water challenges across the state, as well as a wide variety of challenges in particular regions. This tool, however, brings together information on water quality, accessibility and affordability, allowing the state and its residents to gain a holistic understanding of big-picture trends. In doing so, the tool may help Californians achieve the human right to water in a more consistent, equitable way.

The data tool’s usefulness is best illustrated by Figure 41. The three components are shown in circles and are described as types of challenges: low water quality, low accessibility, and/or low affordability. Water systems may face one or more—or even all three—of these challenges, and these challenges may overlap with and even reinforce each other. In other cases, water systems may have no challenges in any of the three components, which is also critical information to capture.

Using this tool, a decision-maker or member of the public may ask: Which systems show particular types of water quality challenges, or which systems face affordability challenges? They can also ask: Which systems face *both* affordability challenges *and* water quality challenges; or which systems enjoy good water quality, but face threats to accessibility?

This section provides examples of the types of information the data tool could help generate, and shows how multiple, overlapping challenges can be identified. Assessing and understanding these combined challenges is critical for devising relevant, sustainable and equitable solutions to the provision of water statewide.

Figure 41. Diagram of the Three Components in the Human Right to Water Assessment and Data Tool, and the Combinations of Challenges a Water System May Face.



Hypothetical Case Studies

Water systems in the state operate under diverse sets of conditions, and face a range of water challenges. This section presents three hypothetical cases to show how the tool could function to understand these conditions. Ultimately, as these cases highlight, the data tool enables an assessment of crosscutting issues, at multiple levels (e.g., at the indicator, subcomponent or component level).⁴³

Hypothetical System A: Here, this system faces challenges in all three components. Water quality, accessibility and affordability are all low.

This hypothetical small water system is located in a rural agricultural region, has fewer than 200 service connections, and serves 500 people. The median household income is \$40,000. The system has one groundwater well and no backup sources. On average, water bills for 6 Hundred Cubic Feet (HCF) in this community are \$65 per month, or \$780 per year.

From 2008 to 2016, the system faced a number of **water quality** challenges. Exposure levels were high and the system faced a number of compliance hurdles. In particular, during the nine-year time period, the system had average concentration levels of nitrate between 45 and 65 milligrams per liter (mg/L) in eight of the nine years. As the MCL for nitrate is 45 mg/L, this information indicates that potential exposure was high (i.e., concentration levels exceeded the MCL), and the duration of high potential exposure was long. During this time period, the system also received at least one nitrate MCL violation in eight of the nine years, and at least one acute TCR MCL violation in eight of the nine years. Thus, the duration of the non-compliance period was also long. All data requirements were met.

Regarding **accessibility**, with only one groundwater well, the system is considered to be physically vulnerable to water outages. As a small system serving a predominantly economically disadvantaged community, it is estimated to have relatively high institutional constraints (i.e., low score). It had ten monitoring and reporting violations, indicating potential managerial constraints.

With regard to **affordability**, residents served by the system also face a number of challenges. A household earning the median income level would be spending two percent of its income on water. This is nearly double what research has determined is the average spent on water in industrialized countries (Smets 2017) and 0.5 percent higher than the threshold used to guide financial assistance to DACs in the State Drinking Water Revolving Fund. Households living at the county poverty level of \$24,151 would pay 3.2 percent of their income (\$780/\$24,151) on water. Those living in deep poverty (\$12,075) would spend nearly 6.5% of their income on water. Because 20 percent of this water system's population lives at or below the county poverty threshold, a significant portion of economically vulnerable residents living in the community are particularly vulnerable to affordability challenges. Figure 42 depicts results for

⁴³ In this report, we focus on the overall component outcome, rather than subcomponent outcomes.

each of the indicators. Table 21 further serves to summarize the key information the tool can provide.

As described above, the results for nearly all indicators provided in the tool signal that this system faces serious challenges. However, how is one to use this information? To begin, the decision-maker may be interested in comparing this system to others to determine whether this is a system with relatively large or average challenges. Doing so could assist the decision-maker in determining what types of solutions might benefit the community served by the water system, whether to consolidate with a nearby larger system, assign an administrator, or allocate resources (e.g., training and capacity building, technical decision-making support, or financial support), and what types of resources might be best suited to address the community’s needs.

Second, the benefit of viewing information specific to each component, and across components, is that when the decision-maker devises solutions to these challenges, she or he may need to carefully assess trade-offs. For example, it could prove critical to address the fact that System A has had on-going water quality problems for an acute contaminant such as nitrate. The community served by the system may need to consider developing a new well, an intertie with a nearby system, or a treatment facility. However, such solutions could potentially increase the cost of delivering water. Since affordability is already a challenge for households served by this system, a sustainable and equitable solution would need to address the challenges described in all three component areas, including affordability.

Figure 42. Chart Summarizing Case Study Results. The rows show the results for each of the three hypothetical water systems. The columns represent the 13 indicators in the three components. The color of each box indicates the level of concern regarding a specific indicator. Dark blue boxes represent greater concern. Medium-blue boxes indicate a more moderate level of concern, light blue boxes indicate little concern, and white boxes indicate no concern.

















Indicator	Water Quality							Accessibility			Affordability		
	 1	 2	 3	 4	 5	 6	 7	 1	 2	 3	 1	 2	 3
System A	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	White	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue
System B	Medium Blue	Medium Blue	Medium Blue	White	Medium Blue	Medium Blue	Dark Blue	Light Blue	Dark Blue	Light Blue	Light Blue	Medium Blue	Dark Blue
System C	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	Light Blue	White	White	Dark Blue	Dark Blue	Dark Blue

Table 21. Summary Table for Hypothetical System A. Water challenges in all three areas. This chart provides an example of how information can be translated into a clearly legible diagram, accessible to all kinds of stakeholders.

Component	Indicator	Description of outcome
Water Quality	 Potential high exposure	Eight years of potentially high exposure levels of nitrate, averaging between 45-65 mg/L.
	 Presence of acute contaminants	Yes: nitrate and total coliform.
	 Maximum duration of potential high exposure	Eight years of high nitrate levels.
	 Data availability	The system has monitoring data for all contaminants.
	 Non-compliance with primary drinking water standards	During the nine-year study period, the system had one or more MCL violations in eight of the nine years.
	 Presence of acute contaminants in non-compliance	Yes: nitrate and total coliform.
	 Maximum duration of non-compliance	Eight years of nitrate MCL violations.
Water Accessibility	 Physical vulnerability to water outages	One groundwater well.
	 Institutional constraints	Small, disadvantaged community.
	 Managerial constraints	The system had no monitoring and reporting violations.
Water Affordability	 Affordability ratio at the median household income	2%
	 Affordability ratio at the county poverty threshold	3.2%. Here, 20% of the population lives at or below the county poverty income level.
	 Affordability ratio at the deep poverty threshold	6.5%

Hypothetical System B: Here, a system faces some challenges in water quality and accessibility, but the key challenge lies in affordability.

This mid-sized hypothetical system, serving roughly 3,300 residents, is located in a rural, non-agricultural region of the state. The system has four groundwater sources and two surface water intakes. Median household income is \$39,000. Average water bills for 6 HCF of water are \$55 per month, or \$660 per year. From 2008 to 2016, the water system received notification of on-going total coliform violations, with TCR MCL violations in six of the nine years. All data requirements were met.

With regard to **accessibility**, the indicators do not signal major accessibility challenges, other than those challenges stemming from the system's potential institutional constraints.

However, with regard to **affordability**, the residents who are served by the system face key challenges. The county poverty level is \$25,361. Nearly 30 percent of the residents served by this water system live at or below this level. Nearly 5 percent of residents live at or below the deep poverty level of \$12,680. Thus, while the affordability ratio for households at the median income level is 1.7 percent ($\$660/\$39,000$), the affordability ratio for households living at or below the county poverty level is significantly higher (2.6 percent), and is even higher for those living in deep poverty level (5.2 percent).

These affordability results highlight the usefulness of having multiple affordability indicators. In this case, while the affordability ratio at the median household income may not signal a major concern, the presence of a large proportion of residents who live at or below the poverty level indicates that there are pressing affordability challenges that might otherwise be missed.

As with System A, Figure 42 highlights the indicators that show key challenges in this system. A decision-maker assessing System B would likely want to address the ongoing TCR violations. However, the most urgent area of focus may be affordability challenges. At least 50 percent of households spend 1.7 percent or more of their income on water bills. Thirty percent or more of households face more acute affordability challenges, making them some of the most economically vulnerable residents served by the system.

Hypothetical System C: Here, a system has relatively high water quality and accessibility, but relatively low affordability.

The third hypothetical system, System C, is located in an urban county and serves nearly 30,000 people. The median household income in this community is \$42,100. The system has more than ten groundwater wells and one surface water intake. The average water bill for 6 HCF is \$85 per month, or \$1020 per year. The system had no monitoring and reporting violations.

This system has had no **water quality** challenges in the time period, and has relatively strong **accessibility**, based on the current indicators. The main challenge for this system is with regard to **affordability**.

At least 50 percent of the households served by this water system are paying approximately 2.4 percent of their income on water. Ten percent of the community's households earn income levels at or below the county poverty income level of \$33,493. Thus, these households pay 3 percent of their income on water. While less than 0.5 percent of households in the community earn incomes at or below the deep poverty level of \$16,746, these households pay 6.1 percent of their income on water.

These three affordability indicators highlight different affordability challenges. The affordability ratio for the median household income shows that the majority of the system's households (i.e. 50%) face considerable affordability challenges, given the typical affordability thresholds used. At least ten percent of the households served by the water system are economically vulnerable and face special hardship in paying their water bills. While only a small fraction of households pay 6.1 percent or more of their income for water, these are the most vulnerable households, whose cases need to be considered by planners and decision-makers.

Strategies to address the affordability challenges of this system should be explored with care. The fact that water quality and accessibility are high could be a function of the fact that water bills adequately cover the technical, managerial, and financial needs of the system. A simple decrease in rates could potentially compromise the system's high water quality. Thus, the decision maker focused on alleviating affordability burdens for economically vulnerable residents would need to consider how best to do so without compromising the high water quality. The tool helps highlight the need to balance decisions that impact one component, with potential consequences affecting other components.

Cross-Component Assessments

The ability to assess how systems are doing across all three components is an important asset of the tool. Figure 42 represents one manner in which decision-makers or users of the tool could take a holistic view, and look across three components. However, users of the tool may wish to ask more specific questions, such as:

- Which systems have low composite component scores in all three components?
- How do trends in composite component scores change over time?

The United Nation's Joint Monitoring Program (JMP) uses qualitative service levels to define and compare the adequacy of drinking water services (as well as hygiene and sanitation) across countries. For example, the JMP defines its highest level of water adequacy as "Safely Managed", meaning water that is located on the premises, available when needed, and free from fecal and priority chemical contamination.⁴⁴ Among other things, its annual report on the state of drinking water across the globe then summarizes the extent to which populations across the globe have Safely Managed drinking water. In a California-oriented version, the Pacific Institute (Feinstein L 2018) proposes a similar approach in which the highest level of

⁴⁴ Affordability metrics are still being established.

water service is defined as Satisfactory and includes a series of qualitative benchmarks to define it.

This human right to water assessment and data tool do not currently define thresholds for each component that determine whether a score is “acceptable” or not. Instead, users may utilize their own thresholds to explore outcomes. For example, a user may wish to highlight all systems with composite component scores below 1. Alternatively, users may not be interested in particular thresholds and may wish to analyze trends over time. For example, users may wish to track how individual systems’ composite component scores for water quality, accessibility and affordability improve from the first rendition of this tool to subsequent years in which the tool is updated.

The tool, with these various uses provides a means against which to measure progressive realization of the human right to water.

Summary

In summary, the cases described above show how the tool’s results can be used by state and local agencies, water system operators and members of the public to understand the challenges that individual water systems may face, and help them move toward identifying technical solutions. These system-level results can also be used to provide state-level understanding of general progress in achieving the human right to water across water systems. For example, when users view the results in combination, they can assess overall trends across water systems in each of the three components. As updated versions of the tool are released and these results are assessed over time, users could gain a holistic picture of evolving patterns in any one component, or across all three.

In sum, this assessment and tool enable users to:

- Evaluate California’s progress toward ensuring accessible, safe, and affordable drinking water in community water systems.
- Identify which indicators and components pose significant challenges for a given water system.
- Access information that that can help lead to potential solutions to challenges or combinations of challenges in a particular system.
- Identify particular types of support and assistance for communities based on needed improvements to the water systems.
- Quantify overall trends across the state and/or regions to gain a picture of the overall level of challenge in one or more components. In particular, this report provides a baseline set of results, which can then be used to assess how trends change over time.

Public workshops and discussions can help guide consideration as to how to holistically assess systems *across* all three components.

Conclusions and Next Steps

OEHHA and the Water Board envision a role for this assessment and data tool in providing a baseline of information that can inform efforts to ensure that all households receive clean, safe, accessible and affordable water. The data tool and assessment can be used to focus the state's attention on water systems facing the greatest challenges over time. Coupled with the Water Board's existing information, OEHHA's tool offers a flexible, versatile, and adaptable way for the Board to view and evaluate progress towards achieving the human right to water in California.

In the near term, this tool and assessment may also be instructive to the Water Board as it implements SB 200. As an urgency measure signed by Governor Newsom in July 2019, SB 200 immediately established the Safe and Affordable Drinking Water Fund in the State Treasury, with funds to be prioritized and administered by the Board. Other state and local agencies, drinking water service providers, and technical assistance program administrators may also find the assessment and data tool useful in prioritizing solutions to unique water system challenges, and in evaluating the effectiveness of proposed solutions to address those challenges.

Ultimately, the strength of this tool lies in its holistic and versatile approach. The tool can provide the user with an overall sense of water quality, accessibility and affordability on a state or regional level, while also demonstrating how individual water systems perform in those areas. This can prompt decision-makers to ask new and probing questions about California communities and the water that sustains them. Which systems face water quality and affordability challenges? Which systems have low water quality, but perform well in other ways? What accounts for this unevenness, and how are water systems addressing it? How do these systems fare over time, and why? The ability to ask these questions facilitates the development of better-tailored approaches to delivering clean, safe, affordable and accessible water to communities across the state.

OEHHA will take several next steps in developing and refining this tool. In addition to soliciting feedback on this draft report and its associated web platform through public and scientific workshops, OEHHA intends to expand the scope of the assessment and refine the data tool to offer the most comprehensive view of drinking water possible.

Future Considerations

This first assessment and data tool focus on households served by community water systems. With time and further data acquisition efforts, additional areas that this framework seeks to incorporate include:

- **Sanitation:** Sanitation is an integral part of the human right to water. Incorporating sanitation into the assessment and data tool will require an assessment of what statewide datasets exist to adequately characterize the adequacy and affordability of sanitation for both centralized and decentralized systems. Incorporating sanitation will also require assessing how to obtain wastewater costs in order to address the full picture of water costs and related affordability.
- **State Small Water Systems:** These are water systems with 5 to 14 service connections that do not serve more than an average of 25 people for more than 60 days of the year. An assessment of state small water systems will require significant data acquisition, including but not limited to: identifying and compiling the geographic boundaries of these water systems, and developing appropriate methods for how to estimate water quality, accessibility and affordability in these systems. In particular, because water-quality requirements for state smalls are less stringent than for community water systems, this will require an assessment of how to best characterize water quality in these systems, given inherent data limitations.
- **Households reliant on domestic wells:** An estimated 1.5 to 2.5 million Californians rely on domestic wells (Johnson T.D. and Belitz K 2014; USGS 2014). While several efforts are currently underway to approximate the location of domestic-well households and measure their water quality, research is still needed to identify accessibility and affordability concerns for these households. This presents a particular challenge since there are currently no statewide testing or reporting requirements.
- **Schools and daycare centers:** While a majority of schools are served by community water systems, some schools have their own water supply and are designated “non-transient non-community water systems”. It will be important to estimate water challenges in both types of settings, but especially for those with their own water supply.
- **Transient and homeless populations:** People lacking housing are particularly vulnerable to not having clean and accessible drinking water. Assessing the human right to water among this group will require particular data and methodological questions pertaining to how to accurately assess the location and number of people in this group, and the type of drinking water and sanitation services used.

- Tribal Water Systems:** The right of indigenous peoples to retain the integrity of water resources on their territory is generally protected under international, federal, and state law.⁴⁵ The UN Declaration of the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, for example, requires states to “consult and cooperate in good faith with the indigenous peoples concerned” in matters of water and land rights.⁴⁶ In California, several tribes hold senior water rights, and others manage their own water systems. In 2017, the State Water Board adopted several beneficial use designations, conferring additional protections for water resources used for tribal traditional cultural, ceremonial, and subsistence purposes. While these other policies are in place to protect access to clean and safe water for California’s Native American Tribes, indigenous rights to water can be vulnerable – particularly during periods of drought. OEHHA and the Board recognize the importance of ensuring that the human right to water for indigenous peoples is prioritized, and is currently working to include more comprehensive data to capture water systems located on tribal lands, or otherwise serving tribes in the state, and anticipates updating future versions of the tool with this data.

A partial list of potential indicators or units of analysis for future versions of the tool is included in Table 22 below.

Table 22. Potential Indicators or Units of Analysis for Future Versions of the Tool and Assessment.

Component or Units of Analysis	Potential Indicator
Water Quality (Safe/Clean)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Average potential contaminant exposure to secondary contaminants Violations of Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for secondary contaminants
Water Accessibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vulnerability to climate change and/or drought Drought impacted systems Applied for emergency interim solutions/drought funding Supply shortages reported Availability of alternative sources of water (e.g., proximity to vended water) Service interruptions Moratorium on service connections Degree of reliance on purchased water sources

⁴⁵ For example, the UN Committee on Economic, Social, and Cultural Rights (2002), General Comment 15, protects water resources on ancestral lands “from encroachment and unlawful pollution.” (See, The Right to Water, UN Doc E/C.12/2002/11. Paragraph 16 (d).)

⁴⁶ UN General Assembly. United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (2007). UNGA Resolution 61/295. A/61/L.67 and Add.1. September 13, 2007.

Component or Units of Analysis	Potential Indicator
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of water available to customers • Average/median water use of water utility per customer • Total source capacity of system/population • Measures of infrastructure quality (e.g., age of water system infrastructure, main breaks, etc.).
<i>Water Affordability</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water affordability for different volumes of water • Water affordability ratios disaggregated by demographic characteristics of water systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ By socio-economic variables in American Community Survey such as percent unemployed, percent public assistance income, percent disabled, percent food stamps, etc. • Water affordability including replacement costs (for bottled water) • Water affordability including sanitation costs • Number of delinquent or uncollectible bills • Amount of bills in arrears • Number of water shut offs • Percent of water systems providing subsidies • Percent of eligible customers receiving rate assistance
<i>Additional Sub-Groups, Units of Analysis or Topics to Consider</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Private domestic wells • State small water systems • Schools • Day care centers • Sanitation • Persons experiencing homelessness • Private well owners • Tribal water systems

Works Cited

- Assembly Bill No. 401. 2015. An act to add Section 189.5 to the Water Code, relating to low-income water rate assistance. In: Dodd, Chapter 662. Available at URL: http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/15-16/bill/asm/ab_0401-0450/ab_401_bill_20151009_chaptered.pdf.
- Assembly Bill No. 685. 2012. Eng, Chapter 524. An act to add Section 106.3 to the Water Code, relating to water. In: Eng, Chapter 524. Available at URL: http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=201120120AB685.
- Assembly Bill No. 1668. 2017. An act to amend Sections 531.10, 1120, 10608.12, 10608.20, 10608.48, 10801, 10802, 10814, 10817, 10820, 10825, 10826, 10843, 10845, and 10910 of, to add Sections 1846.5 and 10826.2 to, and to add Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 10609) and Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 10609.40) to Part 2.55 of Division 6 of, the Water Code, relating to water. Available at URL: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/conservation_portal/docs/enrolled_ab1668_sb606.pdf.
- Assembly Bill No. 2334. 2012. An act to add Section 10004.8 to the Water Code, relating to water resources.
- Balazs C, Morello-Frosch R, Hubbard A, Ray I. 2011. Social disparities in nitrate-contaminated drinking water in California's San Joaquin Valley. *Environ Health Perspect* 119:1272-8.
- Banerjee S.G., Morella E. 2011. Africa's water and sanitation infrastructure: access, affordability and alternatives. *Technical Reports in Hydrology and Water Resources*. 62.
- Bohn S, Danielson C, Levin M, Mattingly M, Wimer C. 2013. The California Poverty Measure: A New Look at the Social Safety Net. October 2013. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California. Available at URL: http://www.ppic.org/content/pubs/report/R_1013SBR.pdf.
- California Department of Public Health. 2009. Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Final Intended Use Plan SFY 2009-2010. Available at URL: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/services/funding/documents/srf/2009/SFY_2009-2010IUPforFFYs2008-2009DWSRFallotment.pdf.
- California Water Code 2009, Division 6. Conservation, Development, and Utilization of State Water Resources (*Chapter 3 added by Stats. 2009, 7th Ex. Sess., Ch. 4, Sec.1*) Chapter 3. Urban Retail Water Suppliers. Sections 10608.20. Available at URL: http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=WAT§ionNum=10608.20.

- CESCR (United Nations Committee on Economic SaCR. 2002. General Comment No. 15: The Human Right to Water.
- Christian-Smith J, Balazs C, Heberger M, Longley K. 2013. Assessing Water Affordability: A Pilot Study in Two Regions of California. August 2013. Oakland: Pacific Institute. Available at URL: <http://pacinst.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/08/assessing-water-affordability.pdf>.
- Cooley H, Donnelly K, Soqo S, Bailey C. 2016. Drought and Equity in the San Francisco Bay Area. 9781893790735. Available at URL: www.pacinst.org.
- Cory D.C., Taylor L.D. 2017. On the Distributional Implications of Safe Drinking Water Standards. J Benefit Cost Anal 8:49-90.
- Davis JP, Teodoro MP. 2014. Financial Capability and Affordability. In: Water and Wastewater Finances and Pricing: The Changing Landscape, 4th ed. (Rafetelis GA, ed):CRC Press / IWA Publishing.
- Department of Industrial Relations. 2015. History of California Minimum Wage. Available at URL: <https://www.dir.ca.gov/iwc/minimumwagehistory.htm>.
- Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit. 2009. The Human Right to Water and Sanitation - Translating Theory into Practice.
- Feinstein L. 2018. Measuring Progress Toward Universal Access to Water and Sanitation in California. Defining Goals, Indicators, and Performance Measures. September 2018. 978-1-893790-83-4. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute. Available at URL: <http://pacinst.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/Measuring-Progress-Pacific-Institute-Sep-2018.pdf>.
- Fisher, Sheehan, Colton. 2005. Defining “ Affordable ” Water Rates for Low-Income Affordability Programs. Available at URL: http://www.fsconline.com/downloads/FSCNewsletter/news2005/n2005_0304.pdf.
- Gawel E, Sigel K, Bretschneider W. 2013. Affordability of water supply in Mongolia: empirical lessons for measuring affordability. Water Policy 15:19-42.
- Gleick P. 1996. Basic water requirements for human activities: meeting basic water needs. Water International 21:83-92.
- Goddard J.J., Ray I., Balazs C. In preparation. 2019. Water affordability and human right to water implications in California.
- Hanak E, Gray B, Lund J, Mitchell D, Chappelle C, Fahlund A, et al. 2014. Paying for Water in California. March 2014. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California. Available at URL: http://www.ppic.org/content/pubs/report/R_314EHR.pdf.
- Hancock K. E. 1993. 'Can Pay? Won't Pay?' or Economic Principles of 'Affordability'. Urban Stud 30:127-45.
- HCD. 2015. California Department of Housing and Community Development. State Income Limits for 2015.
- Health and Safety Code Section 116275 Division 104. California Safe Drinking Water Act. (*Article 1 added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 415, Sec. 6*) Article 1. Pure and Safe Drinking Water. Section

116275. Available at URL:

https://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displaySection.xhtml?lawCode=HSC§ionNum=116275.

Hubert M, Vandervieren E. 2008. An adjusted boxplot for skewed distributions. *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis* 52:5186-201.

Johnson T.D., Belitz K. 2014. Identifying the location and population served by domestic wells in California. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*.

Kessides I, Miniaci R, Scarpa C, Valbonesi P. 2009. Toward defining and measuring the affordability of public utility services. Policy Research Working Paper 4915. Washington DC: World Bank.

LA Times. 2016. Timeline of minimum wage increases in California. Available at URL:

<https://www.latimes.com/visuals/graphics/la-me-g-timeline-minimum-wage-increases-20160328-htmlstory.html>.

Legislative Analyst's Office. 2017. Residential Water Use Trends and Implications for Conservation Policy. Available at URL: <https://lao.ca.gov/publications/report/3611> [accessed July 31, 2019].

Mack E.A., Wrase S. 2017. A Burgeoning Crisis? A Nationwide Assessment of the Geography of Water Affordability in the United States. *PLoS One* 12:19.

NAPA. 2017. National Academy of Public Administration. Developing a New Framework for Community Affordability of Clean Water Services. Report by a Panel of the NAPA for the US Environmental Protection Agency. October 2017. Available at URL: https://www.napawash.org/uploads/Academy_Studies/NAPA_EPA_FINAL_REPORT_110117.pdf.

National Consumer Law Center. 2014. Review and Recommendations for Implementing Water and Wastewater Affordability Programs in the United States.

National Drinking Water Advisory Council. 2003. Recommendations of the National Drinking Water Advisory Council to U.S. EPA on Its National Small Systems Affordability Criteria.

OECD. 2010. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Pricing Water Resources and Water and Sanitation Services. Paris:OECD Publishing Available at URL: <https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/content/publication/9789264083608-en>.

OEHHA. 2017. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Methodology for a Statewide Drinking Water Contaminant Indicator. CalEnviroScreen 3.0. January 2017. Available at URL: <https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/calenviroscreen/report/ces3dwm methodology.pdf>.

OHCHR. 2010. The Right to Water 35, Fact Sheet No. 35. Available at URL: <http://www.refworld.org/docid/4ca45fed2.html>.

Pierce G, McCann H, DeShazo J. R. 2015. Los Angeles County Community Water Systems: Atlas and Policy Guide. Supply Vulnerabilities, At-Risk Populations, Conservation Opportunities,

- Pricing Policies, and Customer Assistance Programs. November 2015. Los Angeles: UCLA Luskin Center for Innovation. Available at URL: <http://innovation.luskin.ucla.edu/sites/default/files/Water Atlas 0.pdf>.
- Rockowitz D, Askew-Merwin C, Sahia M, Markley K, Kay C, Reames T. 2018. Household water security in metropolitan Detroit: measuring the affordability gap. (Poverty Solutions). University of Michigan. Available at URL: <https://poverty.umich.edu/10/files/2018/08/PovertySolutions-PolicyBrief-0818-r2.pdf>.
- Rubin S. J. 2011. Affordability of Water Service. Available at URL: <http://www.publicutilityhome.com/speeches/AWWA1998.pdf>.
- Sawkins JW, Dickie VA. 2005. Affordability of household water service in Great Britain. *Fisc Stud* 26:207-13.
- Senate Bill No. 862. 2018. SB-862 Budget Act of 2018. In: CHAPTER 449, 64. Available at URL: http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/billNavClient.xhtml?bill_id=201720180SB862.
- State Water Resources Control Board. 2015. Safe Drinking Water Plan for California. Available at URL: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/safedrinkingwaterplan.
- . 2018. Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Intended Use Plan State Fiscal Year 2018-2019. Available at URL: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/services/funding/documents/srf/iup_2018/dwsrf_iup_sfy2018_19_final.pdf.
- . 2019. Options for Implementation of a Statewide Low-Income Water Rate Assistance Program. Available at URL: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/conservation_portal/assistance/docs/2019/draft_report_ab401.pdf.
- State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 2016-0010. 2016. Adopting the Human Right to Water as a Core Value and Directing Its Implementation in Water Board Programs and Activities. In: State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 2016-0010, 5. Available at URL: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2016/rs2016_0010.pdf.
- Teodoro M.P. 2018. Measuring Household Affordability for Water and Sewer Utilities. *American Water Works Association* 110:1-27.
- Title 17 2012, Title 17 Code of Regulations, Lead and Copper Rule; Title 17, California Code of Regulations, section 64673. Available at URL: <https://www.tdpud.org/home/showdocument?id=7786>.
- Title 22, California Code of Regulations, section 60098 et seq., Monitoring and Reporting Requirements. Available at URL: <https://govt.westlaw.com/calregs/Document/I26230650AC7B11E1BA89BEC85F6A29BF>.
- Title 26 California Code of Regulations, Health and Safety Code section 22-64463.1, Tier 1 Public Notice. Available at URL: http://carules.elaws.us/code/t.26_d.22_sec.22-64463.1.

- UN CESCR. 2002. United Nations Committee on Economic Social and Cultural Rights. General Comment No. 15: The Right to Water. UN Doc E/C12/2002/11:9.
- UNDP. 2006. Human Development Report 2006 :Beyond scarcity: Power, poverty and the global water crisis. Available at URL: <http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/reports/267/hdr06-complete.pdf>.
- United Nations Development Program. 2006. Beyond Scarcity: Power, Poverty and the Global Water Crisis. ed. New York.
- US Census Bureau. Documentation for the 2011-2015 Variance Replicate Estimates Table. Available at URL: https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/replicate_estimates/2015/documentation/5-year/2011_2015_Variance_Replicate_Tables_Documentation.pdf.
- . 2015. American Community Survey Multiyear Accuracy of the Data (5-year 2011-2015). Available at URL: https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/tech_docs/accuracy/MultiyearACSAccuracyofData2015.pdf?#.
- . 2016. American Community Survey: Data Suppression Available at URL: https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/tech_docs/data_suppression/ACSO_Data_Suppression.pdf.
- US Conference of Mayors. 2014. Public Water Cost Per Household: Assessing Financial Impacts of EPA Affordability Criteria in California Cities. November 2014. Available at URL: <https://cacities.org/getattachment/Member-Engagement/Regional-Divisions/Los-Angeles-County/Water-Cost-Per-Household-Report-California-Cities.pdf>.
- US EPA. Small Drinking Water System Variances. Available at URL: <https://www.epa.gov/dwregdev/small-drinking-water-system-variances> [accessed July 31, 2019].
- . 1984. Financial Capability Guidebook. Available at URL: <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=2000UIW8.txt>.
- . 1997. Combined Sewer Overflows - Guidance for Financial Capability Assessment and Schedule Development. Available at URL: <https://www3.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/csofc.pdf>.
- . 1998a. US Environmental Protection Agency. Information for States on Developing Affordability Criteria for Drinking Water. EPA 816-R-98-002. Available at URL: <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=91022JSV.TXT>.
- . 1998b. Variance Technology Findings for Contaminants Regulated Before 1996. Available at URL: <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=200021A9.TXT>.
- . 2000. The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program: Case Studies in Implementation III . Disadvantaged Communities.
- . 2002. Affordability Criteria for Small Drinking Water Systems : An Epa Science Advisory Board Report a Report By the Environmental Economics Advisory Committee of the Epa Science Advisory.

- . 2004. US Environmental Protection Agency. The Standardized Monitoring Framework: A Quick Reference Guide. EPA 816-F-04-010. Office of Water. March 2004. Available at URL: <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockkey=3000667K.txt>.
- . 2014. EFAB (Environmental Financial Advisory Board) Analysis and Recommendations on: Draft Financial Capability Assessment Framework. Washington, D.C. Available at URL: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-10/documents/financial_capability_assessment_framework.pdf.
- USGS. 2014. Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 2010.
- Villumsen M., Jensen M. H. 2014. The AAAQ Framework and the Right to Water: International indicators for availability, accessibility, acceptability and quality. Copenhagen: The Danish Institute for Human Rights. Available at URL: https://www.humanrights.dk/files/media/dokumenter/udgivelser/aaag/aaag_international_indicators_2014.pdf.
- WHO, UNICEF. 2017. Joint Monitoring Program for Water Supply, Sanitation and Hygiene (JMP) Methodology, 2017 Update & SDG baselines. Geneva: World Health Organization and the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund. Available at URL: <https://washdata.org/sites/default/files/documents/reports/2018-04/JMP-2017-update-methodology.pdf>.



Appendix A

A1 Affordability in Context

A1.1 Affordability in the International Context

In the international context, issues of affordability fall under the broader topic of “accessibility” within General Comment 15 (GC15). GC15 requires that “direct and indirect costs and charges associated with securing water must be affordable” to all (UN CESCR 2002). GC15 also emphasizes the role of equity in understanding affordability (UN CESCR 2002), and includes the “right to be free from interference [of access], such as the right to be free from arbitrary disconnections,” (UN CESCR 2002).⁴⁷ Accordingly, the AAAQ Framework articulates two dimensions of economic accessibility: “that water and water facilities must be affordable to all and that the total costs (direct + indirect costs) associated with water must not threaten the realization of other rights or basic needs” (Villumsen M. and Jensen M. H. 2014).

A1.2 Affordability in the US Context

In the U.S. context, the Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) defines affordability as “both a function of the price of water and the ability of households (and other water users) to pay for water” (US EPA 1998a). In particular, the US EPA recommends that states include affordability considerations when providing loans and assistance to water systems seeking to comply with the Clean Water Act and Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). US EPA developed affordability guidelines and criteria over several decades (US EPA 1984, 1998a). US EPA’s 1998 guidelines for states advise water systems to evaluate drinking water affordability with a two-stage approach similar to that outlined for wastewater in 1997 (US EPA 1997).⁴⁸ This approach calls for:

⁴⁷ This provision was reiterated in the U.S. context when former UN Special Rapporteur on the Human Right to Water, Catarina de Albuquerque responded to large scale water shut offs in Detroit, MI in 2014: “Disconnection of water services because of failure to pay due to lack of means constitutes a violation of the human right to water and other international human rights.” Office of the UN High Commissioner for Human Rights, Joint Press Statement by Special Rapporteur on adequate housing as a component of the right to an adequate standard of living and to right to non-discrimination in this context, and Special Rapporteur on the human right to safe drinking water and sanitation, Visit to city of Detroit (United States of America 18-20 October 2014) (October 20, 2014), available at <http://www.ohchr.org/EN/NewsEvents/Pages/DisplayNews.aspx?NewsID=15188>.

⁴⁸ These guidelines present a two-step process focused on household and system-level financial impacts of permittees (e.g., any entity that is granted a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit) coming into compliance with the Clean Water Act. Their “Residential Indicator” is similar to the conventional affordability ratio (water cost/household income) and measures the financial impact of current and future utility cost requirements on residential customers to establish the degree of financial impact posed by rates.

- 1) Measuring domestic water affordability ratios (water bill divided by median household income)(US EPA 1998a)⁴⁹ and
- 2) Determining what type of variances⁵⁰ or financial support a system may need based on a system's financial capacity.

Implicit in these guidelines is the notion that affordability comprises both the ability of a water system and its customers (the community) to support the cost of compliance with the SDWA (US EPA 1998a).

Two essential points emerge from EPA guidelines. Firstly, household affordability is a unique topic, to be represented at the *household level*, though it is most often measured at the *system-level*, for the median household. Secondly, affordability is a component of a water system's financial capacity. In both cases, a system-level metric of affordability (i.e., average water costs relative to median household income) is used to characterize household affordability burdens and screen for system level financial capacity.

In California, water affordability is a pressing issue leading to its inclusion in California's human right to water bill (Assembly Bill No. 685. 2012. Eng, Chapter 524). In 2015, the State Water Board found that water costs had increased by 42 to 47 percent in the last two decades, and that small water systems (i.e., fewer than 200 service connections) pay approximately 20 percent more for water than larger systems (State Water Resources Control Board 2015).

A2 Approaches to Measuring Affordability

A2.1 Conventional Affordability Ratio

Generally, there are two main approaches to measure water affordability (Hancock K. E. 1993).⁵¹ First, and most conventionally, affordability is measured as an affordability ratio as in EPA guidelines –EPA refers to this as the Residential Indicator, and academically it is frequently known as the Conventional Affordability Ratio (CAR).

Most often, this is assessed as what fraction of a median household income is needed to cover direct and indirect costs of obtaining water services (including for drinking, hygiene and sanitation) (UN CESC 2002).⁵² If the resultant ratio exceeds a designated threshold (See Appendix Table A1), households in the area of analysis are considered to face unaffordable water costs. Importantly, these thresholds reflect policy choices about the appropriate or

⁴⁹ US EPA also proposes several alternate approaches to calculating this indicator: 1) including wastewater charges in addition to drinking water charges; 2) using the average household income rather than the median; and 2) adjusting income for poverty effects. (US EPA 1998a)

⁵⁰ Variances allow water systems to use treatment technologies that remove the maximum amount of a specific contaminant with affordable technologies in cases where such technologies are protective of public health but do not meet drinking water standards. See (US EPA).

⁵¹ It should be noted that affordability approaches to drinking water reflect those of housing affordability, which economists have been analyzing for decades. For a summary of ratio and residual income approaches, see article.

⁵² Direct costs usually refer to the price per unit of water, whereas indirect costs may be related to lifeline rates, connection surcharges etc.

socially accepted ratio of what counts as affordable and have previously been implemented at the state level.⁵³

A2.2 Affordability Thresholds

A range of thresholds exist to evaluate affordability ratios. In general, these thresholds range from 1.5% - 5% and vary as to whether they include both drinking water and sanitation (Appendix Table A1) as well as what type of income is used in the denominator (gross income or income less taxes and other expenses). In the U.S., two common water system-scale thresholds are used to assess water system-level affordability of water costs as a proportion of median household income: 2% and 2.5%. The 2% threshold was initially used to measure drinking water affordability nationally at the household level to understand if a water system was eligible for variance from regulations in the 1986 Safe Drinking Water Act (US EPA 1998a). Subsequent state-level affordability assessments related to water system eligibility status for disadvantaged assistance have used a range of affordability ratios and additional criteria.⁵⁴ The threshold of 2.5% for drinking water was developed as a metric to assess affordability relative to the cost of compliance with the SDWA at a national level (US EPA 2002).⁵⁵ This threshold of 2.5% is also commonly cited as the affordability threshold for the cost of drinking water provision at the household level. The origin of the 2.5% threshold derived from an assessment of what median-level households pay for other basic expenses (based on Consumer Expenditure Surveys), the average costs of avoidance-behavior (like consuming bottled water), and a motivation to minimize water system variances to the Clean Water Act (US EPA 1998b). In California, the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), which previously oversaw provision of drinking water in the state, set an affordability threshold of 1.5% for disadvantaged communities as part of its Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SDWSRF) program, which primarily targets small water system technical, managerial, and financial (TMF) capacity and assisted disadvantaged communities (California Department of Public Health 2009).⁵⁶ This lower threshold is on par with thresholds in other SDWSRFs around the country, where ranges of affordability thresholds vary, e.g., between 1.25% and 1.5% (US EPA 2000).

⁵³ For example, for California. See (US EPA 2000).

⁵⁴ Thresholds implemented at the state level to determine affordability criteria range from 1% to 5% among case studies reported in two US EPA studies: (US EPA 1998a) and (US EPA 2000). In these, affordability thresholds are sometimes combined with other criteria to determine affordability such as: socioeconomic conditions of a system and comparison of pre and post-SDWA costs on median household income.

⁵⁵ Note: A water system is eligible for variances if the maximum increase in costs to the water system does not exceed the "expenditure margin" of the system, which is defined as the difference between the affordability threshold (2.5%) and the baseline component (actual water bills relative to median household income). The affordability threshold of 2.5% is used to determine the maximum water costs a water system can afford given the median household income among water districts of specific size classes. For example, a median household income is determined at the level of all large water systems across districts, e.g., and not at the household or water system level.

⁵⁶ In cases where financial assistance is requested for disadvantaged communities, the CDPH aimed to help communities achieve a "target user cost" for water services of 1.5% MHI.

Appendix Table A1. Commonly Used Affordability Ratio Thresholds.

Thresholds shown by organization or study.

Affordability Ratio Threshold	Water Cost Included	Organization Using Threshold (Studies Applying Threshold)
1.5% of MHI	<i>Drinking water services</i>	<i>California Department of Public Health (California Department of Public Health 2009)</i> <i>UCLA Luskin Center for Innovation (Pierce G, McCann H et al. 2015)</i>
2% of MHI	<i>Wastewater services</i>	<i>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA 1997)⁵⁷</i>
2% of MHI	<i>Drinking water services</i>	<i>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA 1998a)</i> <i>AB 2334 (Assembly Bill No. 2334 2012)⁵⁸</i> <i>Public Policy Institute of California 2014 (Hanak E, Gray B et al. 2014)⁵⁹</i> <i>Christian-Smith et al 2013 (Pacific Institute, Community Water Center and California State University, Fresno) (Christian-Smith J, Balazs C et al. 2013)</i>
2.5% of MHI	<i>Drinking water services</i>	<i>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA 2002)⁶⁰</i>

⁵⁷ Note that here, affordability of water costs to households is calculated prior to a secondary screening of water system financial capability.

⁵⁸ Note that AB 2334 did not pass and was not added to the State Water Code, despite significant support for the bill by non-profit and activist groups across California (see hearings on California Water Plan: Affordable Drinking Water Analysis from 2012). Nonetheless, the Pacific Institute study using this threshold has been widely cited and used in other legislative, non-profit, and policy support circles to highlight the high burden of water costs on Californian community water systems.

⁵⁹ This study estimated drinking water affordability at the county-level and estimated that 13% of single-family households may face unaffordable water rates (i.e., greater than 2% of estimated annual income).

⁶⁰ Note: This document is frequently referenced as a source for US EPA's affordability threshold criteria. However, as noted above, the scale and focus of this threshold criteria are to assess affordability to determine a system's ability to comply with Safe Drinking Water Act related regulations (e.g., MCL compliance). Few make these distinctions in considering the threshold level for application at the household scale (however see comments and considerations in (Fisher, Sheehan et al. 2005) and (Rubin S. J. 2011)). Additionally, US EPA commissioned the 2002 review to consider the 2.5% threshold, and while the committee found the threshold to be generally acceptable, they also proposed that some systems are likely struggling to keep water costs below 2.5% of median household income. A 2003 review by the Small Systems Working Group for National Drinking Water Advisory Council (NDWAC) cited above was inconclusive on the threshold and instead suggested an incremental threshold approach based not on existing expenditures but direct affordability impacts specific to a given ruling.

Affordability Ratio Threshold	Water Cost Included	Organization Using Threshold (Studies Applying Threshold)
3% of Income (often disposable)	<i>Drinking water & wastewater services</i>	<i>United Nations Development Program (UNDP 2006)</i> <i>UN Office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights (OHCHR 2010)</i> ⁶¹
4.5% of MHI	<i>Drinking water & wastewater services</i>	<i>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</i> ⁶² <i>Mack and Wrase (2017)</i> (Mack E.A. and Wrase S 2017)
5% of MHI	<i>Drinking water & wastewater services</i>	<i>AAAQ (Villumsen M. and Jensen M. H. 2014); German International Water Policy and Infrastructure group (GTZ) (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Technische Zusammenarbeit 2009).</i> ⁶³ <i>World Bank (Banerjee S.G. and Morella E 2011)</i>
5% of Discretionary Income for 20th Income Percentile	<i>Drinking water (or wastewater)</i>	<i>Pacific Institute 2018 (Feinstein L 2018)</i> <i>Teodoro (2018) (Teodoro M.P. 2018)</i>

A2.3 Residual Income Approach

A second way to measure affordability is the “residual income” approach. In this method, the proportion of income going to household costs for drinking water and sanitation is measured in relation to:

- a) household expenditures on all essential goods and services related to other protected rights (Kessides I, Miniaci R et al. 2009),⁶⁴
- b) household expenditures in general, and

⁶¹ UN-Water Decade Programme on Advocacy and Communication. “The Human Right to Water Media Brief.” Available at URL: www.un.org/waterforlifedecade

⁶² This study used the combined US EPA drinking water and wastewater affordability thresholds of 2.5% and 2%, respectively, to determine the minimum incomes required to adequately afford 4.5% MHI based on water costs obtained from a survey of 296 water systems across the US. Identifying the number of households with incomes incapable of staying below the 4.5% MHI threshold for average annual water costs, this study estimates that 11.9% of households face unaffordable water rates across the US.

⁶³ Note that the GTZ report does not cite or reference support for the 5% threshold here.

⁶⁴ In this approach, a minimum and maximum standard for consumption is set to ensure that under-consumption is not seen as ‘affordable’ (or as a solution to an affordability problem becomes the choice to decrease consumption) or that over-consumption is not mistaken as ‘unaffordable’.

c) the poverty line.

Data requirements for this type of analysis are hard to fulfill, however.⁶⁵ Water affordability is thus commonly assessed using affordability ratios and thresholds (UN CESC 2002).⁶⁶

A2.3 Hours at Minimum Wage

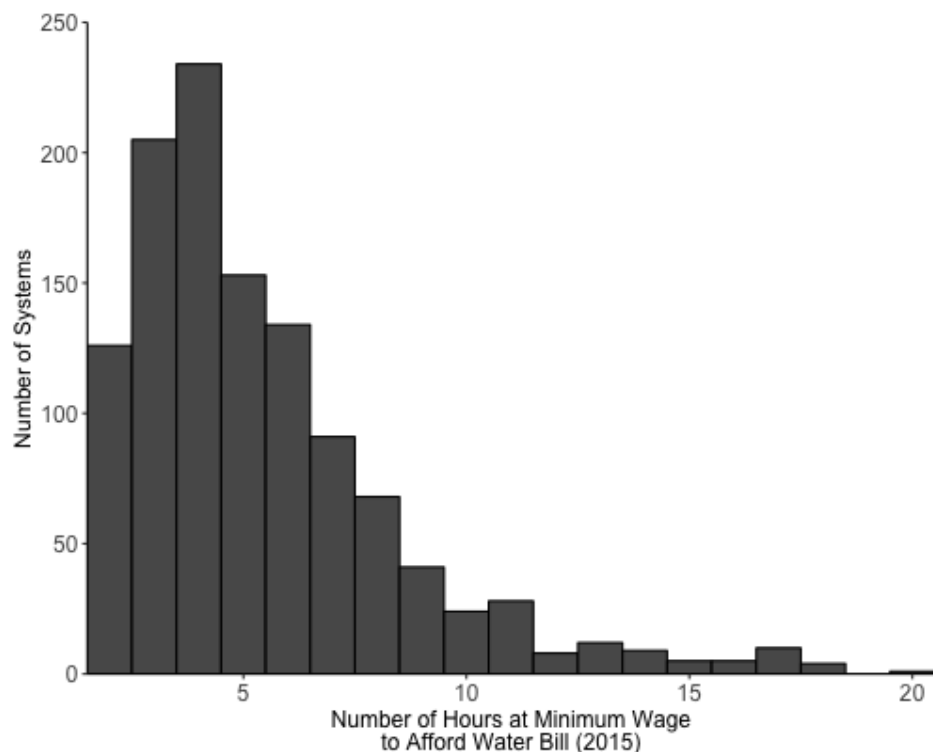
Teodoro 2018 suggested representing affordability as a measure of hours worked at minimum wage (HM) with the explicit use for “purposes of budgeting, planning, rate-setting, and policy design” (Teodoro M.P. 2018). The HM metric was developed for water and sewer costs combined, but could feasibly be developed for each bill separately. Teodoro argues that HM is familiar and intuitive as a complementary metric to affordability ratios. OEHHA determined that as an outcome indicator, HM is not as applicable for the human right to water approach in California given the available alternatives. Firstly, minimum wages do not vary much across a state except in select cities. As such, HM simply reflects a re-scaling of the water bill data. For example, in the case of California in 2015, the minimum wage was nine dollars per hour for all but 14 cities (Department of Industrial Relations 2015; LA Times 2016). Water systems falling outside of these 14 cities share the same scaling factor of nine dollars per hour (i.e. all water bills would simply be divided by 9). Secondly, tying affordability to a set number of minimum wage hours worked risks normalizing inadequate minimum wages. Finally, while the indicator has appeal, it is unclear if HM would provide additional information that is not captured in the AR_{DP} indicator.

For reference, OEHHA estimated results for HM given the final affordability dataset of 1,158 systems, using the statewide minimum wage number of nine dollars per hour. Results indicate that the average HM is 5.4 hours worked (median = 4.6 hours), or 67% of a full eight-hour workday. In other words, to pay the average bill across systems, one would have to work the equivalent of 5.4 hours at minimum wage. Over half the systems have water bills that would require someone to work more than 4.6 hours at minimum wage. (Teodoro M.P. 2018) suggests an HM greater than 8 hours for a family of four would be considered unaffordable. Figure A1 demonstrates a histogram of this data, which is right-skewed like the water bill data. 183 systems, or 15.8% of systems with affordability data (n=1,158), have water bills that would require more than 8 hours of labor at minimum wage to afford. This number likely overestimates the number of systems with HM \geq 8 hours given those water systems falling within cities that have higher minimum wage values.

⁶⁵ Though a recent study by (Teodoro M.P. 2018) indicates how expenditures might be incorporated into affordability ratios.

⁶⁶ Direct costs usually refer to the price per unit of water, whereas indirect costs may be related to lifeline rates, connection surcharges etc.

Figure A1. Hours at Minimum Wage to Afford Water Across Systems (N = 1,158).



A3 Limitations to Affordability Ratios, Adjustments, and Alternatives

The water system-level affordability ratio (and other aggregated indicators), while often the best possible option given data constraints, suffers from limitations relating to the numerator, denominator, and the threshold. In terms of water costs (i.e., the numerator in affordability ratios) the affordability ratio approach does not typically specify what volume of drinking water should be protected as a human right. This is particularly important in drought-stricken states like California, where fees and rate structures aiming to incentivize conservation during dry spells may lead to affordability issues (Cooley H, Donnelly K et al. 2016). High water costs to disincentive excessive consumption may benefit environmental outcomes but could compromise the right to water for vulnerable households that require more water (e.g., sick individuals or pregnant women). What is more, what should be considered a ‘basic’ amount to be protected by this human right to water can vary by context. Water affordability ratios also ideally include water costs for sewer or storm water services (Teodoro M.P. 2018).

In terms of income (i.e., the denominator in affordability ratios), median household incomes at the water system scale do not reflect the vulnerability of low-income households within a water system. Variations of the median income ratio approach to address these concerns include using different denominators, for example the 20th percentile income level to capture low income households (Gawel E, Sigel K et al. 2013) or income less expenditures on other essential

goods (i.e. discretionary income) (Teodoro M.P. 2018). Such an approach takes into consideration the fact that water bills may be paid at the expense of other essential costs to households like food, fuel, healthcare, and housing. Without information about essential expenditures like food and housing, use of gross income overlooks trade-offs households may be forced to make among essential expenditures (Cory D.C. and Taylor L.D. 2017). Such studies require data that is often difficult to acquire at a water system scale or in non-urban areas. For example, while one might be able to calculate a crude income distribution for each water system based on the 16 income brackets provided by the Census (Table B19001), the 20th percentile income for each water system may not represent economically vulnerable groups in wealthier systems. Relatedly, in smaller systems that are very low-income, even the 70th percentile may be considered 'low income'. The percentile approach advanced by AR₂₀ thus becomes less applicable in smaller, more rural systems (as opposed to the urban areas evaluated by (Teodoro M.P. 2018). Others advocate evaluating affordability *within* a water system where income levels of residents can vary widely within a community (Christian-Smith J, Balazs C et al. 2013). These approaches aim to address the limitation that median income levels are less representative of households with incomes that diverge substantially from the median.

Another limitation of affordability ratios concerns selection of a threshold to evaluate whether water is affordable or unaffordable. Preexisting thresholds to determine what counts as affordable were recently argued to be too high or inadequately supported (NAPA 2017). Concern over this threshold has existed for nearly two decades. A 2002 Scientific Advisory Board review of US EPA's affordability criteria for the SWDA's threshold of 2.5% and the National Drinking Water Affordability Working Group recommendations to US EPA in 2003 both suggested lowering US EPA's 2.5% threshold. In the latter case, a lower threshold—i.e., 1.5%—was suggested as a way to better enable lower-income systems to acquire representation through the indicator and thus financial support for water system compliance (National Drinking Water Advisory Council 2003; US EPA 2002).⁶⁷ The United States Conference of Mayors compared water costs in major California cities to the mid-point of each income bracket in the Census to show that households far from the median income of a region were misrepresented with the application of the 2.5% threshold (US Conference of Mayors 2014). Their exercise highlights both the importance of the threshold choice and the need to look at various income levels. (Teodoro M.P. 2018) also emphasizes these limitations noting that affordability is rarely as simple as a yes/no phenomenon. At the same time, (Teodoro M.P. 2018) and recently the Pacific Institute (2018) develop thresholds of 5% for drinking water as a proportion of income less essential expenditures, but acknowledge this is a somewhat arbitrary number itself. More research is required to identify whether these—and existing thresholds—are appropriate. Affordability analyses in California already use lower thresholds for affordability at the median income level (See Appendix Table A1). Tradeoffs exist between aggregate indicators

⁶⁷There was some disagreement and ambivalence about the value of the fixed-threshold approach and value, and the report also proposes a variety of approaches outside of the income threshold method.

and the choice of thresholds used, which may risk obscuring vulnerable populations in the process of representing water affordability (Kessides I, Miniaci R et al. 2009).

Additional proposals to address limitations with the water system scale affordability ratio include tabulations of households by income levels within a water system, or using geographic scales (i.e., block groups) that capture finer spatial heterogeneity within a water system (Christian-Smith J, Balazs C et al. 2013).

Appendix B

Affordability Methods

B1 Water Bill Dataset Selection & Use

B1.1 WATER BILL DATASET SELECTION

To date, no comprehensive database on water rates, water usage, average water costs, or average water bills exists in the state of California. The Public Utility Commission (PUC) maintains water rate information for PUC-regulated systems. The State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water collects information on water rates (e.g., price of water at different tiers or the price of a fixed rate) and bills (e.g., reported average monthly water bill), and requires that systems report this information in annual electronic reports, but coverage is incomplete (see Appendix Table B1). Various private entities, including consulting firms and private water companies also collect water rate information which is then used to estimate average bills. OEHHA reviewed various datasets that have compiled water rate (or cost) data across the state (Appendix Table B1). We selected the Electronic Annual Reporting (eAR) dataset to be used in our affordability calculation, as it had the largest coverage and is publicly accessible, and has the highest chances of being continually updated and maintained.

Appendix Table B1. California Relevant Datasets with Monthly Water Cost Data by Water System.

Dataset	Year of Dataset	% Coverage (Systems with Cost Data)*	Entity Collecting Data
<i>Electronic Annual Reporting (eAR)</i>	2015	52%	State
<i>American Water</i>	2014	19%	Private water company
<i>Pacific Institute</i>	2013	2%	Non-governmental organization
<i>Black & Veatch</i>	2006	<10%	Private consulting firm

*Coverage estimates based on calculations prior to removing outliers. In other words, these values do not consider data quality concerns within each dataset but simply show the overlapping systems that have water cost data between each dataset and OEHHA's community water system list (n=2,903). Black & Veatch data did not identify water systems by unique system numbers, thus the reported coverage is an approximation based on the number of water systems they report data for.

B1.2 WATER BILL CHOICE OF VOLUME TO USE IN AFFORDABILITY STUDY

Overall, California's residential water use is declining. The average use in 2016 was 85 gallons per capita per day.⁶⁸ The question of what counts as essential or basic needs for protection in the human right to water is an important topic that varies depending on location and situation (e.g., sick populations and pregnant women require more water to meet basic needs, as might different climatic regions). Affordability ratios can invoke a basic needs approach to exclude luxury uses like extensive landscaping (National Consumer Law Center 2014)⁶⁹, while still attending to water needs for vulnerable populations and larger families (e.g., those with undocumented persons and lower-income multi-family homes).

The affordability indicators use water bills for 6 HCF, or nearly 50 gallons⁷⁰ per person per day given a household of three or 37 gallons per person per day assuming a household size of four.

⁶⁸ Water use varies substantially depending on season. 85 gallons per day on average reflects a range from 64 gallons per day to 109 gallons per day between winter and summer use. See: (Legislative Analyst's Office 2017) See, for example: (National Consumer Law Center 2014)

⁶⁹ See, for example: (National Consumer Law Center 2014)

⁷⁰ Note: The system wide average bill for 6 hundred cubic feet (6 HCF) of water as given by eAR, and does not include or account for any disaggregation or categorization based on the end use of the water (e.g., direct consumption or gardening).

Appendix Table B2 demonstrates how the volume used in OEHHA’s affordability indicators compares to California-specific studies on water needs and conservation goals.

In the future, OEHHA may choose to evaluate a range of affordability ratios including an average monthly water volume of 12 HCF, 300 gallons per household per day, or approximately 100 gallons per person per day assuming a household size of three, or 75 gallons per person per day assuming a household size of four.

Appendix Table B2. Water Bill Volume in eAR Reports Compared to California-Relevant Water Needs.

Water Bill Volume is equivalent to ...	Volume per person per day assuming 3-person HH	Volume per person per day assuming a 4-person HH	Gleick (1996) Basic Water Requirements ⁷¹ : <i>13 gallons (50 liters) per person per day with a range of 15 to 53 gallons (57 to 200 liters) per person per day</i>	Pacific Institute (2018) ⁷² : <i>43 gallons (163 liters) per person per day</i>	California Water Code Conservation ⁷³ <i>55 gallons (208 liters) per person per day</i>
6 HCF (4488 gallons or 16,990 liters)	50 gallons (189 liters)	37 gallons (144 liters)	IN RANGE; ABOVE BASIC WATER REQUIREMENT	IN RANGE	RANGE FALLS BELOW
12 HCF (8977 gallons or 33,980 liters)	100 gallons (378.5 liters)	75 gallons (283 liters)	RANGE FALLS ABOVE	RANGE FALLS ABOVE	RANGE FALLS ABOVE

⁷¹ Here, (Gleick P 1996) proposes a basic water requirement of 50 liters per capita per day (13 gallons). This is equivalent to 150 liters (39.6 gallons) for a 3-person household and 200 liters (52.8 gallons) for a 4-person household, but presents a range of 57-200 liters per capita per day (15-53 gallons per capita per day) depending on region, technological efficiencies, and cultural norms.

⁷² In this report, Pacific Institute recommends evaluating water affordability in California at 43 gallons per capita per day, equivalent to 129 gallons per 3-person household and 172 gallons per 4-person household.

⁷³ A provisional standard of 55 gallons per capita per day is identified in (California Water Code 2009) indoor water use for urban water suppliers aiming to reduce water demand.

B2 Income Data Selection & Use

B2.1 INCOME IN AFFORDABILITY RATIOS OVERVIEW

Ideally, income for all three indicators would be disaggregated into *gross income*, *disposable income*, and *essential expenditures* (Teodoro M.P. 2018). This would allow OEHHA to experiment with additional affordability measures (namely the residual income approach (Gawel E, Sigel K et al. 2013) and better articulate the water bill burden for median and low-income households within a water system. As and if this data becomes available, OEHHA will incorporate it into its human right to water assessment.

With respect to the denominator of affordability ratios (income levels), it is important to note a few caveats. When interpreting AR_{MHI} , it should be noted that the affordability ratio at the median income level is representative of the central tendency of affordability ratios for a water system. It is therefore unlikely to adequately depict households with incomes substantially below or above the median, especially in systems where there is a wide distribution of income.

When interpreting AR_{CPT} and AR_{DP} it is important to recognize that their denominator derives from county-level poverty thresholds (discussed more below), which are based on expenditure estimates within a given county that best reflect a “basic needs budget”—approximating *disposable* income (i.e. gross income less taxes). Disposable income is preferred to gross income because of its ability to better reflect real income constraints for households. However, in the current assessment the economic burden of other rights (health, shelter, food) and essential expenses are not accounted for, and thus water affordability as it relates to other essential rights is not possible to measure.

B2.2 POVERTY LEVEL INCOME DATASET SELECTION

B2.2.1 Selecting Poverty Level Income

Human right to water frameworks emphasize that affordability should consider issues of equity—i.e. more vulnerable households and individuals should be expressly considered with regards to their ability to pay for water (UN CESCR 2002).⁷⁴ Additionally, reviews of US EPA’s conventional affordability ratio (NAPA 2017; OEHHA 2017; US EPA 2014)⁷⁵ as well as academic studies (Teodoro M.P. 2018) have emphasized the importance of evaluating affordability for lower-income households. In line with the view that the affordability analyses should explicitly consider lower-income levels, the second and third affordability indicator measures the impact of water bills on households living at the poverty and deep poverty level.

⁷⁴ General Comment No. 15 on the Right to Water, by the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, notes that equity considerations regarding affordability “demand that poorer households should not be disproportionately burdened with water expenses as compared to richer households.” (UN CESCR 2002:9).

⁷⁵Note: early suggestions to amending EPA’s residential indicator—which looks at affordability at the median income level—included evaluating affordability at the 10th or 25th income percentiles.

OEHHA looked for income data for poverty levels that enabled the best representation of water bill burden on vulnerable households. Disposable income reflects the available income to households better than total income (which includes taxes unavailable for spending on essentials).⁷⁶

OEHHA evaluated two types of poverty income data due to their California-specific context: California County Poverty Thresholds⁷⁷ created by PPIC and Housing Income Limits (HCD 2015) created by the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). While both PPIC and HCD aim to represent vulnerable income levels, their methodologies and aims are distinct. PPIC primarily aims to provide a California-specific version of the US Census's Supplemental Poverty Measure, which requires adjustments to the national poverty thresholds in order to capture differences in housing costs across the state (Bohn S, Danielson C et al. 2013).⁷⁸ HCD primarily aims to capture housing affordability challenges in the California context, which requires adjustments to national level income levels set by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The key distinction between PPIC's County Poverty Thresholds and HCD's Income Limits is that PPIC uses *expenditure-based* estimates to construct thresholds, whereas HCD uses *income-based* estimates to determine its income limits for Section 8. As such, PPIC's thresholds can be understood as a "basic needs budget"—or an approximation of disposable income—to remain out of poverty in the California context, whereas HCD's income limits reflect estimates of gross income. Consequently, in most cases, HCD's income limits are *higher* than PPIC's poverty thresholds.

B2.2.2 Poverty Level Incomes by Water System

OEHHA assigned each water system the poverty level income threshold and the deep poverty income threshold of its respective county.

Figure B1 and Figure B2 demonstrate the distribution of water systems by county poverty and deep poverty threshold levels, respectively.

⁷⁶ Understanding a household's disposable income and their expenditures on non-water related essential needs (e.g. housing, health care, food) allows for an even better representation of a water bill's impact on a household's budget.

⁷⁷ OEHHA collected data directly from PPIC based on the assumption of a 4 person household (2 adults, 2 children) and a dual housing-adjustment index weighted for the number of homeowners and renters in the state.

⁷⁸ Note: this document contains the same technical methodology applied for developing poverty thresholds in 2015.

Figure B1. Histogram of California County Poverty Thresholds. Data for 2015, n = 1,158 Systems.

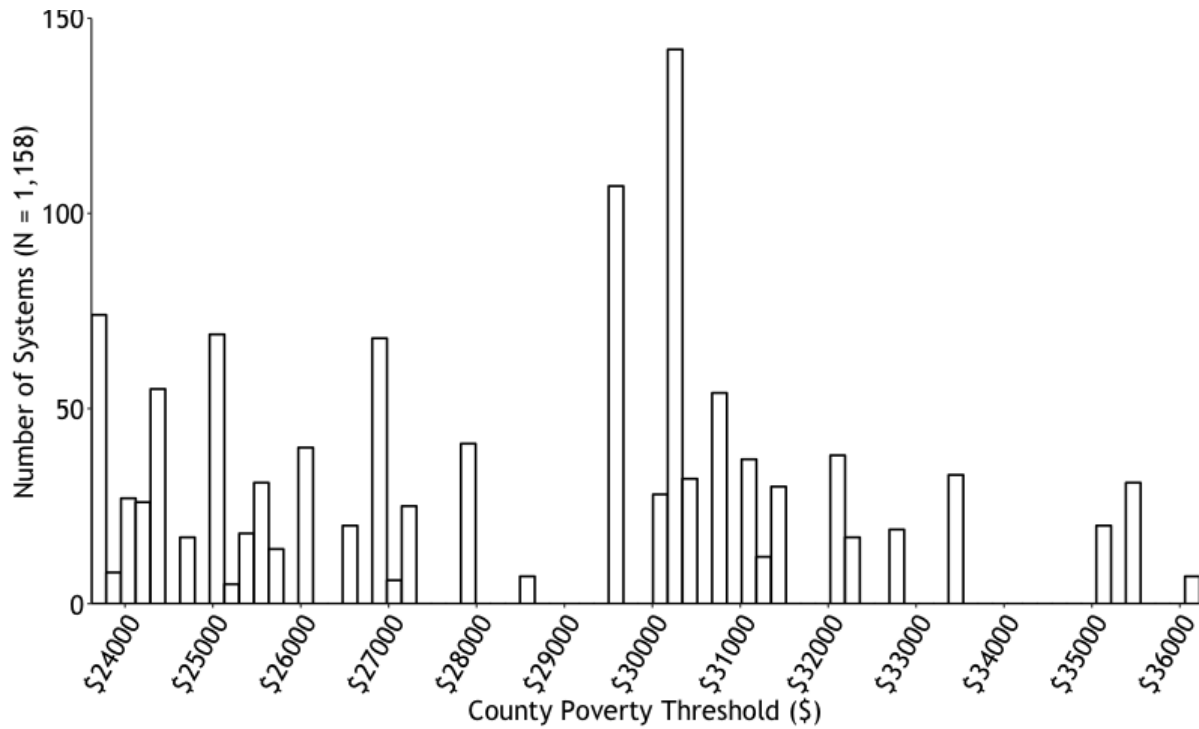
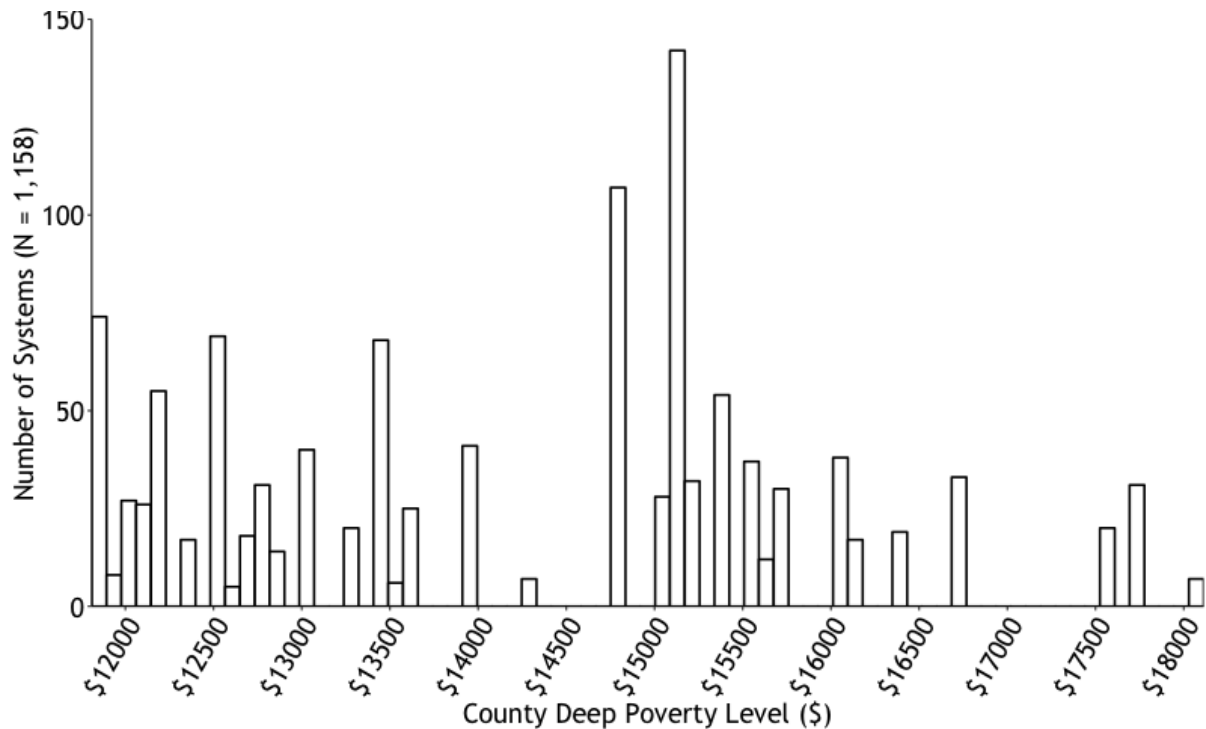


Figure B2. Histogram of California County Deep Poverty Thresholds. Data for 2015, n = 1,158 systems.



OEHHA chose PPIC’s poverty thresholds because of its focus on poverty level budgets rather than income, and because PPIC poverty thresholds meet more of OEHHA’s selection criteria for developing ratios that capture water bill burden for vulnerable income levels (Appendix Table B3).

Appendix Table B3. California Relevant Datasets with Poverty Level Incomes.

Selection Criteria for Demonstrating Water Bill Burden	HCD: State Income Limits for Housing	PPIC: County Poverty Thresholds
Income that captures ‘lower income’ households to represent acute affordability challenges	✓	✓
Income levels that reflect cost-of-living variations	✓	✓
Income that does not include taxes (<u>‘disposable income’</u>)	✗	✓

Selection Criteria for Demonstrating Water Bill Burden	HCD: State Income Limits for Housing	PPIC: County Poverty Thresholds
Disposable income level AND essential expenditures <i>disaggregated</i> (to enable calculation of <u>discretionary income</u>)	×	×

B2.3 INCOME DATA AT WATER SYSTEM BOUNDARY

B2.3.1 Areal-Household Weighting Methodology

Because census geographies do not overlap with water system boundaries, OEHHA uses the area of a water system overlapping with populated census geographies to apportion households to water system boundaries. OEHHA follows CalEnviroScreen 3.0 methodology of intersecting populated blocks and block groups with water system boundaries to estimate the number of households (rather than population as in CalEnviroScreen) within each water system. For each system, an estimated median household income and an estimated number of households within each income bracket is constructed as follows:

- 1) Blocks and block groups are linked to water systems by OEHHA
- 2) Each water system is assigned a number of households based on the area intersecting between populated blocks and water system boundaries (this is also known as the “areal weight”)
- 3) The number of households intersecting water systems at the block level is aggregated to the respective block group level, resulting in an estimated number of households within each block group served by the water system.
- 4) Block group estimates are multiplied by the portion of households within the block group that are determined to be served by the water system
- 5) For each system, the weighted block group estimates calculated in 4) are summed across all block groups intersecting the water system
- 6) The resultant sum is divided by the total number of households in the water system for (a household weighted average) MHI or for an estimated percentage of households in each income bracket within the water system.

B2.3.2 Limitations of Approach

Two main limitations should be considered when interpreting results:

- 1) Underlying block-level estimates of populated households to create block group level weights for water systems have sampling error.
- 2) Areal-household weighting assumes that block group level data are homogeneously distributed across the block group; this can result in the under or over estimation of

estimates if there is spatial heterogeneity within the block group. This assumption likely leads to inaccuracy for water systems in very rural, large areas.

- 3) Several water system boundaries have been approximated, and the accuracy of reported system boundaries could impact the weights assigned to each water system (OEHHA 2017).

B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions

B3.1 CLEANING WATER BILL DATA

The eAR database includes 6,656 systems. The eAR dataset contains information from water systems about water rates in addition to a question about the “average monthly residential customer water bill” using three different volumes (6 HCF, 12 HCF, and 24 HCF).⁷⁹ We cleaned the water bill data according to the following steps:

- 1) All zeros, blanks and N/A were not included;
- 2) Any water cost values were averaged when a range of values was reported;
- 3) Where Flat Base Rate reported as rate structure and the Flat Base Rate were provided along with the billing frequency as monthly, but reported average monthly water bill was left blank, the Flat Base Rate value was used as the average monthly water bill.

After applying these steps, 1,689 systems had cleaned, reported water bill data. All changes were tracked for every system. This list of systems with water bill data were merged with OEHHA’s list of 2,903 Community Water Systems (CWSs), resulting in 1,561⁸⁰ water systems with water bill data present in the OEHHA CWS list. Of these 1,561 community water systems with water bill data, 1,530 systems had both water bill, median household income, and total households across income bracket data prior to any exclusions.

B3.2 OVERVIEW OF EXCLUSIONS & FINAL ASSESSMENT LIST BIAS

Due to the wide range of monthly water bills in the electronic Annual Report (eAR), we determined several steps were necessary to crosscheck this data. Ultimately, OEHHA chose to exclude 118 systems with very high and very low water bill data. Additionally, OEHHA excluded several systems for the affordability assessment due to data reliability concerns or missing data. Systems with very high and very low water bills were excluded in a potential outlier assessment (n = 118). Systems with more than 15% of their block groups missing MHI data were excluded (n = 46). Systems with unreliable data according to exclusion criteria discussed below were excluded (n = 234). Of the 401 systems in these exclusion lists, 26 systems overlapped, for a

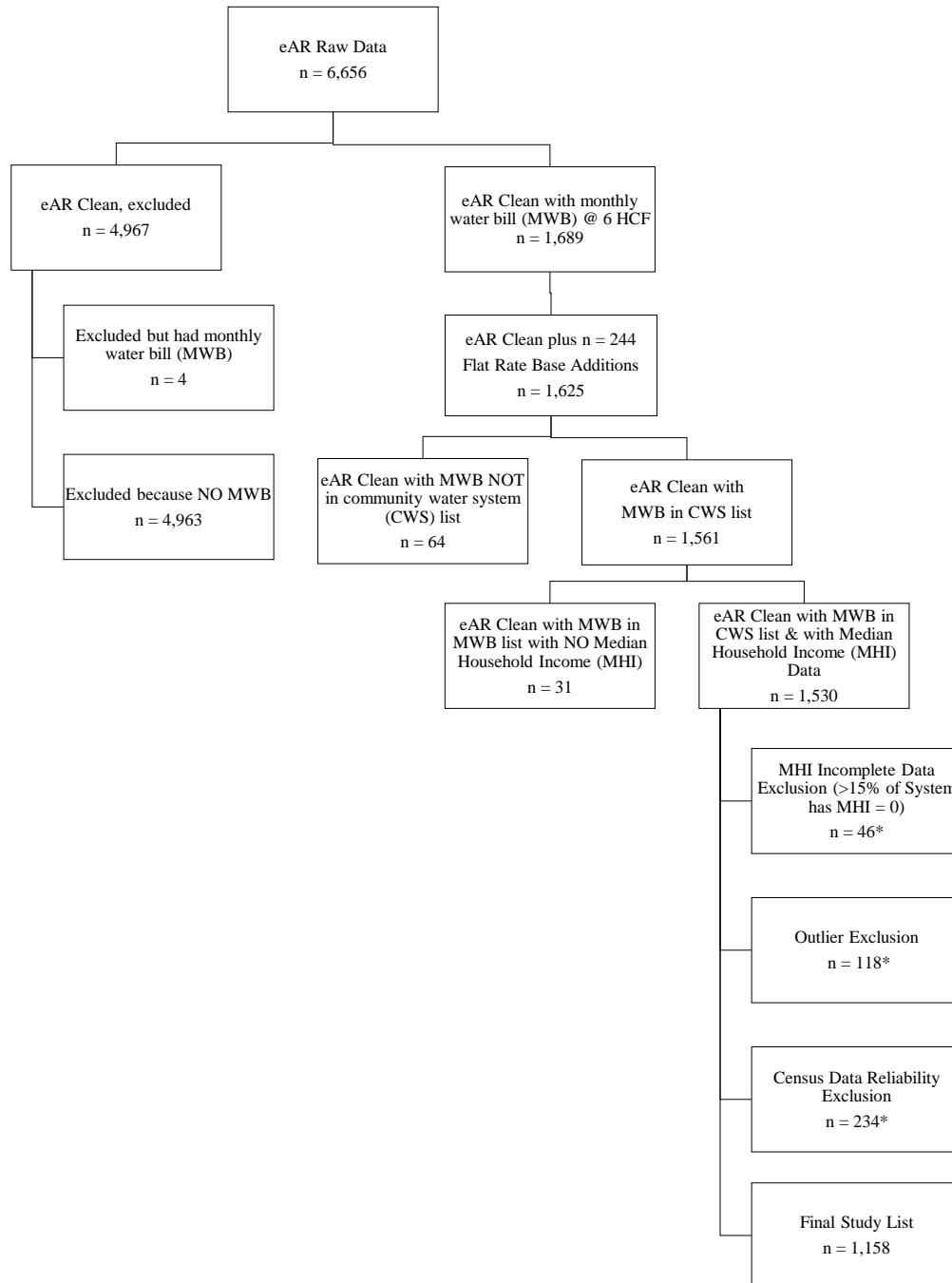
⁷⁹ Reported values are not disaggregated by rates and fees, but additional costs to users based on other surcharges, fire suppression surcharges, as well as discounts to users based on lifeline subsidies, should be included in the calculation.

⁸⁰ To this list, we broke Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) into five smaller LADWP sub-systems and removed the umbrella system. The reported average monthly water cost for the LADWP umbrella system was used as the average monthly water cost for the five smaller sub-systems, whose median household incomes were different based on the MHI study explained previously.

total of 372 unique systems that OEHHA excluded. Of the 1,530 systems with water bill and income data, the 372 systems were excluded to create a final list of 1,158 systems for the affordability assessment. Below, these exclusions are discussed in detail (See Appendix B4 Composite Affordability).

Figure B3 shows the sequence of exclusions based on the available data.

Figure B3. Data Cleaning Tree for Monthly Water Bills at 6 HCF and Income Data for Affordability Study.



* Three systems overlap between outlier systems and MHI incomplete data systems and 23 systems overlap between outlier systems and Census data reliability study for a total of 26 systems falling into more than one exclusion category.

Overall, small systems and those serving severely disadvantaged communities are under-represented in the study (See Appendix B3.5 and “Missing Data: A Key Consideration” in the main report). Approximately 36% of systems included in the water affordability assessment are small systems (<200 connections), but small systems make up about 63% of the full community water system list. We see the effects of this bias in the overall list of missing data (1,745 systems)—a disproportionate number of smaller systems are excluded from the study (81% of systems without data are small). The final study list also has a slightly lower percentage of SDAC systems (12%) than the overall community water system list (18.5%). Both biases appear to be driven due to water systems that do not report water bills; but a similar bias occurs through system exclusions based on census data unreliability.

B3.3 EXCLUSIONS – WATER BILL DATA

B3.3.1 Method of Excluding Water Bills

We conducted an outlier study to verify extreme values in the dataset. . As such, we considered several criteria for excluding systems with very high or very low water bills in the cleaned monthly water bill dataset for community water systems (n=1,561 prior to any exclusions):

- 1) Tukey box plots (1977);
- 2) Hubert and Vandervieren adjusted box plots for skewed distributions (Hubert M and Vandervieren E 2008);
- 3) Qualitative threshold based on prior knowledge.

We used these methods to identify systems on the ends of the distribution. No prior baseline exists to truly determine whether systems with very low or very high water bills are true outliers among California’s community water systems. As such, we used thresholds determined using (Hubert M and Vandervieren E 2008) method for skewed distributions. This approach established a lower monthly water bill threshold of \$14.20 and an upper monthly water bill threshold of \$180.20 (Appendix Table B4). Using these thresholds, 89 systems had monthly water bills that fall below the lower threshold and 29 systems have monthly water bills that fall above the upper threshold.

OEHHA has conducted two small surveys of water systems with bill data that fell into very high or very low ranges during 2014 and 2015. The results largely indicated that while many systems *do* have water bills above \$180.02 and below \$14.20 per month for 6 HCF, the reporting is frequently inaccurate in the direction we expected (e.g. higher water bills were often over reported and vice versa). Further research is required to understand the quality of water bill data overall, however. OEHHA is open to alternate methods of outlier assessment and data verification and will consider including the systems excluded in this analysis in future reports.

It is important to note that the water systems falling above or below the threshold set by the (Hubert M and Vandervieren E 2008) method are statistical outliers, not necessarily real

outliers. As such, these results provide OEHHA with a conservative list of systems to evaluate water affordability during this first round of indicator creation.

Appendix Table B4. Identification of Upper and Lower Thresholds Used to Exclude Outliers.*

	Metrics	Results
	Q1	\$28.76
	Median of Dataset	\$40.87
	Q3	\$61.00
	Interquartile Range (IQR)	\$32.20
	Medcouple (MC) ⁺	0.3
	Lower Fence (threshold) = $Q1 - [1.5 \times \exp(-4 \times MC) \times IQR]$	\$14.20
	Number of systems below threshold (in affordability study)	89
	Upper Fence (threshold) = $Q3 + [1.5 \times \exp(3 \times MC) \times IQR]$	\$180.02
	Number of systems above threshold (in affordability study)	29

*All calculations were conducted using *adjboxStats* in the *robustbase* package of R 3.3.2.

⁺The medcouple is the median of an array calculated using the kernel function as reported in the adjusted box plot method. A positive value ($MC > 0$) reflects a right-skewed distribution.

B3.3.2 Results of Water Bill Data for Final Study List

Among the 1,158 systems included in OEHHA’s affordability assessment, the median water bill for 6 HCF across all systems was \$41.39/month (average = \$48.81 per month). Small water systems (i.e., less than 200 connections) have the highest median water bill (\$55.00/month across systems) and more variability in the water bills in the upper quartile relative to intermediate and large systems. Figure B4 indicates the range of monthly water bills across water systems by system size. Small systems have a greater range of average water bill overall (e.g., \$15.00/month to \$175.74/month) relative to large systems with more than 10,000 connections (ranging from \$15.00/month to \$94.72/month on average). Water bills also vary by the disadvantaged community (DAC) status of a water system. Figure B5 highlights that non-DACs (those with median household incomes greater than 60% of the California statewide median household income) have more variability in the upper quartile of water bills relative to intermediate and small systems. Non-DAC systems also have a higher median water bill (\$44.83) than the median water bill of DACs (\$36.00) and severely disadvantaged communities (SDAC) (\$37.85).

Figure B4. Average Monthly Water Bill for 6 HCF for Community Water Systems by System Size. Results shown for systems in affordability study sample for all systems (n=1,158), small systems (n=419), intermediate/medium systems (n=540), and large (n=199) systems. Study period 2015.

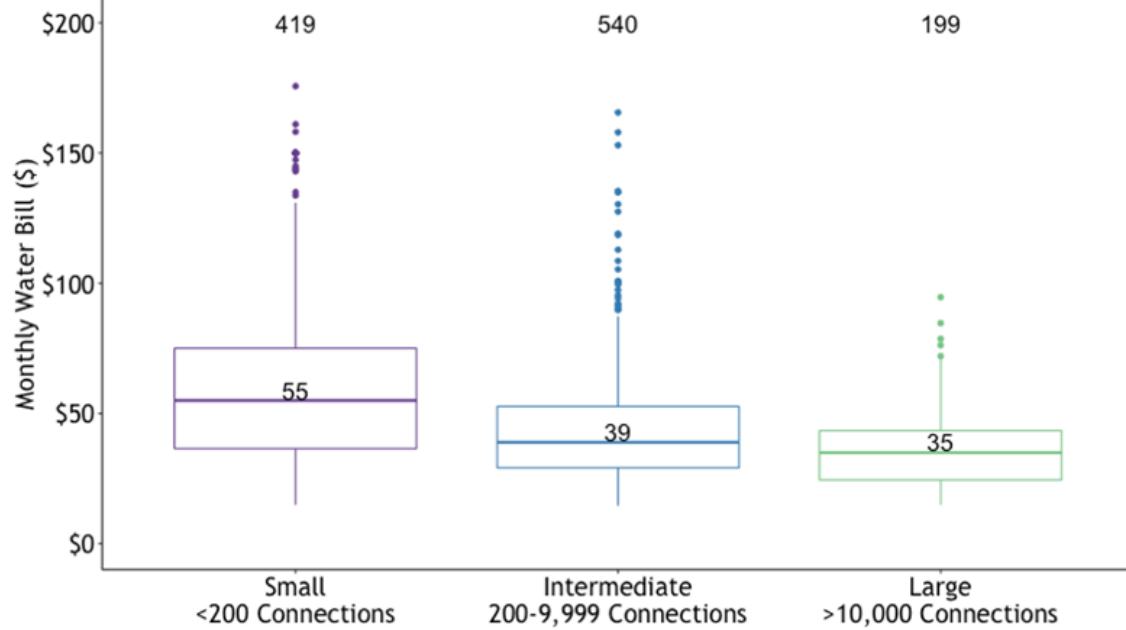
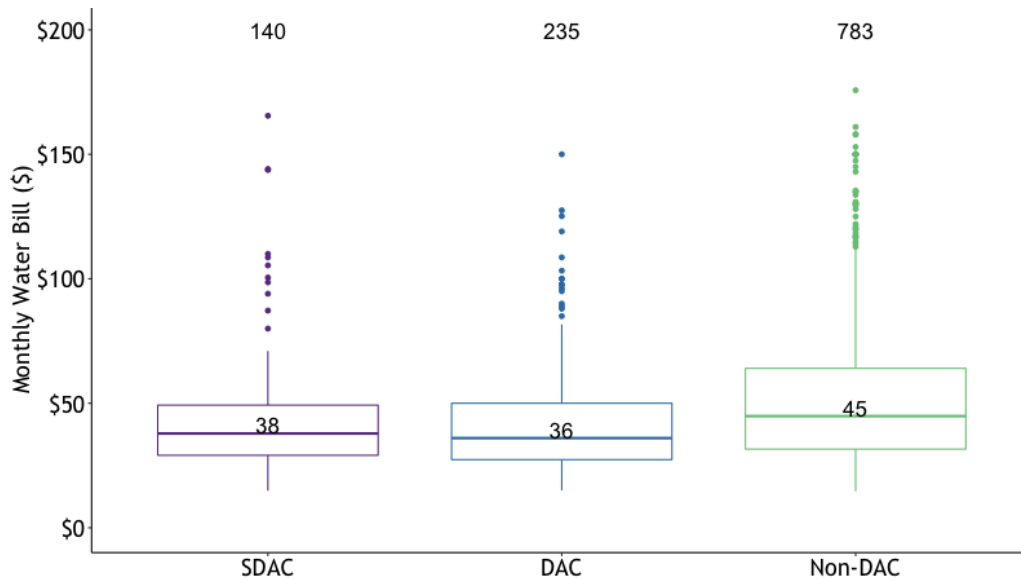


Figure B5. Average Monthly Water Bill for Community Water Systems by DAC Status. Results shown for systems in affordability study sample (n=1,158) for SDAC (n=140), DAC (n=235), and Non-DAC/SDAC (n=783) systems. Study period 2015.†



[†] *Disadvantaged Community Status is based on the statewide Median Household Income from the U.S. Census American Community Survey 5-Year Data (2011-2015). The California statewide MHI was \$61,094. DAC = Disadvantaged Community status defined as a system with MHI below \$49,454, or 80% of statewide MHI. SDAC = Severely Disadvantaged Community status defined as a system with MHI below \$37,091, or 60% of statewide MHI. For purposes of this analysis, if a system is an SDAC, it is not counted as DAC. Non-DAC/SDAC are those systems greater than 60% of the MHI.*

These findings must be viewed in a relative sense, based on income. A household in an SDAC community whose monthly water bill is \$45, and has an annual median household income of \$23,844 (as per data) would be spending roughly 2.3% of annual income on water. A household in a DAC community whose monthly water bill is \$45.25 bill and whose median household income is \$47,728 would be spending 1.2% of annual income on water bills. And a household in a non-DAC/SDAC community whose water bill is \$60.50 and MHI is \$74,595 would be spending 0.97% annually on water bills. Thus the slightly lower median bills in DAC and SDAC systems can still pose a financial burden in those communities. Furthermore, as water affordability impacts the most vulnerable households in any water system, higher bills in non-DAC systems could have the greatest impacts on households who earn well below the median income of that community. In essence, until an affordability ratio is calculated, the monthly bill carries less particular meaning.

B3.4 EXCLUSIONS – INCOME DATA

B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data

The American Community Survey (ACS) provides quantitative information on sample error for their estimates. The Census provides margins of error (MOE) for each ACS estimate to quantify the magnitude of error between an estimated data point and its actual value, which is a measure of precision (US Census Bureau, 2015). The ACS creates MOEs at 90% confidence levels⁸¹:

$$\text{Margin of Error}_{90\% \text{ Confidence Interval}} = \text{Standard Error} \times 1.645$$

The Coefficient of Variation (COV) for each data point can be calculated by back-calculating the standard error for each estimate from the Census-reported MOEs. COV is equivalent to the relative standard error, which measures the ratio between an estimate’s standard error and the estimate itself:

$$\text{Coefficient of Variation} = \frac{\text{Standard Error}}{\text{Estimate}} \times 100$$

Coefficients of variation can then be used to determine the reliability of ACS estimates.

⁸¹ Note: In the Panel’s assessment of the ACS data, they point out that the 90% CI used by ACS is not standard survey research practice; rather 95% CI are typically used (thus MOE would be equivalent to the SE divided by 1.96). Using 95% CI will result in larger COVs and reflect greater uncertainty in the data.

B3.4.2 Reliability Criteria using Coefficients of Variation

Three sets of estimates are impacted by data reliability concerns: median household income, number of households in income brackets (16 brackets), and total number of households. Median household income data is used in both the Institutional Capacity Indicator and the first Affordability Indicator (AR_{MHI}). Total Households and the Number of Households in each Income Bracket are used for creating household indexes of systems falling below income levels; these are used as weights in the Composite Affordability Ratio.

To our knowledge, no methodology exists to construct new margin of error estimates for a block group estimate that has been weighted by household counts and aggregated to a new, non-census designated geography. As such, we developed exclusion criteria for census block group estimates for systems falling within one block. Future assessments will investigate the potential for alternate exclusion criteria that better captures error propagation for systems intersecting more than one block group.

Each estimate has margin of error data from which we can calculate coefficients of variation. We use the following exclusion criteria for water systems that are within one block group, as outlined in CalEnviroScreen 3.0:

- a. Coefficient of error greater than 50 (meaning the Standard Error was less than half of the estimate) **AND**
- b. Standard Error was greater than the mean Standard Error of all California census tract estimates for the data of interest.

For the 16 estimates of Number of Households in Income Brackets, we chose to exclude the system from the affordability assessment if more than two of the sixteen estimates were unreliable by this exclusion criteria.

B3.4.3 Results of Reliability Assessment—Institutional Constraints Indicator

Reliability of Median Household Income

OEHHA evaluated the total community water system list for data reliability regarding Median Household Income. Of the 2,903 water systems in OEHHA's community water system list, 1,418 systems fall into one block group. Of the 1,418 systems within one block group, 1,265 of them (89%) have fewer than 200 connections. The average number of connections is 98 (median = 45), and 75 percent of the systems have below 95 connections. In sum, systems within one block group are typically very small.

Of the 1,418 water systems within one block group, 27 systems did not meet the data reliability criteria for Median Household Income. This resulted in 27 exclusions, or 2,876 water systems in the full community water system list included for further analysis for the Institutional Capacity Indicator.

Institutional Capacity Indicator Final Study List

Of the 2,876 water systems remaining for analysis after excluding data based on reliability criteria, 89 systems had no Median Household Income Data (MHI = 0) and 69 systems had over 15% of their household-weighted area with missing data (MHI = NA). This resulted in 2,718 systems eligible for the Institutional Capacity Indicator before calculating disadvantaged community status by the number of service connections.

B3.4.4 Results of Reliability Assessment–Affordability Indicators

Of the 1,530 systems with water bill and income data prior to any exclusions, 505 systems fall within one block group. Of the 505 systems with one block group, 430 of them (85%) have fewer than 200 connections. The average number of connections is 118 (median = 53), and 75 percent of the data fall below 130 connections. In sum, the systems within one block group are typically very small.

Overall, the results suggest that MHI and Total Household estimates are relatively reliable. The other data—households by income bracket, used to construct HH_{MHI}, HH_{CPT}, and HH_{DP}—are more unreliable according to the criteria.

Total Households Data Reliability

There are no estimates in the “Total Households” data that meet the unreliability criteria.

Median Household Income Data Reliability

Of the 505 systems with data to evaluate reliability, there is one MHI estimate with no MOE. Of the 504 estimates for Median Household Income, 8 systems have unreliable estimates (or 1.5% of the 504 systems).

Household Income Brackets Data Reliability

On average, across all 505 systems, 231 systems had more than 2 unreliable estimates among the 16 Number of Households in Income Bracket estimates. Of these 231, 5 systems overlapped with the 8 systems found to have unreliable MHI estimates.

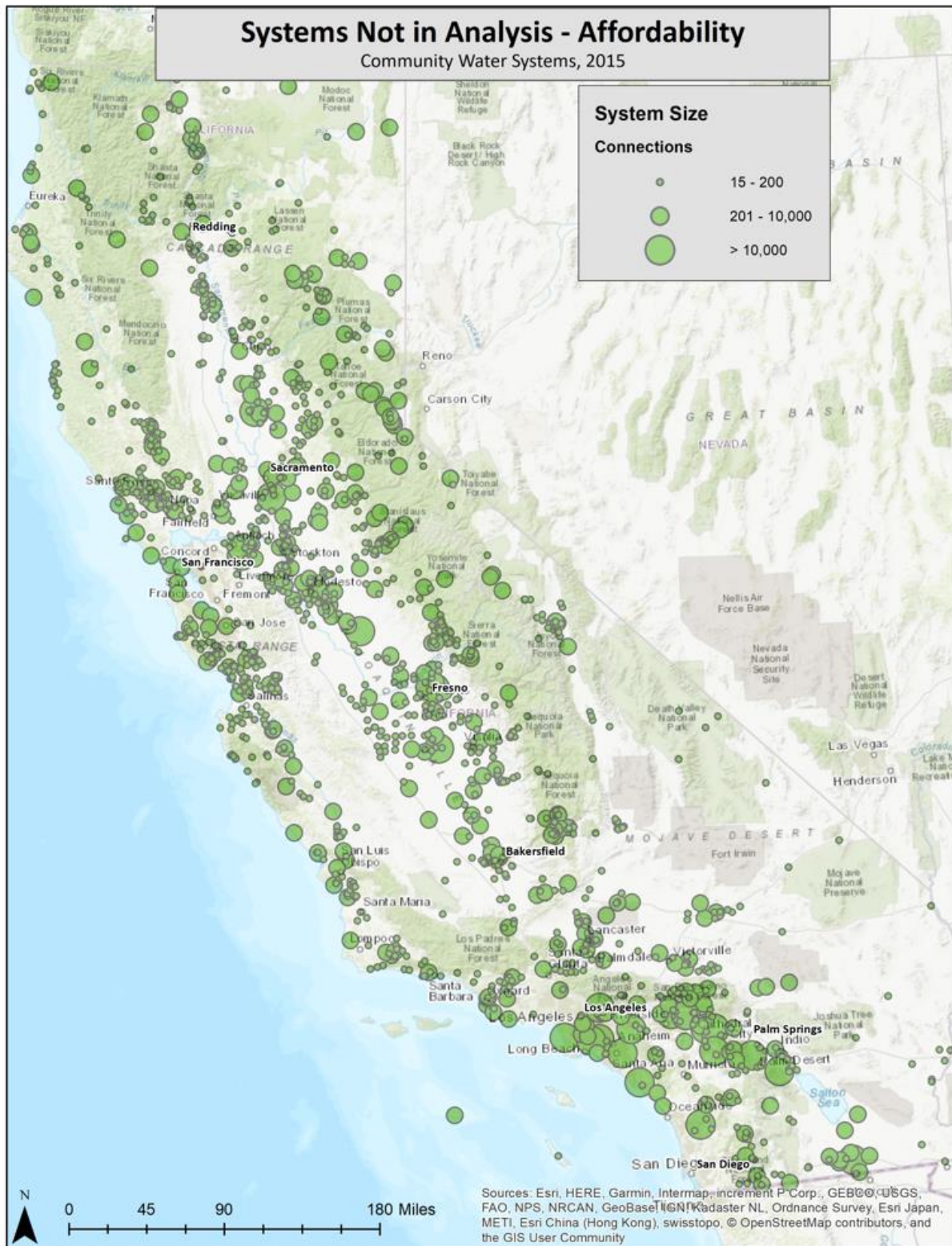
Affordability Indicator Final Study List

Of the 1,530 systems with income and water bill data, we eliminated 234 unique systems from the affordability study due to exclusion criteria for Census reliability.

B3.5 MAP OF SYSTEMS NOT INCLUDED IN FINAL ANALYSIS

Figure B6 shows water systems not included in the affordability analysis due to: missing water bill data (Appendix B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions), potential outlier water bill data (Appendix B3 Data Cleaning & Exclusions), and/or unreliable or missing census data (Appendix B4 Composite Affordability). See “Missing Data: A Key Consideration” in main report for more detailed analysis.

Figure B6. Water Systems Not Included in Affordability Analysis by System Size. n = 1,745 systems of 2,903 community water systems.



B4 Composite Affordability Ratio and Scores

B4.1 HOUSEHOLDS POVERTY INDICES

As noted in the Affordability Chapter of the main report, OEHHA’s composite affordability indicator is calculated using a household-weighted average of the three affordability indicators. To calculate the number of households below each income level for the Composite Affordability Indicator, OEHHA used the American Community Survey (ACS) 5 Year 2011-2015 Data “Household Income in the Last 12 Months” from Table B19001. Table B19001 provides the number of households in each income bracket, across 16 income bins, as well as data on the Total Number of Households.

Using this data, OEHHA calculated the total percentage of households in the water system at or below the Median Household Income, County Poverty Threshold, and Deep Poverty Level for each water system in the study. Because these incomes do not correspond perfectly with the upper or lower value of the income bins designated by the Census, OEHHA used linear interpolation to sum the proportion of households within each system below the two poverty levels.⁸²

As noted above, we then estimated the approximate number of households living at or below the MHI, County Poverty Threshold, or Deep Poverty level within a system, as follows:

Household Index 1: HH_{MHI}

$$\# \text{ of Households Below Median Household Income} = \sum \text{Households in Water System below MHI}$$

Household Index 2: HH_{CPT}

$$\# \text{ of Households Below County Poverty Threshold} = \sum \text{Households in Water System below CPT}$$

Household Index 3: HH_{DP}

$$\# \text{ of Households Below Deep Poverty Level} = \sum \text{Households in Water System below DP}$$

B4.2 ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS FOR COMPOSITE AFFORDABILITY INDICATOR: AR_{WTAVG}

As described in the Main text, OEHHA estimate a household-weighted average across the three affordability ratios to estimate a composite affordability ratio focused on the lower-half of the income distribution, for each system, as follows:

⁸² Linear interpolation analysis was conducted using the “approx.” function in the stats package from R Version 3.3.2.

$$\text{Water System Composite Affordability Indicator} = \frac{AR_{MHI} \times (HH_{MHI} - HH_{CPT}) + AR_{CPT} \times (HH_{CPT} - HH_{DP}) + AR_{DP} \times HH_{DP}}{HH_{MHI}}$$

Twenty-five systems had Median Household Incomes that are lower than the California county poverty threshold. To maintain consistent approximations for the bottom 50th percentile of households in the composite ratio, these systems were household weighted from the median level down:

$$\text{Water System Composite Affordability Ratio for Systems where } MHI \leq CPT = \frac{AR_{MHI} \times (HH_{MHI} - HH_{DP}) + AR_{DP} \times HH_{DP}}{HH_{MHI}}$$

While the composite affordability indicator for each system represents an improvement on using one screening indicator to represent a water system’s potential affordability problems, the current metric is not without its limitations. Specifically, the composite affordability indicator has four types of error that OEHHA identified and attempted to mitigate. First, individual census estimates were evaluated for reliability and an exclusion criterion applied (Appendix B3.4.1 Data Reliability in Census Data), but only for systems falling within one block group. Census data reliability improves through the use of geographic aggregation (i.e. multiple block groups combined) as well as the use of percentages as opposed to absolute numbers. However, OEHHA did not evaluate error for areal-household weighted census estimates in water systems with more than one block group. Future work is needed to assess the potential unreliability of these estimates.

Second, due to the methodology to assign census data to water systems discussed in Appendix B2.3.2 Limitations of Approach, the underlying data does not reflect a full representation of each system but rather an approximation. For example, while the proportion of households below the median household income within a water system is, on average, 50%, this is not always the case. This is likely due in part to the methodology assigning census data to water systems, which takes a weighted average of median incomes from the block groups that make up the water system. This is not a true median, and as such, will not always reflect 50% of the population. Of 1,158 systems in the affordability study, the average percentage of households below the estimated median income level is 50.7% with a standard deviation of 3.9%. Household estimates (e.g. HH_{CPT}) are best used as proportions of households at the different income levels, rather than the absolute number of households.

Third, household indexes may under-estimate the actual number of households facing poverty levels. This is largely because census income brackets are based on total income, whereas CPT and DP are estimates of disposable income. At such low-income levels, it is likely that gross and disposable income are relatively similar—but OEHHA does not evaluate this. As such the

composite affordability indicator may under-estimate the average household affordability challenge within a water system.

Finally, the composite ratio reflects a weighted average affordability indicator for households living below the median income level of the water system. However, the average is based on three specific income levels which makes the average more specific than choosing one income to represent affordability, but coarser than a household weighted average that considers many income levels.

OEHHA will continue to investigate ways to improve and build upon and improve the methodology and data reliability concerns in future versions of the report.

(END OF ATTACHMENT B)

EXHIBIT C



FILED
03/20/19
10:23 AM

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Order Instituting Rulemaking Evaluating the Commission's 2010 Water Action Plan Objective of Achieving Consistency between Class A Water Utilities' Low-Income Rate Assistance Programs, Providing Rate Assistance to All Low - Income Customers of Investor-Owned Water Utilities, and Affordability.

Rulemaking 17-06-024

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE'S RULING INVITING COMMENTS
ON WATER DIVISION STAFF REPORT ON
JOINT AGENCY WORKSHOP; AND
NOTICING ADDITIONAL PROCEEDING WORKSHOPS**

This ruling invites parties to comment on the California Public Utilities Commission's (Commission's) Water Division Report on Joint Agency Workshop- Water Sales Forecasting and Rising Drought Risk (Staff Report) held on January 14, 2019. This was a joint workshop between the Commission and the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). This ruling also provides notice of additional workshops for the proceeding in the area of low-income customer data sharing; rate design; and the SWRCB's Draft Assembly Bill (AB) 401 Report.

1. Joint Agency Workshop Staff Report

On January 14, 2019 a joint agency workshop between the Commission and SWRCB was held in Sacramento. A cross section of interested parties participated in the workshop with presentations from the SWRCB, Commission, investor owned water utilities, the Public Advocates Office of the California

Public Utilities Commission, and community-based organizations. Staff subsequently prepared a report summarizing the workshop. The Staff Report is attached to this ruling as Attachment A. Parties are invited to provide comment on the attached Staff Report by April 5, 2019.

2. Future Joint Agency Workshops

At the January 14, 2019 workshop parties discussed the topics and need for additional workshops to complete the proceeding. Three additional workshops will be held addressing: 1) rate design; 2) low income electricity customer data sharing with municipal water utilities; and 3) SWRCB Draft AB 401 Report. The first two workshop topics were added to the scope of the proceeding on July 9, 2018.

This ruling directs the Commission's Process Office to serve this ruling to the following referenced proceedings as the parties to these proceedings have an interest in issues concerning low-income programs and policies concerning the sharing of energy utilities low-income customer data:

- A.14-11-007;
- A.14-11-009;
- A.14-11-010;
- A.14-11-011;
- A.15-02-001;
- A.15-02-002;
- A.15-02-003;
- A.15-02-013;
- A.15-02-024;
- A.15-03-004; and
- R.15-03-010.

Any party to the above referenced proceedings may submit comments or questions to be considered as to the relevant workshop. Parties may submit comments or questions in advance of the workshops and such comments or questions should be submitted no later than April 5, 2019 in order to be considered in development of the workshop agendas.

3. Schedule

Three workshops will be held on the following days.

Workshop	Date	Location
Data sharing (electric IOUs and municipal water companies)	April 12, 2019	Joe Serna Jr. – CalEPA Headquarters Building Sierra Hearing Room 1001 I Street Sacramento, CA 95814
Rate Design	May 2, 2019	California Energy Commission Imbrecht Hearing Room 1516 9 th St. Sacramento, CA
Draft AB 401 Report	TBD	TBD

IT IS RULED that:

1. Commission staff will host three workshops consistent with the topics and schedule set forth in this ruling.
2. Parties may submit comments on the Staff Report attached to this ruling by no later than April 5, 2019.
3. Parties may submit comments or questions pertaining to the three workshops to be held consistent with this ruling no later than April 5, 2019 for comments to be considered in finalizing the workshop agendas.

4. The Commission Process Office shall serve notice of this ruling and the workshops scheduled herein on the following proceedings: A.14-11-007; A.14-11-009; A.14-11-010; A.14-11-011; A.15-02-001; A.15-02-002; A.15-02-003; A.15-02-013; A.15-02-024; A.15-03-004; R.15-03-010

Dated March 20, 2019, at San Francisco, California.

/s/ DARCIE L. HOUCK
Darcie L. Houck
Administrative Law Judge

EXHIBIT D



MGA/DH7/rp4 7/9/2018

FILED
07/09/18
04:44 PM

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Order Instituting Rulemaking Evaluating
the Commission's 2010 Water Action Plan
Objective of Achieving Consistency
between Class A Water Utilities'
Low-Income Rate Assistance Programs,
Providing Rate Assistance to All
Low-Income Customers of Investor-Owned
Water Utilities, and Affordability.

Rulemaking 17-06-024

**AMENDED SCOPING MEMO AND RULING OF ASSIGNED COMMISSIONER
AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE**

Summary

This ruling amends the Scoping Memo issued on January 9, 2018 to include two additional issues: 1) whether the California Public Utilities Commission (Commission) should adopt criteria to allow for sharing of low-income customer data by regulated investor-owned energy utilities with municipal water utilities; and 2) how best to consider potential changes in rate design such that there is a basic amount of water that customers receive at a low quantity rate.

1. Background

On June 29, 2017, the Commission issued an Order Instituting Rulemaking (OIR) to address consistency among Class A water company low-income programs, affordability, forecasting, whether other water companies (such as water bottler companies) qualify as public utilities, and coordination with the

even as total water sales are reduced due to statewide water conservation efforts.

We therefore include the following issues within the scope of this proceeding:

1. How best to consider potential changes in rate design such that there is a basic amount of water that customers receive at a low quantity rate; and
2. Whether the California Public Utilities Commission (Commission) should adopt criteria to allow for sharing of low-income customer data by regulated investor-owned energy utilities with municipal water utilities.

The first issue is to analyze how water utilities could design rates such that there is a basic amount of water which a customer will receive at a low quantity rate. For purposes of comments, parties should assume 4 persons per connection, and the water use of 55 gallons/person/day. Parties are to provide comments on this issue by July 31, 2018. In providing comments, parties should consider how such a rate design will address fixed cost recovery, impacts to low-and moderate-income customers' bills, and assisting low-income residential customers behind a master meter in receiving the intended benefits from the proposed rate design change

The second issue added to the scope addresses whether the Commission should adopt criteria to allow for access by municipal water utilities to investor-owned energy utilities data concerning low-income customers. In this regard, the Commission-jurisdictional energy utilities (San Diego Gas & Electric Company, Southern California Gas Company, Southern California Edison Company, and Pacific Gas & Electric Company) have been served a copy of this Ruling and are encouraged to submit comments on this issue. Parties are to provide comments on this issue by July 31, 2018. The parties' comments should

EXHIBIT E

GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I STATEMENT OF RELIEF SOUGHT.....1

General Relief.....2

General Rate Case Application Requirements3

 Arden Cordova Customer Service Area3

 Bay Point Customer Service Area.....5

 Clearlake Customer Service Area7

 Los Osos Customer Service Area10

 Ojai Customer Service Area.....12

 Santa Maria Customer Service Area.....14

 Simi Valley Customer Service Area16

 Region 2.....18

 Region 3.....20

 General Office.....22

Special Requests.....23

 Santa Maria Adjudication Settlement Approval23

 Additional Fire Sprinkler Combinations23

 New Memorandum Accounts24

 Amortization and Continuation of Balancing and Memorandum Accounts.....24

 Balancing Account for Group Medical Insurance Costs25

GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont.)

Increase in Meter Testing Deposit (Rule 18).....26

Chemicals included in MCBA.....26

Water Litigation Memorandum Account Surcharge.....26

Update for Advice Letter Projects.....27

Inclusion of Flat Rate customers in the Arden Cordova WRAM.....28

General Office Remediation.....29

Issues of Controversy.....29

Proposed Notices.....30

Testimony Requirements A through L.....30

Additional Information.....30

SECTION II 2011 FILING COMPLIANCE.....32

SECTION III FORMAL MATTERS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.....33

SECTION IV CAUSE OF APPLICATION.....35

SECTION V REPORTS AND HEARINGS.....35

SECTION VI CONCLUSION.....36

SECTION VII PRAYER.....36

1. General Relief

GSWC requests the following increases over Adopted 2011 Revenues, as shown in the table below (\$ in thousands):

Ratemaking Area	Adopted 2011		Proposed 2013		Increase	
	Revenues		Revenues			
Arden Cordova	\$11,406.3		\$12,887.3		\$1,481.0	12.98%
Bay Point	\$6,059.0		\$6,651.2		\$592.2	9.77%
Clearlake	\$2,131.0		\$2,216.1		\$85.1	4.00%
Los Osos	\$3,701.2		\$4,519.2		\$818.0	22.10%
Ojai	\$5,376.6		\$6,171.9		\$795.3	14.79%
Santa Maria	\$10,036.5		\$10,886.3		\$849.8	8.47%
Simi Valley	\$12,250.2		\$14,174.5		\$1,924.3	15.71%
Region 2	\$125,497.1		\$137,900.5		\$12,403.4	9.88%
Region 3	\$121,098.2		\$133,444.3		\$12,346.1	10.20%
Total	\$297,556.0		\$328,851.3		\$31,295.2	10.52%

The increases shown below for 2013 represent the increase over 2013 estimated revenues at current rates. Increases for 2014 & 2015 represent the increase over the prior year at proposed rates (\$ in thousands):

Ratemaking Area	Increase 2013		Increase 2014		Increase 2015	
Arden Cordova	2,517.8	24.3%	898.4	7.3%	592.4	4.5%
Bay Point	801.1	13.7%	53.8	0.8%	161.6	2.4%

Ratemaking Area	Increase 2013		Increase 2014		Increase 2015	
Clearlake	157.3	7.6%	80.8	3.6%	86.7	3.8%
Los Osos	1,479.3	48.7%	258.0	5.7%	311.9	6.5%
Ojai	788.9	14.7%	269.7	4.3%	299.9	4.6%
Santa Maria	1,375.9	14.5%	539.5	4.9%	574.3	5.0%
Simi Valley	2,355.7	19.9%	39.9	0.3%	144.1	1.0%
Region 2	22,778.2	19.8%	3,893.2	2.8%	4,723.3	3.3%
Region 3	25,798.9	24.0%	2,892.8	2.2%	3,925.6	2.9%
Total	58,053.2	21.4%	8,926.2	2.7%	10,819.6	3.2%

2. General Rate Case Application Requirements

A. Arden Cordova Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Arden Cordova Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$12,887,262	\$11,406,254	\$10,422,519
Rate Base \$	\$18,043,668	\$15,854,300	\$16,596,952
Rate Base Difference		\$2,189,368	\$1,446,716
Rate Base % Increase		13.81%	8.72%

Arden Cordova Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Operating Expenses \$	\$11,281,352	\$9,995,212	\$9,434,527
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$1,286,140	\$1,846,825
Operating Expenses % Difference		12.87%	19.58%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	5.95%

ii. **Primary Cost Increases** – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Arden Cordova Customer Service Area:

a. **Allocated General Office Expenses** – The increase in the General Office (“GO”) is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

b. **Reduced Sales** – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 9.5% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$927,200 to the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

c. **Income Taxes** – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously

adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald

d. Rate Base – The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$2,189,368 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$194,860 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$352,690 in total revenue requirement. This increase in rate base is due to the capital additions in Arden Cordova Customer Service Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

.e. Other Operating Expenses – This increase in additional operating expenses is due mainly to conservation programs. Please refer to the Prepared Testimony of Edwin R. DeLeon for additional information on GSWC’s request for conservation expenses. Conservation expenses are included as part of GSWC’s forecast for Other Operating Expenses.

B. Bay Point Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Bay Point Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$6,651,236	\$6,059,027	\$6,119,424

Bay Point Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Rate Base \$	\$14,136,234	\$11,366,571	\$11,199,692
Rate Base Difference		\$2,769,664	\$2,936,542
Rate Base % Increase		24.37%	26.22%
Operating Expenses \$	\$5,393,087	\$5,047,375	\$4,949,501
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$345,712	\$443,585
Operating Expenses % Difference		6.85%	8.96%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	10.45%

ii. **Primary Cost Increases** – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Bay Point Customer Service Area:

a. **Allocated General Office Expenses** – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

b. **Rate Base** – The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$2,769,664 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$246,505 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$446,170 in total revenue requirement. This

increase in rate base is due to the capital additions in Bay Point Customer Service Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

c. Income Tax – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

d. Reduced Sales – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 6.0% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$132,430 to the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

e. Other Maintenance Expenses – Is based on latest recorded data adjusted for inflation and customer growth. This increase is higher than the current adopted amounts. See the testimony of Eva Orozco for a more detailed discussion of the increase.

C. Clearlake Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Clearlake Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$2,216,137	\$2,130,966	\$1,646,802
Rate Base \$	\$5,211,482	\$5,195,771	\$4,914,717
Rate Base Difference		\$15,711	\$296,764
Rate Base % Increase		0.30%	6.04%
Operating Expenses \$	\$1,752,315	\$1,668,542	\$1,412,907
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$83,773	\$339,409
Operating Expenses % Difference		5.02%	24.02%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	4.76%

ii. **Primary Cost Increases** – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Clearlake Customer Service Area:

a. **Allocated General Office Expenses** – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

b. **Reduced Sales** – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 8.80% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$67,100 to

the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

c. **Income Tax** – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

d. **Labor** – The increase in labor costs is attributable to the elevated certification levels of the staff that operates and maintains the Clearlake water treatment plant, as required by the California Department of Public Health, since rates were last reviewed. The labor expense forecasting methodology is addressed in the Prepared Testimony of Hilda Wahhab.

e. **Other Operating Expenses** – This increase in additional operating expenses is due mainly to conservation programs and service fees for the Automated Vehicle Locating System (“AVLS”). Please refer to the Prepared Testimony of Edwin R. DeLeon for additional information on GSWC’s request for conservation expenses. Conservation expenses are included as part of GSWC’s forecast for Other Operating Expenses. Other operating expenses including the service fees for the AVLS are addressed in the testimony of Eva Orozco.

D. Los Osos Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Los Osos Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$4,519,201	\$3,701,205	\$3,078,139
Rate Base \$	\$11,979,273	\$8,762,540	\$8,171,311
Rate Base Difference		\$3,216,733	\$3,807,963
Rate Base % Increase		36.71%	46.60%
Operating Expenses \$	\$3,453,046	\$2,921,339	\$2,657,740
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$531,707	\$795,306
Operating Expenses % Difference		18.20%	29.92%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	5.14%

ii. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Los Osos Customer Service Area:

a. Reduced Sales – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 22.8% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$620,735 to the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

b. Rate Base – The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$3,216,730 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$286,290 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$518,180 in total revenue requirement. This increase in the rate base is due to the capital additions in Los Osos Customer Service Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

c. Income Tax – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

d. Other Maintenance Expenses – The forecast is based on trending the most current three years. All Other Maintenance Expenses for Los Osos have been trending upward over the last three years. The cost to maintain the system has increased significantly; this includes the maintenance of wells, pumps, mains, reservoirs, and boosters. Other maintenance expenses are addressed in the testimony of Eva Orozco.

e. Allocated General Office Expenses – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

E. Ojai Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Ojai Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$6,171,887	\$5,376,557	\$4,314,235
Rate Base \$	\$18,146,873	\$15,183,509	\$13,521,126
Rate Base Difference		\$2,963,364	\$4,625,747
Rate Base % Increase		19.52%	34.21%
Operating Expenses \$	\$4,556,810	\$4,025,215	\$3,434,279
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$531,594	\$1,122,531
Operating Expenses % Difference		13.21%	32.69%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	6.51%

ii. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Ojai Customer Service Area:

a. Rate Base – The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$2,963,360 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$263,740 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$477,370 in total revenue requirement. This

increase in the rate base is due to the capital additions in the Ojai Customer Service Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

b. Allocated General Office Expenses – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

c. Income Tax – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

d. Depreciation – The increase in the depreciation expense is due primarily to the increase in depreciable utility plant since the last general rate case. Depreciation is addressed in the testimony of Jenny Darney-Lane.

e. Other Maintenance Expenses – The forecast is based on trending the most current three years. All Other Maintenance Expenses for Ojai have been trending upward over the last three years. The cost to maintain the system has increased significantly; this includes the maintenance of wells, pumps, mains, reservoirs, and boosters. Other maintenance expenses are addressed in the testimony of Eva Orozco.

F. Santa Maria Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Santa Maria Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$10,886,259	\$10,036,491	\$9,705,835
Rate Base \$	\$25,323,988	\$21,762,759	\$21,922,022
Rate Base Difference		\$3,561,229	\$3,401,966
Rate Base % Increase		16.36%	15.52%
Operating Expenses \$	\$8,632,424	\$8,099,605	\$8,161,681
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$532,820	\$470,744
Operating Expenses % Difference		6.58%	5.77%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	7.04%

ii. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Santa Maria Customer Service Area:

a. Allocated General Office Expenses – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and

depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

b. Reduced Sales – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 7.0% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$398,200 to the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

c. Rate Base – The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$3,561,230 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$316,950 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$573,680 in total revenue requirement. This increase in the rate base is due to the capital additions in the Santa Maria Customer Service Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

d. Income Tax – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

e. Other Operation Expenses – This increase is due to GSWC requesting \$241,775 for Santa Maria Basin Management fees. Please refer to the testimony of GSWC witness Keith Switzer for more information regarding Santa Maria Basin Management fees.

G. Simi Valley Customer Service Area

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 test year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Simi Valley Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Test Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$14,174,547	\$12,250,173	\$12,522,346
Rate Base \$	\$12,170,498	\$8,974,649	\$8,550,777
Rate Base Difference		\$3,195,849	\$3,619,722
Rate Base % Increase		35.61%	42.33%
Operating Expenses \$	\$13,091,338	\$11,451,417	\$11,620,405
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$1,639,921	\$1,470,933
Operating Expenses % Difference		14.32%	12.66%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	10.55%

ii. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Simi Valley Customer Service Area:

a. Allocated General Office Expenses – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and

depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

b. Income Taxes – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

c. Rate Base - The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$3,195,850 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$284,440 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$514,835 in total revenue requirement. This increase in the rate base is due to the capital additions in the Simi Valley Customer Service Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

d. Reduced Sales – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 4.1% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$233,350 to the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

e. Labor – The increase in labor costs is attributable to a higher expensed labor allocated to Simi Valley CSA from the support staff than the adopted. The labor expense forecasting methodology is addressed in the Prepared Testimony of Hilda Wahhab.

H. Region 2

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 escalation year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Region 2 Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Escalation Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$137,900,514	\$125,497,139	\$122,579,288
Rate Base \$	\$326,856,507	\$264,766,235	\$267,711,748
Rate Base Difference		\$62,090,273	\$59,144,759
Rate Base % Increase		23.45%	22.09%
Operating Expenses \$	\$108,809,924	\$101,932,597	\$98,580,282
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$6,877,327	\$10,229,642
Operating Expenses % Difference		6.75%	10.38%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	8.96%

ii. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons

why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Region 2 Customer Service Areas:

a. Rate Base - The forecasted rate base for 2013 is

\$61,974,200 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$5,515,780 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$9,983,560 in total revenue requirement. This

increase in the rate base is due to the capital additions in the Region 2 Rate Making Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

b. **Allocated General Office Expenses** – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

c. **Income Taxes** – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

d. **Depreciation** – The increase in the depreciation expense is due primarily to the increase in depreciable utility plant since the last general rate case. Depreciation is addressed in the testimony of Jenny Darney-Lane.

e. **Property Taxes** – The increase in property taxes is a result of an increase in rate base which is higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. Forecasted Property Taxes are addressed in the testimony of Eva Orozco.

I. Region 3

i. Summary of Requested Revenue Requirement and Rate Base Changes

Below is a table comparing the revenue requirement for the proposed 2013 test year with the revenue requirements for the current 2011 escalation year and the twelve (12) month period ending December 2010.

Region 3 Comparison of Proposed Increase			
	Proposed Test Year 2013	2011 Escalation Year	12-Month Period Ending 12/31/10
Total Revenue Requirement \$	\$133,444,261	\$121,098,212	\$118,904,739
Rate Base \$	\$298,304,740	\$235,057,817	\$224,812,361
Rate Base Difference		\$63,246,923	\$73,492,379
Rate Base % Increase		26.91%	32.69%
Operating Expenses \$	\$106,894,891	\$100,177,859	\$97,948,112
Operating Expense \$ Difference		\$6,717,032	\$8,946,779
Operating Expenses % Difference		6.71%	9.13%
Rate of Return	8.90%	8.90%	9.32%

ii. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement for the Region 3 Customer Service Areas:

a. Reduced Sales – The forecasted sales for 2013 are 13.4% lower than the adopted sales for 2011. The decrease in sales contributes \$8,983,080 to the requested revenue increase. Sales forecasting is included in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

b. **Allocated General Office Expenses** – The increase in the GO is due to increases in Administrative and General Labor, medical benefits expenses, regulatory expenses that were previously recorded in the regions, and expenses related to the Customer Care and Billing System including maintenance and depreciation. See testimony of John Garon in its entirety for a more detailed discussion of the General Office expenses.

c. **Rate Base** - The forecasted rate base for 2013 is \$63,246,920 higher than the adopted rate base for 2011. The increase in rate base requires an increase in net operating revenues of \$5,629,030 based on the currently authorized rate of return of 8.90%, or \$ 10,188,540 in total revenue requirement. This increase in the rate base is due to the capital additions in the Region 3 Rate Making Area that are addressed in the Operating Districts Capital Additions Testimony.

d. **Income Taxes** – The increase in income taxes is a result of GSWC forecasting net operating revenues that are higher than the amount previously adopted. This increase was a result of anticipated additions to plant. A discussion of the income tax calculation is included in the Prepared Testimony of Wayne McDonald.

e. **Other Maintenance Expenses** – The forecast is based on the five year trend. The average yearly increase over the last five years is about 11%. GSWC anticipates an increase in contracted outside services to maintain the system. A discussion of the increase in other maintenance expenses is discussed in the Prepared Testimony of Eva Orozco.

J. General Office

i. Primary Cost Increases – The following are the primary reasons why GSWC requests an increase to the revenue requirement related to cost increases in the General Office:

a. All Other Operating Expenses – The forecast is based on the three year escalated average and has increased primarily due to the creation of the Water Use Efficiency Department. See the testimony of Edwin DeLeon regarding the proposed activities of the department.

b. Regulatory Expenses – This is GSWC's first all company GRC. The forecast is based on the cost incurred in the previous company Cost of Capital, Region 1 and the General Office and Region 2 and 3 applications. In the past Regulatory Expense was recorded at the Region level and at the GO level. See testimony of John Garon for a detailed discussion of Regulatory Expenses.

c. Maintenance of General Plant - The forecast is based on the three year escalated average and has increased primarily due to the implementation of the new Customer Care and Billing ("CC&B") system and increased maintenance on the existing and proposed information technology software and equipment. See the testimony of Randy Miller and John Garon for a more detailed discussion of Maintenance of general Plant.

d. Depreciation – The increase in depreciation is primarily related to the implementation of the new CC&B system and PowerPlan. See testimony of John Garon for a detailed discussion of CC&B system and PowerPlan.

e. **Property Taxes** – The increase in property taxes is primarily related to the implementation of the new CC&B system and PowerPlan. Property Taxes are addressed in the testimony of John Garon.

3. Special Requests

Special Request 1. Santa Maria Adjudication Settlement Approval

GSWC requests that the Commission approve GSWC's entry into a stipulation resolving the Santa Maria Groundwater Adjudication and Litigation. The Superior Court in the underlying litigation issued a judgment adopting the stipulation in 2008. GSWC is seeking Commission approval of the stipulation and rate adjustments necessary to participate in implementing certain water management programs required under the stipulation. This request is discussed in the testimony of Keith Switzer, Dr. Toby Moore, Robert Saperstein and Ronald Moore.

Special Request 2. Additional Fire Sprinkler Combinations

In D.10-11-035 and D.10-12-059 the Commission authorized service charge rates for residential customers with fire sprinklers. Under the new rate structure, a customer will be billed the monthly service charge for the meter size it needs without the sprinkler system and then will pay the additional sprinkler charge for the incremental meter size. GSWC proposes in this Application to add additional meter size combinations to its tariffs to accommodate all known combinations, calculated in the same manner as adopted in D.10-11-035 and D.10-12-059. This request is discussed in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

Special Request 3. New Memorandum Accounts

GSWC requests a new memorandum account for carrying costs at the adopted rate of return and recovery of operating and maintenance expenses relating to the investigation and treatment of high uranium levels at GSWC's Orangethorpe Plant. At this time, it is difficult to speculate if and what treatment is required and their associated costs and timeline for implementation. Since GSWC is still in the process of investigating, and the costs for potential alternatives have not been developed, GSWC is requesting the new memorandum account. This request is discussed in the testimony of Dr. Shengder David Chang.

Special Request 4. Amortization and Continuation of Balancing and Memorandum Accounts

In accordance with Ordering Paragraph No. 3 of D.06-04-037, Class A water utilities:

shall report on the status of their balancing accounts in their general rate cases and shall propose adjustments to their rates in that context to amortize under- or over-collections in those accounts subject to reasonableness review. They also may propose such rate adjustments by advice letter at any time that the under- or over-collection in any such account exceeds two percent.

Therefore, pursuant to Ordering Paragraph No. 3 of D.06-04-037, GSWC is providing the Commission with a report on the status of its authorized memorandum accounts and balancing accounts. A summary of each memorandum and balancing account, including description, current balances (as of 5/31/2011), and proposed

actions desired by GSWC (such as amortization, continuation, closure, etc.) can be found in the Prepared Testimony of Ronald Moore.

Special Request 5. Balancing Account for Group Medical Insurance Costs

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (124 Stat. 119 (Mar. 23, 2010)), as amended by the Health Care and Education Affordability Reconciliation Act of 2010 (124 Stat. 1029 (Mar. 30, 2010)), expanded coverage and increased benefits for all insured. The Rate Case Plan (“Plan”) adopted by D. 07-05-062 only allows for one test year and two attrition years for expenses. Per the Plan, Pension and Benefits costs in attrition years are escalated using the labor inflation factors from the most recent DRA memorandum entitled “Estimates of Non-Labor and Wage Escalation Rates” (Escalation Rate Memorandum).

The labor inflation factors reflected in the Escalation Rate Memorandum will not allow GSWC to recover the increase in costs that GSWC will incur as a result of these federal regulations and current market trends.

Therefore, GSWC is requesting the establishment of a balancing account for healthcare-related costs (Healthcare Costs Balancing Account). The Healthcare Costs Balancing Account will track the difference between the health care costs included in rates (expensed and capitalized) and the actual health care costs GSWC incurs. The Healthcare Costs Balancing Account will therefore allow GSWC to recover the increased health care costs resulting from federal legislation and current market trends that it would not otherwise be able to recover if it were limited to its current healthcare costs escalated in accordance with the Escalation Rate Memorandum. This request is discussed in detail in the testimony of John Garon.

Special Request 6. Increase in Meter Testing Deposit (Rule 18)

GSWC's Rule No. 18 requires customers who request that their meter be tested within six months of installation or more than once a year to deposit \$2.00 for a one inch or smaller size meter and \$3.50 for meters larger than one inch. This Rule became effective in July 1964 and since then, the cost to test meters has increased significantly. GSWC requests an increase in the deposit amounts in its Rule 18 to \$25.00 for a one inch or smaller size meter and \$50.00 for meters larger than one inch for customers who request that their meter be tested within six months of installation or more than once a year. This request is discussed in the testimony of John Garon.

Special Request 7. Chemicals included in MCBA

GSWC requests that the cost of chemicals should be tracked in the Modified Cost Balancing Account (MCBA) along with purchased water costs, purchased power costs and pumped water assessments and taxes. This would ensure that all recorded supply related costs are properly passed through to customers and remove any disincentive for GSWC to pump less expensive groundwater. Including chemicals in the MCBA would also benefit customers, when actual chemical costs are lower than forecasted chemical costs. This request is discussed in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

Special Request 8. Water Litigation Memorandum Account Surcharge

GSWC requests a recalculation of the surcharge levied in the Arden Cordova CSA used to amortize and recover the balance of the Aerojet Water Litigation Memorandum Account. In D.05-07-045 the Commission authorized the amortization of

the Aerojet Water Litigation Memorandum Account in the Arden Cordova CSA. The memorandum account tracked costs incurred by Golden State Water Company to resolve the groundwater contamination lawsuits in Arden Cordova. The D05-07-045 authorized GSWC to collect the balance of the Aerojet Water Litigation Memorandum Account through a rate surcharge, which will continue for no longer than 20 years from the effective date of D.05-07-045.

D.05-07-045 also requires that GSWC recalculate the surcharge for the Aerojet Water Litigation Memorandum Account amortization every three years, as part of a general rate case filing, or when monies received as a result of the litigation reduce the outstanding unrecovered balance of the memorandum account such that a recalculation of the surcharge would result in a \$0.50 or greater reduction of the surcharge rate for a flat rate customer. The surcharge was last modified by D.10-12-059. This request is discussed in the testimony of Jenny Darney-Lane.

Special Request 9. Update for Advice Letter Projects

On December 16, 2010 the Commission approved D.10-12-059, which authorized GSWC to include in rates, through the advice letter process, 32 pipeline projects and four (4) well projects in GSWC's Region 1. GSWC requests that if any of these advice letter projects are completed and the advice letter is submitted and approved between the time of the filing of this application and the implementation of the first test year rates approved in this proceeding that the rate impact of those advice letters be incorporated into the final rates approved in this proceeding so as to ensure that they continue to be reflected in rates. This request is discussed in the testimony of Jenny Darney-Lane.

Special Request 10. Inclusion of Flat Rate customers in the Arden Cordova WRAM

The Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism (WRAM) tracks the difference between adopted and actual revenues generated by the volume of water provided to customers. Currently in the Arden Cordova CSA, GSWC only uses the consumption history of metered customers to estimate the revenue that will be generated by water sales. However, GSWC is actively converting flat-rate customers in the Arden Cordova CSA to metered service and has estimated water revenues based on the assumption that a certain amount of customers will be converted from flat-rate service to metered service over the rate-case cycle. If the actual conversion rate is lower than forecasted, however it would result in a large under-collection in the WRAM that is not due to conservation efforts. The opposite would be true if the conversions were more than forecasted resulting in overstating actual usage when compared to adopted usage. In order to prevent the WRAM from being skewed by the actual conversion rate as compared to the forecasted rate, GSWC requests that the WRAM include both metered and flat rate customers. This request is discussed in more detail in the testimony of Nanci Tran.

Special Request 11. Inclusion of Bay Point ratemaking treatment of Asset Lease Agreement

The Commission issued D.10-12-059 on December 16, 2010 to address certain issues in GSWC's Application 10-01-009. D.10-12-059, however, deferred to a separate decision the ratemaking treatment for the abandonment of Bay Point's Hill

Street water treatment facility and the replacement water agreement with the Contra Costa Water District. GSWC is requesting that the ratemaking treatment ultimately adopted in A.10-01-009 be incorporated into the final rates adopted in this proceeding. This request is discussed in the testimony of John Garon.

Special Request 12. General Office Remediation

GSWC was granted a memorandum account to track the cost of its General Office Remediation. When completed GSWC will file for a rate base offset. GSWC request that whatever amount is authorized by the Commission in GSWC's rate base offset filing be included in the final rate base amounts included this filing. This request is discussed in the testimony of John Garon.

4. Issues of Controversy

Golden State Water Company is not aware at this time of any issue that will cause controversy. However, GSWC is requesting a different outcome from prior Commission decisions of the following issues:

1. GSWC incorporated the cost of purchased water in the recorded expenses included in the four-factor allocation methodology. This issue is discussed in the testimony of John Garon.
2. GSWC requests that its pension costs in the test year and escalation years are based on the SFAS No. 87 calculation for pension contributions and not ERISA. This issue is discussed in the testimony of Gladys Farrow.

5. Proposed Notices

- A.** Proposed Notice for the Arden Cordova CSA is attached as **Exhibit A**.
- B.** Proposed Notice for the Bay Point CSA is attached as **Exhibit B**.
- C.** Proposed Notice for the Clearlake CSA is attached as **Exhibit C**.
- D.** Proposed Notice for the Los Osos CSA is attached as **Exhibit D**.
- E.** Proposed Notice for the Ojai CSA is attached as **Exhibit E**.
- F.** Proposed Notice for the Santa Maria CSA is attached as **Exhibit F**.
- G.** Proposed Notice for the Simi Valley CSA is attached as **Exhibit G**.
- H.** Proposed Notice for the Region 2 CSAs is attached as **Exhibit H**.
- I.** Proposed Notice for the Region 3 CSAs is attached as **Exhibit I**.

6. Testimony Requirements A through L

Under D.07-05-062, GSWC must provide responses to the issues listed A through L in Appendix A to D.07-05-062 and cross-reference those responses with supporting testimony or evidence. In addition to the responses and cross-references contained in this Application, Volumes 1, 2 and 3 of the Minimum Data Request provided to the Division of Ratepayer Advocates with the Proposed Application on 5/31/11 contain responses or cross-references to responses to the issues listed A through L in Appendix A to D.07-05-062.

7. Additional Information

The attached **Exhibit J** lists the present and proposed rate schedules for which increases and changes are requested. Cost of Capital was most recently adopted in D.09-05-019. Cost of Capital is being addressed in a separate proceeding, Application

11-05-004, filed on May 1, 2011. Rates shown in this application reflect the currently adopted cost of capital.

In addition, the Results of Operation for the Arden Cordova, Bay Point, Clearlake, Los Osos, Ojai, Santa Maria and Simi Valley, Region 2, and Region 3 Customer Service Areas and the General Office are included with this Application. The Results of Operation includes the following chapters and tables:

Chapter 1	INTRODUCTION
Chapter 2	RATE HISTORY
Chapter 3	CURRENT OPERATIONS
Table 3-A	System Schematic
Table 3-B	Service Area Map
Chapter 4	SUMMARY OF EARNINGS
Table 4-A	Functional Summary of Earnings – Recorded
Table 4-B	Functional Summary of Earnings – Estimated Years at Present & Proposed Rates
Table 4-C	Number of Customers – Recorded and Estimated years
Table 4-D	Water Sales – Recorded and Estimated years
Table 4-E	Operating Revenues – Recorded and Estimated Years at Present & Proposed Rates
Table 4-F	Requested Operating Revenue Increases – Estimated Years
Table 4-G	Supply Expenses
Table 4-H	Operations & Maintenance Expenses – Recorded and Estimated Years
Table 4-I	Administrative and General Expenses – Recorded and Estimated Years
Table 4-J	Property Taxes – Recorded and Estimated Years
Table 4-K	Taxes on Income - Estimated Years at Present & Proposed Rates
Table 4-L	Weighted Average Rate Base – Recorded and Estimated Years
Table 4-M	Utility Plant – Recorded and Estimated Years

Table 4-N	Depreciation Reserve and Expense – Recorded and Estimated Years
Table 4-O	Advances and Contributions – Recorded and Estimated Years
Table 4-P	Development of Depreciation Accrual Rates
Chapter 5	RATES
Table 5-A	Present and Proposed Rates
Table 5-B	Bill Comparison
Chapter 6	10 YEAR HISTORICAL REPORT

SECTION II 2011 FILING COMPLIANCE

In compliance with the Commission’s 2011 filing requirements, the following are included with this Application:

1. Category – This Application should be categorized as a Rate Setting proceeding;
2. Need for Hearing – GSWC expects that a hearing will be needed. Accordingly, it respectfully requests that this matter be set for hearing as set forth in D.07-05-062. Applicant stands ready to proceed immediately.
3. Issues – The issues in the case include:
 - A. Cost of service items related to the Arden Cordova, Bay Point, Clearlake, Los Osos, Ojai, Santa Maria and Simi Valley, Region 2 and Region 3 ratemaking areas including utility plant, rate base, supply expense and other expenses;
 - B. Request that step and attrition increases that are delayed due to no fault of GSWC be made retroactive to the first day of the applicable rate cycle.

4. Schedule – GSWC's Proposed Rate Case Plan Schedule for 2011/2012 is attached as **Exhibit K**. GSWC and DRA have mutually agreed upon this schedule. GSWC will adhere to this proposed rate case plan.

SECTION III FORMAL MATTERS AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

This Application is made pursuant to Section 454 of the Public Utilities Code of the State of California.

Applicant's legal name is Golden State Water Company, which is a regulated subsidiary of American States Water Company. Its post address and principal place of business is:

630 East Foothill Boulevard,
San Dimas, California 91773-9016
Tel. (909) 394-3600, Ext. 680

Correspondence and communications in regard to this Application should be addressed to Keith Switzer, Vice President, Regulatory Affairs, Golden State Water Company, at the above address and telephone, with a copy of such correspondence to GSWC's counsel:

Joseph M. Karp, Esq.
Winston & Strawn LLP
101 California Street
San Francisco, California 94111
Tel. (415) 591-1400

Applicant, a California corporation organized under the laws of the State of California on December 31, 1929, is a public utility rendering water service in various areas in the counties of Contra Costa, Imperial, Lake, Los Angeles, Orange,

Sacramento, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura and electric service in the vicinity of Big Bear Lake in San Bernardino County.

Applicant's Restated Articles of Incorporation (Articles), as amended on September 16, 2005, are attached as **Exhibit L**.

Applicant formally changed its name from Southern California Water Company to Golden State Water Company on October 1, 2005.

Applicant's latest available Balance Sheet and Income Statement are attached hereto as **Exhibit M**.

No transaction requiring GSWC to report a material financial interest, as defined in General Order No. 104-A, has occurred since the last Annual Report filed by Applicant and Applicant does not propose at present to become party to any transaction requiring GSWC to report a material financial interest.

Within ten (10) days of filing this Application, Applicant will cause to be published a notice of the general terms of the proposed increase in a newspaper of general circulation in each area served. Proof of such publication will be filed with the Commission. Within ten (10) days of filing of this Application, Applicant will mail by electronic mail for those who have provided an e-mail address and by U.S. mail for those who have not, a copy of the Notice of Availability of the Application to the officers of political subdivisions and interested parties listed on the attachment to the Notice of Availability. Within seventy-five (75) days of filing this Application, Applicant will provide each customer of record, the information required by Rule 3.2 (d) of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure.

SECTION IV CAUSE OF APPLICATION

Applicant estimates that at present rates, its rate of return on rate base will be 0.50% for the Arden Cordova Customer Service Area, 5.50% for the Bay Point Customer Service Area, 6.79% for the Clearlake Customer Service Area, 1.99% for the Los Osos Customer Service Area, 7.04% for the Ojai Customer Service Area, 5.76% for the Santa Maria Customer Service Area, minus 1.88% for the Simi Valley Customer Service Area, 5.24% for the Region 2 Customer Service Areas and 4.05% for the Region 3 Customer Service Areas, based on Test Year 2013 estimates. These low rates of return are mainly caused by (i) reduced sales volumes; and (ii) increases in: (a) rate base, including additional plant investment for infrastructure replacement; (b) operation and maintenance expenses; (c) administrative and general expenses; (d) depreciation; and (e) taxes and insurance, since these costs and figures were last considered by the Commission when setting rates. At rates proposed in this Application, Applicant would earn its latest authorized rate of return on rate base, 8.90%, for 2013, 2014 and 2015. The expense level estimates in the test years reflect the latest known rates for supply costs, ad valorem taxes, and income taxes.

SECTION V REPORTS AND HEARINGS

Applicant has prepared the following documents in support of this Application:

- Report on Results of Operations for the Arden Cordova CSA
- Report on Results of Operations for the Bay Point CSA
- Report on Results of Operations for the Clearlake CSA

- Report on Results of Operations for the Los Osos CSA
- Report on Results of Operations for the Ojai CSA
- Report on Results of Operations for the Santa Maria CSA
- Report on Results of Operations for the Simi Valley CSA
- Report on Results of Operations for the Region 2 CSAs
- Report on Results of Operations for the Region 3 CSAs
- Report on Results of Operations for the General Office
- Prepared Testimonies
- Minimum Data Request
- Supporting Workpapers

Applicant proposes to rely upon these reports and the Prepared Testimonies related thereto in connection with proceedings concerning this Application.

SECTION VI CONCLUSION

Applicant's present rates are unjust and unreasonable and do not and will not produce a fair and reasonable return on the property of Applicant dedicated to rendering public utility water service in Applicant's Arden Cordova, Bay Point, Clearlake, Los Osos, Ojai, Santa Maria, Simi Valley, Region 2 and Region 3 Customer Service Areas.

SECTION VII PRAYER

WHEREFORE, Applicant prays that this Commission issue its order:

1. Finding that the present rates and charges in Applicant's Arden Cordova, Bay Point, Clearlake, Los Osos, Ojai, Santa Maria, Simi Valley Region 2 and Region 3 Customer Service Areas are unjust and unreasonable;
2. Finding that the rates and charges proposed herein are fair, just and reasonable and that (a) all appropriate balancing account and memorandum account amortizations; and (b) any increases or decreases in the rates for inflationary adjustments water supply costs, insurance, postage, labor, payroll tax, property tax or income taxes that occur after the filing of this Application, should be included in the rates authorized in this proceeding;
3. Granting relief with interim rates as determined reasonable by the Commission if completion according to the Commission's Regulatory Plan Time Table is delayed or if escalation and attrition increases are delayed due to no fault of GSWC;
4. Finding that each of GSWC's Special Requests (listed in Section 3 of this Application) are fair and reasonable and should therefore be approved.
5. Granting such other relief as appropriate.

Respectfully submitted on July 21, 2011.

By /s/ KEITH SWITZER

Keith Switzer

Vice President, Regulatory Affairs

GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

VERIFICATION

With respect to the within Application, the undersigned certifies that he holds the position indicated below his name, that he is authorized to make this verification for and on behalf of said entity; that he has read the Application and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true of his own knowledge and belief, except as to those matters which are thereon stated upon his information or belief, and as to those matters, he believes them to be true.

The undersigned declares under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on July 21, 2011, in the City of San Dimas, California.

By /s/ KEITH SWITZER

Keith Switzer

Vice President, Regulatory Affairs

GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

EXHIBIT F



FILED
4-30-15
04:08 PM

CJS/ar9 4/30/2015

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Order Instituting Rulemaking on the Commission's Own Motion into Addressing the Commission's Water Action Plan Objective of Setting Rates that Balance Investment, Conservation, and Affordability for the Multi-District Water Utilities of: California-American Water Company (U210W), California Water Service Company (U60W), Del Oro Water Company, Inc. (U61W), Golden State Water Company (U133W), and San Gabriel Valley Water Company (U337W).

Rulemaking 11-11-008
(Filed November 10, 2011)

**ASSIGNED COMMISSIONER'S THIRD AMENDED
SCOPING MEMO AND RULING ESTABLISHING PHASE II**

Summary

This Assigned Commissioner's ruling and third amended scoping memo (Third Amended Scoping Memo) identifies the scope and schedule for Phase II of this proceeding. In Phase II we will review the California Public Utilities Commission's (Commission's or CPUC's) water conservation rate structure, tiered rates, forecasting methods, accounting mechanisms and other standards and programs that guide water investor-owned utility (IOU) rates, charges, and cost recovery. In light of Governor Brown's Executive Order B-29-15 (Executive Order), issued on April 1, 2015, this proceeding has increased in significance. California's ongoing drought, and frequent water shortages highlight the

imperative of ensuring that our water conservation programs are effective, and that rate and recovery mechanisms are aligned with conservation incentives and supplying safe, reliable water at just and reasonable rates.

This phase of this Order Instituting Rulemaking (OIR) will evaluate the effectiveness of the Commission's water rate, forecast, charge and recovery mechanisms in achieving the statutory objective of safe, reliable water service at just and reasonable rates, and in promoting water conservation. In particular, Phase II will evaluate current policies and potential improvements in policies related to: (1) rate structures, including conservation rate design, tiered rates, and other rate-design issues including forecast mechanisms especially in light of the recently issued Executive Order; (2) accounting mechanisms such as the Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanisms (WRAMs) and Modified Cost Balancing Account (MCBAs); and (3) in collaboration with the State Water Resources Control Board and the Department of Water Resources the role and use of data¹ and technology to assist in smart conservation among different sectors in the State of California.

1. Background

The Commission opened this OIR to address the policy objective of setting rates for multi-district water utilities that balance investment, conservation, and affordability.² Decision (D.) 14-10-047 resolved and closed Phase I of this

¹ Executive Order B-29-15, #9

² This is one of the six policy objectives identified in the Commission's Water Action Plans. The other five objectives are to: (1) maintain highest standards of water quality; (2) strengthen water conservation programs to a level comparable to those of energy utilities; (3) promote water infrastructure investment; (4) assist low income ratepayers; and (5) streamline CPUC regulatory decision-making. See 2005 Water Action Plan at 4; 2010 Water Action Plan at 4.

rulemaking proceeding after finding that no single solution should be adopted to mitigate all high-cost and affordability problems found to exist within one or more districts of multi-district water utilities. D.14-10-047 directed that a Phase II of this proceeding be opened to analyze and propose actions on issues regarding affordability and rate design, including but not limited to conservation rate design such as tiered rate structures, and accounting mechanisms such as WRAMs and MCBAAs. In addition, D.14-10-047 directed each multi-district water utility to perform a district-based rate review, report on the review in its next general rate case (GRC) application or in Tier 3 GRC advice letters (ALs), as applicable, and propose one or more appropriate rate balancing solutions to mitigate any high-cost and affordability problems.

As a result of the recent Executive Order and in consideration of the current drought, Phase II will necessarily consider ideas to promote smart conservation above and beyond traditional accounting mechanisms.

2. Discussion

Comments in Phase I of this proceeding raised several issues regarding affordability and rates that were not contemplated in the original scope but which are fundamentally related to balanced rates. Therefore, it is appropriate for the Commission to address these issues in Phase II, especially in light of Governor Brown's January 2014 and April 2015 drought declarations. The mandatory water restrictions and higher rates for large water users imposed by the most recent Executive Order and CPUC action regarding this Executive Order make it imperative that we examine these issues to achieve conservation goals and ensure safe and reliable water delivery, consistent with just and reasonable rates. This Phase will analyze issues and propose actions regarding affordability and rate design, including but not limited to, conservation rate

design such as tiered rate structures, technical enhancements, forecast methods, and accounting mechanisms such as Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanisms.

2.1 Tiered Rates and Conservation

The Commission set a new direction in rate structure for water utilities in 2010 based on the principles and objectives of the Water Action Plan (WAP). In particular, D.10-04-031 (the San Gabriel Rate Design Decision)³ adopted two rate design principles that have since been used by the Commission in water ratesetting proceedings. First, a high proportion of total annual revenues – at least 70 percent – are to be derived from quantity charges, that is, charges based on the amount of water received, with only a small portion – less than 30-percent – collected through fixed charges, sometimes called “service charges.” The basic principle underlying the 70-percent rule is stated in the Best Management Practices (BMPs) of the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC).⁴

³ D.10-04-031, “Decision Authorizing Changes in Rate Design and Ratesetting Mechanism, and Denying Motion for Establishment of a Memorandum Account,” Application (A.) 08-09-008, April 8, 2010.

⁴ Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Urban Water Conservation in California, California Urban Water Conservation Council, originally adopted in September, 1991, and updated most recently, September 14, 2011. The most recent version is available on the website at: <http://www.cuwcc.org/>. Specifically, see section 1.4, “Retail Conservation Pricing,” page 29 and following. On page 30, the MOU offers two options for determining whether the volumetric rate is “sufficiently consistent with the definition of conservation pricing,” i.e., high enough. Option 1 is to “Let V stand for the total annual revenue from the volumetric rate(s) and M stand for total annual revenue from customer meter/service (fixed) charges, then:

$$\frac{V}{V + M} \geq 70\%$$

The document does not reveal the provenance of the 70-percent number itself or why 60-percent would be inadequate or 80-percent would be more than sufficient. The second option is not a

Footnote continued on next page

Second, residential rates are to include tiers, sometimes called “inclining blocks,” with a low rate for the first amount of household consumption, up to the median household level of consumption, followed by a higher rate for consumption beyond the median level. In D.10-04-031, the higher-tier rate was set at 15 percent above the first-tier rate. The April 2015 Court of Appeal decision in *Capistrano Taxpayers Association, Inc. v. City of San Juan Capistrano*⁵ that applies only to municipal water providers held that tiered rates must be tied to evidence of cost of service. This decision does not apply to water IOUs regulated by the CPUC. We seek comment below on the impact of this decision on IOUs, including on their wholesale water suppliers.

2.2 Accounting Mechanisms: WRAM and MCBA

The Commission adopted the policy that accounting measures should be employed to decouple water sales from the utilities’ revenues, as the Commission has done in the regulation of energy utilities.⁶ First, decoupling is a tool intended to remove any disincentive to conservation on the part of the utility. Second, the Commission concluded that conservation rates could result in financial instability of the utility, if not properly calibrated to recover reasonable costs. This task was accomplished through risk reduction accounting mechanisms.

binding test for California water utilities and does not contain a specific percentage requirement. The CPUC’s adoption of a 70-percent target for volumetric charges is based on the equation shown above for Option 1.

⁵ *CAPISTRANO TAXPAYERS ASSOCIATION, INC. v. CITY OF SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO*, 2015 Cal. App. LEXIS 330 (April 20, 2015).

⁶ See, D.08-02-036, D 08-08-030.

Risk-reduction accounting mechanisms were created to provide the opportunity for utility recovery of revenues when variable component costs change over time.⁷ Variable component costs of an investor-owned water utility include purchased water, purchased power, and pump tax expenses. This was done in several ways.

First, the creation of an Incremental Cost Balancing Account (ICBA) allows water utilities to track changes in actual variable component prices, up or down, against the estimates authorized by the Commission in the GRC. The ICBA tracked changes between estimated and actual prices for the variable components.

Second, the WRAM gives the utilities an opportunity to earn a recovery of authorized revenues through quantity rates. The purpose of the WRAM is to decouple the utility's recovery of revenue from the utility's retail water sales while promoting water conservation.⁸ Under the current rate recovery mechanism for investor-owned water utilities, 70% of the revenues authorized to be recovered in the GRC are recovered through variable rates.

The MCBA mechanism supplanted the ICBA as a risk management accounting tool. Enacted in conjunction with the WRAM, the MCBA tracks changes in actual variable component costs against those estimated in the general rate case when the price of the variable component changed *or* there is a change in the quantity of the variable component used.

⁷ See, D. 08-02-036, D.08-08-030.

⁸ See, D.08-02-036, D. 08-08-030, D.08-09-026, D.09-05-005, D.12-04-048.

For example, under WRAM/MCBA, if actual sales are lower than estimated in the GRC, then the utility collects less revenue than authorized by the Commission. This under-collection in revenue is tracked in the WRAM. Lower actual sales may indicate that the utility experienced lower variable costs (less water purchased, less power used) resulting in the need to collect less revenue than estimated in the GRC. The potential under-collection in variable costs is accounted for in the MCBA. Conversely, increases in the commodity costs of water, including the energy costs in pumping or transporting water, may result in higher costs than estimated in the GRC, while conservation leads to lower water consumption and less cost recovery through variable rates.

Generally, the MCBA acts to offset WRAM balances arising from reduced sales from what was estimated when rates were set in the GRC. On an annual basis, utilities with a WRAM/MCBA mechanism file an AL to recover the net over – or under-collection in the previous year’s WRAM/MCBA balance through either a surcredit or surcharge on customer bills.

The Commission determined that to both promote water conservation and to reduce any financial instability resulting from the adoption of conservation rates, the Class A water utilities should be permitted to apply for WRAMs to deal with unanticipated revenue gains or losses resulting from divergences between forecasts of water consumption and actual consumption, and MCBA to address unanticipated changes in the cost of water procured. The Commission expected utilities to track the balances in the WRAMs and MCBA and request surcharge/surcredit adjustments in each rate proceeding or annually, if necessary, with the goal of keeping the balances small and trending toward zero.

The Commission’s Division of Water and Audits (DWA) analyzed the progress of the WRAM and MCBA over/under collections from 2010 through

2012, the most recent year for which complete data are available. The under-collections of the utilities, i.e., the balances that must be collected in future rates, have been large and persistent. That is, customers have generally been consuming less water than was forecast in water ratesetting decisions. As a result, the revenues collected in rates have been less than was forecast, and not only by the percentage of departure from the forecast, but by much more than that percentage. The larger deviation occurred because under tiered conservation rates the reduced consumption mostly occurred in the higher tiers. Unless the WRAM and rate mechanisms are adjusted, it is anticipated that in future GRCs the utilities will file for higher rates to make up for these losses, and may still run large WRAM balances if conservation exceeds forecasts. The fact that WRAM balances are large and persistent indicates that the existing regulatory remedies will not reduce or eliminate the balances. These trends raise questions about whether the current rate and accounting mechanisms are well-calibrated to achieve our statutory objectives of safe, reliable service at just and reasonable rates, and to incentivize water conservation, a growing imperative in California's drought. In light of the drought and the Governor's Executive Order to address the drought emergency, accounting mechanisms may not be enough to incentivize conservation and ensure safe, reliable service at just and reasonable rates, and additional creative solutions may be necessary.

2.3 Specific Concerns Regarding Policies on Conservation Rates and Accounting Mechanisms

In order to further our goals of conserving California's water in economically optimal, efficient and equitable ways, it is necessary to evaluate whether our rate structures and mechanisms, conservation rates, and accounting methods are achieving the Commission's statutory mission. Phase II will review

whether it is prudent or reasonable to create standardized or revised tiered rates, better accounting methods, and consider new types of solutions. Conservation rates are supposed to provide a strong signal to customers that reducing water consumption will result in lower bills.⁹ That signal is muted through a variety of factors including delayed access to consumption information, and the pricing, accounting, forecasting, and other structures.

Specific issues concerning conservation rates include the following:

2.3.1 Marginal Prices vs. Average Prices.

Conservation rates – specifically, tiered rates – are believed to provide a clear and consistent signal to customers regarding the high cost of developing (or acquiring) and delivering safe and reliable water from new sources. This rate design is rooted in the theory that high marginal prices, such as are provided to customers in the higher tiers, provide a stronger signal to customers than do lower marginal prices. This theory has been challenged in the economic literature, at least regarding consumption of electric service. For example, a recent article found strong evidence that consumers respond to average price rather than marginal or expected marginal price, concluding that nonlinear pricing (such as tiered rates that impose higher prices for the next marginal quantity of water) may not be the best tool to achieve conservation goals.¹⁰

The tiered rates of the Class-A water utilities have been adopted in decisions on GRCs, generally resulting from settlements between the applicants

⁹ This is particularly challenging when companies have very large fixed costs.

¹⁰ Koichiro Ito, “Do Consumers Respond to Marginal or Average Price? Evidence from Nonlinear Electricity Pricing,” *American Economic Review* 2014, 104(2): pp 537-563.

and intervening parties. There are differences among the utilities in the structure of the baseline quantities associated with the break points between the tiers, in the ratios of the rates in the tiers, and in the number of tiers. Now, with several years of experience with the individual utilities' rates, it is time to review the effect of those rates and mechanisms.

At the Commission's May 1, 2014 meeting in Los Angeles, a board member of the Moulton Niguel Water District, a publicly-owned utility, suggested that large balances in WRAMs could be avoided if rates were set to meet a budget within the low tiers, and revenue from the higher tiers could be used to fund conservation programs, education, outreach, and staffing to analyze agency water use efficiency and target funding to maximize effectiveness. The speaker also suggested that rates from higher tiers could be used to construct water reliability projects. The District provided a one-page summary of the proposed program, included as Attachment 1 to this Third Amended Scoping Memo.

Conservation rates are designed to underscore the effects of conservation or lack thereof, with the general intent of reducing consumption, while promoting the optimal use of water consistent with availability, cost, customer needs and customer desires. As discussed above, currently implemented conservation rate design principles limit the amount of revenue to be recovered through a fixed customer charge. Under conservation rate designs, most revenues are collected from the volume of water consumed, and increasing block rates provide incentives to reduce consumption of water. Conservation rate designs are not based on the cost structure of providing water service because most costs are fixed and these costs do not decline measurably in response to changes in quantities of water customers consume. This approach is consistent with the 2011 CUWCC best practices discussed above.

Under the current conservation rate design, any difference between consumption forecasts and actual sales is exaggerated in the financial effects both to the utilities and to their customers. Conservation rates alone do not provide a utility with an incentive to be neutral or to encourage customers to conserve water. Without some countervailing measure, conservation rates would provide strong incentives to utilities not to encourage conservation because reduced consumption means reduced revenues. Decoupling revenues from sales through the use of WRAMs and MCBAAs removes that disincentive to conservation and reduces revenue volatility while allowing tiered rates to reflect the marginal cost of new water.

2.3.2 Customer Impacts

There are two issues associated with collecting WRAM and MCBA balances. The first is associated with the customer's frustration with the WRAM balance bill that may rise as a result of conservation. This leads many customers to puzzled exasperation "We did what you asked, we conserved, yet we have to pay more." It is an unfortunate fact that even without overhanging WRAM balances, lower consumption combined with unchanging or even escalating fixed and variable costs necessarily means that future rates may need to be higher. Attempting to reduce outstanding balances over a smaller quantity base, compounds the degree to which rates may be raised. This may affect rates for all tiers, not just the higher tiers, resulting in pressure for increased rates, even for customers who conserve water and consume primarily in the lower tiers.

The second issue is that carrying a large balance into the future for later collection has the effect of separating the consumers who incurred the costs from the consumers who must pay the costs. This is known as the "inter-generational transfer" argument. Arguably, each group of customers should pay its own

costs, and contemporaneous collection of costs is the best way to avoid an inter-generational transfer. The build-up of large and persistent balances in the WRAM and MCBA accounts compounds the inter-generational transfer issue. Moreover, efforts to reduce high WRAM balances in a reasonable time period can result in rate shock.

Some parties argue that the WRAM/MBCA policy is not intended to generally decouple revenues from sales but instead decouple only the changes in sales resulting from conservation rates. Proponents of this view argue that rate and accounting mechanisms should not insure against natural events such as the effects of drought on conservation, but only against the effects of conservation rates on consumption.

WRAM balances have been collected through surcharges on quantity sales. This proceeding will consider whether other forms of surcharge may be more efficient or equitable. Such other methods could include, but may not be limited to, a minimum quantity charge or a fixed surcharge that does not vary with quantity consumed.

3. Phase II Scoping Memo

Pursuant to D.14-10-047 the Commission is opening Phase II of this proceeding. Parties are requested to provide comments on the following issues. We encourage bold, creative ideas, including radical departures from our current way of doing business. Toward that end, the Commission wishes to better understand the effects of our current policies regarding tiered rates, conservation rates, forecasting, data and technology, metering and billing, accounting mechanisms and other programs and how to improve these policies and mechanisms. Specifically, we will consider the following issues:

1. Do tiered, inclining block rates provide a clear, appropriate, and timely signal to residential customers regarding conservation of water? Are there adjustments to existing policies or better rate policies or mechanisms that should also be considered now in light of the drought and recent Executive Order?
2. If tiered inclining block rates are appropriate, should the Commission adopt standards regarding tiered rates? In particular, should the Commission adopt a specific policy regarding the formation of baseline quantities associated with the break points between the tiers? Should household circumstances such as the number of residents and the size of the property be considered when setting baseline and other quantities? Should there be standards regarding the ratios of the rates in the tiers and or in the number of tiers. Does the drought and Executive Order change thinking and inspire new options?
3. Should the Commission consider modifying the 70-percent rule adopted from CUWCC so that a higher or lower percentage of revenue would be collected through quantity charges? Should technological innovation be somehow tied to the consideration? Does the drought and Executive Order require a new way of thinking about revenue?
4. The Governor's April 1, 2015 Executive Order on the drought requires in paragraph 17 that the California Energy Commission (CEC) and the Department of Water Resources (Water Resources) implement a Water Energy Technology program to deploy innovative technologies for businesses, residents, industries, and agriculture. The Executive Order suggests use of advanced technologies such as water use monitoring, irrigation timing, and precision water management and use technologies. The CPUC is coordinating with CEC, Water Resources, sister agencies, and the Water Energy Team of the Climate Action Team to implement the Executive Order including paragraph 17. What changes

are merited to the CPUC's tiered rate structures, accounting mechanisms, forecasting rules, technology enhancements or monitoring and billing systems including metering to achieve the CPUC's statutory objectives of ensuring that utilities provide safe, reliable service at just and reasonable rates while promoting conservation of water and addressing the drought emergency and Governor's Executive Orders?

5. Should the Commission consider a tiered inclining block pricing structure that would be designed to recover the full revenue requirement of utilities within the revenue collected from the lower tiers, with the revenues from the highest tier designated for the purpose of recovering the balances in the WRAMs and the MCBAs and/or to fund conservation programs or provide rebates to customers? Address the legal and factual issues raised by such a structure. Is such a structure well-calibrated to achieve conservation, just and reasonable rates, and safe and reliable water service?
6. What rate structure and accounting mechanisms are best suited to offer safe, reliable water service at just and reasonable rates, provide incentives to conserve, and provide sufficient revenue for water system operation and investment needs? Are there other mechanisms that should be taken into account now in light of the drought and Executive Order?
7. Do WRAMs and MCBAs, by decoupling the utilities' revenue functions from changes in sales, succeed in neutralizing the utilities' incentive to increase sales? Is there a better way?
8. Are WRAMs and MCBAs effective mechanism to collect authorized revenue in light of tiered inclining block conservation rates? Is there a better way to proceed in light of the drought and the Executive Order?
9. Do WRAMs and MCBAs appropriately incentivize consumer conservation? Are adjustments needed?

Would another mechanism be better suited for the utility to collect authorized revenue for water system needs and encourage conservation in light of the drought and the Executive Order?

10. Are WRAMs and MCBAs effective at encouraging conservation when decreases in volumetric consumption by some or all consumers lead to large balances in WRAMs and MCBAs being assessed on all ratepayers? What adjustments in the WRAM or MCBA mechanisms are needed to encourage conservation? Should such adjustments be paired with other steps such as advanced metering, other technology, and/or steps to more quickly detect leaks and notify customers about water usage?
11. Do WRAMs and MCBAs achieve the statutory objective of safe, reliable water service at just and reasonable rates? Is their function properly communicated to consumers and do consumers understand their purpose?
12. What changes, if any, should be made to the Revised Rate Case Plan adopted by D.07-05-062 or other Commission policies adopted to reduce the balances in WRAMs and MCBAs and reduce the degree of inter-generational transfers and/or rate shock? Would faster WRAM and MCBA collection be consistent with just and reasonable rates and be transparent to consumers?
13. Is there a policy or procedure that would accomplish the same results as the WRAM and MCBAs without the attendant issues discussed in the previous questions especially in light of the drought and the Executive Order?
14. Should the WRAM and MCBAs account for changes in sales generally, or should its effect be limited to changes in sales induced by the CPUC and other government agents? Is there another way?

15. Should WRAM and MCBA balances continue to be collected through surcharges on quantity sales? Would other forms of surcharge be more efficient or equitable, or better accomplish safe, reliable service, at just and reasonable rates and incentivize conservation? Such other methods could include, but are not limited to, a minimum quantity charge, a minimum bill, or a fixed surcharge that does not vary with quantity consumed.
16. Please make any other comments or recommendations that promote achieving the objectives of Phase II.

4. Categorization

Consistent with the preliminary categorization in the original OIR (which was not changed by the Commission in D.14-10-047), Phase II of this proceeding is quasi-legislative as defined in Rule 1.3(d). We anticipate that the issues in this proceeding may be resolved through comments without the need for evidentiary hearings. This phase of the proceeding will consider and may establish policies for Class A and Class B water utility rate and accounting mechanisms. The application of policies adopted in this proceeding to any particular water utility will be considered through a separate phase or through separate proceedings such as GRCs.

5. Initial Schedule

Opening comments: May 21, 2015

Reply comments: June 9, 2015

I anticipate that the assigned Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) may convene a prehearing conference (PHC) or workshops to more fully develop the questions and consider proposals or other questions that may be addressed in the Opening and Reply Comments.

I anticipate that either I or the assigned ALJ may issue a ruling with a more detailed schedule upon receipt of the opening and reply comments and after consideration of the insights gleaned at any PHC and/or workshops that may be held.

Consistent with Pub. Util. Code § 1701.5, I anticipate this proceeding will be concluded within 18 months of the issuance of this Third Amended (Phase II) Scoping Memo, with a goal to conclude this proceeding with 12 months. Resolutions may be submitted to the Commission in advance of the Proposed Decision to address urgent issues in light of the drought and the Governor's Executive Orders on water conservation.

This Third Amended Scoping Memo and Ruling establishing Phase II of the OIR means that a final decision in this rulemaking likely cannot be reached by April 30, 2015, the date by which this proceeding is now scheduled to be closed. (D.15-02-034.) Pub. Util. Code § 1701.5 requires the Commission to resolve a quasi-legislative proceeding, such as this rulemaking, within 18 months of the date of the scoping memo, or to extend the statutory timeline. I find that an extension is necessary given the opening of this second phase of the proceeding and the complexity of the matters at issue at this present time of drought. Therefore, good cause appearing, I will authorize an 18-month incremental extension to the statutory deadline, to October 30, 2016.

6. Becoming a Party; Joining and Using the Service List; Enrolling in Subscription Service

The existing service list will continue be used for Phase II, as discussed more below. The existing service list can be viewed on the Commission's web page for this proceeding.

Respondents: The OIR named California-American Water Company, California Water Service Company, Del Oro Water Company, Inc., Golden State Water Company, and San Gabriel Valley Water Company as respondents to this rulemaking.

New Respondents: In addition to the five companies now named respondents, the remaining water companies in Class A and Class B will be named respondents and added to the “Parties” category of the service list. The new respondents are included in the full list of Class A and Class B water utilities identified in Attachment 2.

Other Parties: Persons who are not already on the service list for this proceeding may request party status by filing a written motion or by making an oral motion at a prehearing conference if one is held (see Rule 1.4(a)(3) and (4)). Only one representative per party will be listed in the “Parties” category. Additional representatives will be added as “Information Only.”

Information Only: Persons now in the “Information Only” category will remain in that category. A person seeking to be included to that category will be added to the “Information Only” category of the official service list upon request to the Process Office. Persons must provide an e-mail address in order to receive service of documents that are not required to be served by hard copy. (See Rule 1.10(b).) Persons may request the ALJ to require additional service as appropriate.

State Service: A member or employee of the Commission, State Legislature or other State office or agency not already on the existing service list will be added to the “State Service” category of the official service list upon request to the Process Office. Any such person who declines to provide an

e-mail address will receive hard-copy service of all documents.

(See Rule 1.10(b).)

Act Now to Receive Opening Comments: Persons not now on the service list who wish to receive service of the opening comments, and who intend to become parties, should immediately file a motion for party status. Other persons not now on the service list who wish to receive service of opening comments should immediately contact the Process Office to request addition in the appropriate category.

Send your request to the Process Office: You may use e-mail (process_office@cpuc.ca.gov) or letter (Process Office, California Public Utilities Commission, 505 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco, California 94102). Include the following information:

- Docket Number of this rulemaking;
- Name (and person or entity represented, if applicable);
- Postal Address;
- Telephone Number;
- E-mail Address; and
- Whether you request “State Service” or “Information Only.”

It is the responsibility of each person or entity on the official service list in any category to ensure that its designated person for service, mailing address and/or e-mail address shown on the official service list are current and accurate.

Subscription Service: You can also monitor the rulemaking by subscribing to receive electronic copies of documents in this proceeding that are published on the Commission’s website. There is no need to be on the service list in order to use the subscription service. Instructions for enrolling in the subscription service are available on the Commission’s website at <http://subscribecpuc.cpuc.ca.gov/>

7. Serving and Filing Documents

Filing and service of comments and reply comments is governed by Article 1 of the Rules of Practice and Procedure. The Commission encourages electronic filing and e-mail service. You may find information about electronic filing at <http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/PUC/efiling>. E-mail service is governed by Rule 1.10. If you have questions about the Commission's filing and service procedures, contact the Docket Office (docket_office@cpuc.ca.gov).

8. Intervenor Compensation

Existing notices of intent (NOI) to claim intervenor compensation were based on the original OIR, and did not contemplate Phase II. Therefore, existing NOIs must be amended to recognize Phase II. A new party that expects to claim intervenor compensation for its participation in Phase II of this rulemaking must file its NOI to claim intervenor compensation for Phase II. In each case, the amended NOI or the NOI for a new intervenor must be filed within 30 days of the filing of reply comments to this Third Amended Scoping Memo, except that notice may be filed within 30 days of a prehearing conference in the event that one is held. (See Rule 17.1(a)(2).)

9. Public Advisor

Anyone interested in participating in this rulemaking who is unfamiliar with the Commission's procedures should contact the Commission's Public Advisor in San Francisco at (415) 703-2074 or (866) 849-8390 or e-mail public.advisor@cpuc.ca.gov or in Los Angeles at (213) 576-7055 or (866) 849-8391, or e-mail public.advisor.la@cpuc.ca.gov. The TTY number is (866) 836-7825.

10. **Ex Parte Communications**

Pursuant to Rule 8.2(a), *ex parte* communications in this rulemaking are allowed without restriction or reporting requirement.

IT IS RULED that:

1. Phase II of this rulemaking is initiated to evaluate the effectiveness of the Commission's water conservation rate structure, tiered rates, forecasting methodologies, or accounting mechanisms, and whether they should be adjusted to achieve the statutory objective of safe, reliable water service at just and reasonable rates, and to promote water conservation.
2. Phase II of this rulemaking is initiated during a time of drought in the State of California and an Executive Order issued requiring significant reductions in water usage. We must consider new accounting and technical mechanisms including new technologies to reduce water use.
3. All Class-A and Class-B jurisdictional water utilities are made respondents to Phase II of this proceeding, and those not currently on the service list are added to the party category.
4. This Third Amended Scoping Memo will be served on (a) the service list of this proceeding (the Balanced Rates OIR (R).11-11-008), and (b) the service list for the current (and if no current, then the most recent prior) general rate case of each respondent utility (see Attachments 3 and 4).
5. Respondents shall file comments responsive to the scope of issues and questions raised in Section 3 of this Third Amended Scoping Memo, and other parties are invited to file comments. Opening comments must be filed no later than May 21, 2015, and reply comments no later than June 9, 2015.
6. The category of Phase II of this rulemaking continues to be "quasi-legislative," and it is determined that no hearings are necessary.

7. The assigned Commissioner and/or Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) may make additions or adjustments to the schedule and official service list for this proceeding, as appropriate. The assigned Commissioner and/or assigned ALJ may set a prehearing conference or workshop if it is determined that one should be held.

8. Any Party that expects to request intervenor compensation for its participation in this rulemaking shall file an amended or new notice of intent to claim intervenor compensation, in accordance with Rule 17.1 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, within 30 days of the date of the filing of reply comments, or 30 days of the date of a prehearing conference (if held) as specified in Section 8.

9. Catherine J.K. Sandoval is the Assigned Commissioner and Gary Weatherford is the Assigned ALJ.

Dated April 30, 2015, at San Francisco, California.

/s/ CATHERINE J.K. SANDOVAL
Catherine J.K. Sandoval
Assigned Commissioner

EXHIBIT G

Decision 08-08-030 August 21, 2008

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Order Instituting Investigation to Consider Policies to Achieve the Commission's Conservation Objectives for Class A Water Utilities.	Investigation 07-01-022 (Filed January 11, 2007)
In the Matter of the Application of Golden State Water Company (U 133 E) for Authority to Implement Changes in Ratesetting Mechanisms and Reallocation of Rates.	Application 06-09-006 (Filed September 6, 2006)
Application of California Water Service Company (U 60 W), a California Corporation, requesting an order from the California Public Utilities Commission Authorizing Applicant to Establish a Water Revenue Balancing Account, a Conservation Memorandum Account, and Implement Increasing Block Rates.	Application 06-10-026 (Filed October 23, 2006)
Application of Park Water Company (U 314 W) for Authority to Implement a Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism, Increasing Block Rate Design and a Conservation Memorandum Account.	Application 06-11-009 (Filed November 20, 2006)
Application of Suburban Water Systems (U 339 W) for Authorization to Implement a Low Income Assistance Program, an Increasing Block Rate Design, and a Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism.	Application 06-11-010 (Filed November 22, 2006)
Application of San Jose Water Company (U 168 W) for an Order Approving its Proposal to Implement the Objectives of the Water Action Plan.	Application 07-03-019 (Filed March 19, 2007)

**DECISION RESOLVING PHASE 1B SETTLEMENT
AGREEMENTS AND RETURN ON EQUITY ADJUSTMENT**

21. CWA's witness found credit rating agencies did not heavily weight electric revenue adjustment mechanisms in their rating deliberations.

Conclusions of Law

1. The proposed settlements generally are reasonable in light of the whole record, consistent with the law and in the public interest.

2. The conservation rate designs will advance the WAP's conservation objectives and will be reviewed to determine whether they meet targeted reductions in consumption. The GSWC WRAMs and MCBAs implement the WAP's objective of decoupling sales and revenues to encourage successful conservation programs. The San Jose pricing adjustment mechanism meets San Jose's unique circumstances.

3. Implementation of WRAMS and MCBAs may result in a diminution of shareholder risk relative to ratepayers, other things being equal.

4. It is reasonable to delay quantification of an ROE adjustment until it can be reviewed comprehensively with other risk changes in a cost of capital proceeding.

5. In order to promptly implement conservation rates, WRAM/pricing adjustment mechanism, MCBAs, customer education and outreach, data collection and reporting, and conservation memorandum accounts and changes to those accounts, this decision should be effective immediately.

O R D E R

IT IS ORDERED that:

1. The following settlement agreements are approved and adopted:
 - Golden State Water Company (GSWC)/Division of Ratepayer Advocates (DRA) on conservation rate design trial program and

amendment to settlement except the interim rate design for Region I;

- San Jose Water Company (San Jose)/DRA on conservation rate design and pricing adjustment mechanism trial program;
- California Water Service Company (CalWater)/DRA on conservation memorandum account;
- San Jose, TURN, NCLC, DisabRA, and LIF on customer education and outreach and data collection and reporting initiatives on June 12, 2008; and
- San Jose, TURN, NCLC, DisabRA, and LIF on customer education and outreach and data collection and reporting initiatives on June 12, 2008.

2. GSWC and San Jose shall provide the following information in their next general rate cases: monthly or bimonthly (depending on the billing cycle) per customer or service connection changes in consumption by district, separated by meter size and customer class, following the implementation of the conservation rate design trial program; surcredits or surcharges by district and customer class implemented in amortizing water revenue adjustment mechanisms (WRAM) and modified cost balancing accounts (MCBA) for GSWC and pricing adjustment mechanism for San Jose; increase or decrease in disconnecting low-income program participants for nonpayment by district after adoption of conservation rate designs; increase or decrease in low-income program participation by district after adoption of conservation rate designs; increase or decrease in residential disconnections for nonpayment by district after adoption of conservation rate designs; identification of any weather or supply interruption that might contribute to consumption changes in districts; and any other district-specific factor that might contribute to consumption changes.

3. Class A water utilities whose residential conservation rate design trial programs have been implemented for at least one year shall propose increasing block rates for nonresidential customer classes in the next general rate case.

This order is effective today.

Dated August 21, 2008, at San Francisco, California.

MICHAEL R. PEEVEY
President
DIAN M. GRUENEICH
JOHN A. BOHN
RACHELLE B. CHONG
TIMOTHY ALAN SIMON
Commissioners

EXHIBIT H

Decision 12-04-048 April 19, 2012

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Application of California-American Water Company (U210W), California Water Service Company (U60W), Golden State Water Company (U133W), Park Water Company (U314W) and Apple Valley Ranchos Water Company (U346W) to Modify D.08-02-036, D.08-06-002, D.08-08-030, D.08-09-026, D.08-11-023, D.09-05-005, D.09-07-021, and D.10-06-038 regarding the Amortization of WRAM-related Accounts.

Application 10-09-017
(Filed September 20, 2010)

**DECISION ADDRESSING AMORTIZATION OF WATER REVENUE
ADJUSTMENT MECHANISM RELATED ACCOUNTS AND GRANTING IN
PART MODIFICATION TO DECISION (D.) 08-02-036,
D.08-08-030, D.08-09-026, AND D.09-05-005**

- Golden State and Park: Advice Letter filings on March 2014
- Cal Water: Advice Letter filings on March 2015
- Apple Valley: Advice Letter filing on March 2016

WRAM/MCBA account balances incurred prior to the first test year referenced above continue to be amortized under the adopted amortization schedule without being subject to the surcharge cap.

4. We require a more vigorous review of the Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism/Modified Cost Balancing Account (WRAM/MCBA) mechanisms and options to the mechanisms, as well as sales forecasting, be conducted each applicant's pending or next General Rate Case (GRC) proceeding. In each upcoming GRC proceeding, applicants shall provide testimony that at a minimum addresses the following options:

- Option 1: Should the Commission adopt a Monterey-style WRAM rather than the existing full WRAM? The Monterey-style WRAM is not a revenue decoupling mechanism as such, it is rather a revenue adjustment mechanism that allows the utility to true-up the revenue it actually recovers under its conservation rate design with the revenue it would have collected if it had an equivalent uniform rate design at actual sales levels.
- Option 2: Should the Commission adopt a mechanism that bands the level of recovery, or refund, of account balances based on the relative size of the account balance. For example, an annual WRAM/MCBA under-collection/over-collection less than 5% of the last authorized revenue requirement would be amortized to provide 100% recovery/refund, balances between 5-10% would be amortized to provide only 90% recovery/refund, and balances over 10% would be amortized to provide only 80% recovery/refund.
- Option 3: Should the Commission place WRAM/MCBA surcharges only on higher tiered volumes of usage, thereby benefiting customers who have usage only in Tier 1 or have reduced their usage in the higher tier levels?

- Option 4: Should the Commission eliminate the WRAM mechanism?
- Option 5: Should the Commission move all customer classes to increasing block rate design and extend the WRAM/MCBA mechanisms to these classes?

For current GRC proceedings for Golden State and Park, the assigned Administrative Law Judges to those proceedings may chose to not require supplemental testimony on these options but rather conduct a different WRAM/MCBA mechanism review.

5. Applicants must submit their annual requests for amortization of net Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism/Modified Cost Balancing Account balances by a Tier 1 Advice Letter on or before March 31st.

6. Due to the timing of this proceeding, we grant an exception to the March 31st date for requesting to amortize 2011 account balances. Advice letter filings for the 2011 account balances may be made within 30 days after adoption of a decision in this proceeding, with any applicant who has already filed its advice letter permitted to update its filing to reflect the amortization schedule adopted here within 30 days after adoption of a decision in this proceeding.

7. No good cause exists to require a specific accounting method for applicants to use to match the surcharges/surcredits with each year's Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism/Modified Cost Balancing Account balance.

8. Applicants' request to accelerate amortization of 2010 Water Revenue Adjustment Mechanism/Modified Cost Balancing Account balances is denied.

9. Applicants cannot include any additional type or category of cost in their Tier 1 Advice Letters that was not included in their Annual Report.

10. California Water Company must modify its billing system within 90 days of the effective date of this decision to provide a separate line item showing

DECLARATION OF SERVICE

Golden State Water Company

v.

Public Utilities Commission of the State of California

I, Lisa Schuh, hereby declare that I am a citizen of the United States, am over 18 years of age, and am not a party in the above-entitled action. I am employed in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. My business address is 101 California Street, 35th Floor, San Francisco, California 94111-5894.

On October 27, 2021, I served the following document(s) entitled:

- 1. AMENDED PETITION FOR WRIT OF REVIEW AND MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES**
- 2. APPENDIX OF EXHIBITS VOLUME I & II TO AMEDED PETITION FOR WRIT OF REVIEW AND MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES**

VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS: by placing copies of the documents listed above in envelopes designated as FedEx Express–Overnight Delivery and addressed to the persons as set forth below.

Arocles Aguilar, General Counsel
California Public Utilities Commission
505 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, California 94102-3214

Rachel Peterson, Executive Director
California Public Utilities Commission
505 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, California 94102-3214

I am readily familiar with the firm's business practice for collection and processing of correspondence for delivery by FedEx Express—Overnight Delivery. On the same day, as referenced above, correspondence is placed for collection by FedEx Express—Overnight Delivery, with whom we have a direct billing account for payment of said delivery, to be delivered to the office of the addressees as set forth below on the next business day.

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL: by transmitting an electronic mail message to each of the parties identified on the below Service List, through their attorneys of record as identified by the service list and corresponding email list provided in proceeding R.17-06-024 before the California Public Utilities Commission and/or as directed by the party(ies) and/or as directed by the California Rules of Court and Public Utilities Code. That email provided a link to an FTP site where the documents have been made available. Additionally, I stated in my email that if the recipient requested a physical copy of the documents my office would provide one.

I declare under the penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this Declaration of Service was executed on October 27, 2021 in San Francisco, California.

/s/ Lisa Schuh

Lisa Schuh

SERVICE LIST

See Attached Service List from California Public Utilities Commission
and list of email addresses



California
Public Utilities
Commission



[CPUC Home](#)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Service Lists

PROCEEDING: R1706024 - CPUC - OIR EVALUATIN

FILER: CPUC

LIST NAME: LIST

LAST CHANGED: OCTOBER 13, 2021

[Download the Comma-delimited File](#)

[About Comma-delimited Files](#)

[Back to Service Lists Index](#)

Parties

JONATHAN NELSON
COMMUNITY WATER CENTER
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, AA 00000
FOR: COMMUNITY WATER CENTER

APRIL A. BALLOU
VP - LEGAL & STATE REGULATORY AFFAIRS
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WATER COMPANIES
TWO LIBERTY PLACE
50 SOUTH 16TH ST., STE 2725
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102
FOR: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WATER
COMPANIES

OLIVIA WEIN
STAFF ATTORNEY
NATIONAL CONSUMER LAW CENTER
1001 CONNECTICUT AVE., NW, SUITE 510
WASHINGTON, DC 20036
FOR: NATIONAL CONSUMER LAW CENTER

JAMES P. TONER, JR.
DIR - GOV'T RELATIONS
INTERNATIONAL BOTTLED WATER ASSOC.
1700 DIAGONAL ROAD, SUITE 650
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314
FOR: INTERNATIONAL BOTTLED WATER
ASSOCIATION (IBWA)

CARLA C. KOLEBUCK
ASSOCIATE GENERAL COUNSEL
SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
8360 S. DURANGO DRIVE, LVD-110
LAS VEGAS, NV 89133
FOR: SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION

SHAWANE L. LEE
ATTORNEY
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
555 WEST 5TH STREET, GT14E7
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013
FOR: SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

SHAWANE L. LEE
SR. COUNSEL
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
555 WEST 5TH STREET, GT14E7
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013
FOR: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY

EDWARD N. JACKSON
DIR - RATES / REGULATORY AFFAIRS
LIBERTY UTILITIES (CALIFORNIA)
9750 WASHBURN ROAD / PO BOX 7002
DOWNEY, CA 90241-7002
FOR: LIBERTY UTILITIES (PARK WATER)
CORP.

EDWARD R. OSANN
SENIOR POLICY ANALYST
NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
1314 SECOND STREET
SANTA MONICA, CA 90401
FOR: NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL

ROBERT L. KELLY
VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS
SUBURBAN WATER SYSTEMS
1325 N. GRAND AVENUE, STE. 100
COVINA, CA 91724-4044
FOR: SUBURBAN WATER SYSTEMS

JOEL M. REIKER
VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS
SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER COMPANY
11142 GARVEY AVENUE / PO BOX 6010
EL MONTE, CA 91733-2425
FOR: SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER COMPANY

JASON ACKERMAN
ATTORNEY
ACKERMAN LAW PC
3200 E. GUAISTI ROAD, SUITE 100
ONTARIO, CA 91761
FOR: IWBA-CWBA

ANGELA WHATLEY
SR. ATTORNEY
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY

KEITH SWITZER
VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

CPUC - Service Lists - R1706024

2244 WALNUT GROVE AVE. / PO BOX 800
ROSEMEAD, CA 91770
FOR: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY

630 EAST FOOTHILL BOULEVARD
SAN DIMAS, CA 91773-9016
FOR: GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

EDWARD N. JACKSON
DIR - REVENUE REQUIREMENTS
APPLE VALLEY RANCHOS WATER COMPANY
PO BOX 7005
APPLE VALLEY, CA 92307
FOR: LIBERTY UTILITIES (APPLE VALLEY
RANCHOS WATER) CORP.

MICHAEL CLAIBORNE
LEADERSHIP COUNSEL FOR JUSTICE
764 P STREET, STE. 12
FRESNO, CA 93721
FOR: LEADERSHIP COUNSEL FOR JUSTICE &
ACCOUNTABILITY

SEPP BECKER
PRESIDENT
CALIFORNIA BOTTLED WATER ASSOC.
2479 ORANGE AVENUE
FRESNO, CA 93725
FOR: CALIFORNIA BOTTLED WATER
ASSOCIATION (CBWA)

SELINA SHEK
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
LEGAL DIVISION
ROOM 4107
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214
FOR: CAL ADVOCATES OFFICE (FORMERLY ORA
- OFFICE OF RATEPAYER ADVOCATES)

CHRISTOPHER RENDALL-JACKSON
ATTORNEY
DOWNEY BRAND LLP
455 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1500
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
FOR: EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT

LORI ANNE DOLQUEIST
ATTORNEY
NOSSAMAN LLP
50 CALIFORNIA STREET, 34TH FLR.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
FOR: CALIFORNIA WATER ASSOCIATION

SARAH LEEPER
VP - LEGAL, REGULATORY
CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
555 MONTGOMERY ST., STE. 816
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
FOR: CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY

WILLIAM NUSBAUM
1509 SYMPHONY CIRCLE
BRENTWOOD, CA 94513
FOR: CFC FOUNDATION F/K/A CONSUMER
FEDERATION OF CALIFORNIA

DARCY BOSTIC
RESEARCH ASSOCIATE
PACIFIC INSTITUTE
654 13TH STREET, PRESERVATION PARK
OAKLAND, CA 94612
FOR: PACIFIC INSTITUTE FOR STUDIES IN
DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND SECURITY

MELISSA W. KASNITZ
LEGAL DIR
CENTER FOR ACCESSIBLE TECHNOLOGY
3075 ADELIN STREET, STE. 220
BERKELEY, CA 94703
FOR: CENTER FOR ACCESSIBLE TECHNOLOGY

JOHN B. TANG, P.E.
VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS & GOVN'T RELATIO
SAN JOSE WATER COMPANY
110 W. TAYLOR ST.
SAN JOSE, CA 95110
FOR: SAN JOSE WATER COMPANY

NATALIE D. WALES
INTERIM DIR. - REGULATORY MATTERS
CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY
1720 NORTH FIRST STREET
SAN JOSE, CA 95112
FOR: CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY

TIMOTHY GUSTER
VP & GEN. COUNSEL
GREAT OAKS WATER COMPANY
20 GREAT OAKS BLVD., STE 120 / BOX 23490
SAN JOSE, CA 95153-3490
FOR: GREAT OAKS WATER COMPANY

COLIN RAILEY
THE ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE COALITION FOR
PO BOX 188911
SACRAMENTO, CA 95818
FOR: THE ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE
COALITION FOR WATER

Information Only

CASE COORDINATION
PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, CA 00000

LARRY LEVINE
NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, CA 00000

LEGAL DIVISION
CPUC
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, CA 00000

MARY YANG
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, CA 00000

RICHARD RAUSCHMEIER
PUBLIC ADVOCATES OFFICE - WATER
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, CA 00000
FOR: PA PUBLIC ADVOCATES OFFICE
(FORMERLY ORA)

TERRENCE SHIA
ADVISOR TO CMMR. G. SHIROMA
EXEC
EMAIL ONLY
EMAIL ONLY, CA 00000

TASHIA GARRY
LEGAL ASSISTANT
SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
8360 S. DURANGO DRIVE, LVD-110
LAS VEGAS, NV 89113

VALERIE J. ONTIVEROZ
REGULATORY MGR / CA
SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
8360 S. DURANGO DRIVE, LVD-110
LAS VEGAS, NV 89113

MELISSA PORCH
ANALYST II - REGULATION
SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
8360 S. DURANGO DRIVE, LVD-110
LAS VEGAS, NV 89113-0002

ANDREW V. HALL
SR COUNSEL
SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
5241 SPRING MOUNTAIN ROAD
LAS VEGAS, CA 89150

CORINNE SIERZANT

EDWARD L. HSU

CPUC - Service Lists - R1706024

CASE MGR - REGULATORY
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
555 W. 5TH STREET, GT14D6
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013

PAMELA WU
REGULATORY CASE MGR.
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
555 W. FIFTH STREET, GT14D6
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013

TIFFANY THONG
MGR - RATE / REGULATORY AFFAIRS
LIBERTY UTILITIES (CALIFORNIA)
9750 WASHBURN ROAD / PO BOX 7002
DOWNEY, CA 90241-7002

CASE ADMINISTRATION
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY
8631 RUSH STREET
ROSEMead, CA 91770

JON PIEROTTI
REGULATORY AFFAIRS MGR.
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY
630 E. FOOTHILL BLVD.
SAN DIMAS, CA 91773-9016

JANE KRIKORIAN, J.D.
MGR - REGULATORY PROGRAM
UTILITY CONSUMERS' ACTION NETWORK
3405 KENYON STREET, SUITE 401
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

ANNLYN FAUSTINO
REGULATORY & COMPLIANCE
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
8330 CENTURY PARK COURT, CP32F
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

MICHELLE SOMERVILLE
CASE MGR - REGULATORY
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
8330 CENTURY PARK COURT, CP 32F
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

CENTRAL FILES
SDG&E AND SOCALGAS
8330 CENTURY PARK COURT, CP31-E
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1550
FOR: SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC (SDG&E)
AND SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS CO.
(SOCALGAS)

DANIELLE COATS
SR. LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM MGR.
EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
2270 TRUMBLE ROAD / PO BOX 8300
PERRIS, CA 92572-8300

ILANA PARMER MANDELBAUM
DEPUTY COUNTY COUNSEL
SAN MATEO COUNTY COUNSEL'S OFFICE
400 COUNTY CENTER, 6TH FLOOR
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063

AMY C. YIP-KIKUGAWA
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
PUBLIC ADVOCATES OFFICE
ROOM 4107
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

CAMILLE WATTS-ZAGHA
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE DIVISION
ROOM 5021
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

DAPHNE GOLDBERG
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
WATER BRANCH
ROOM 4208
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214
FOR: PA PUBLIC ADVOCATES OFFICE
(FORMERLY ORA)

ELIZABETH LOUIE
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMUNICATIONS AND WATER POLICY BRANCH

SR COUNSEL
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
555 WEST 5TH STREET, GT14E7, STE. 1400
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013

JOSEPH H. PARK
DIR - LEGAL SERVICES
LIBERTY UTILITIES (CALIFORNIA)
9750 WASHBURN ROAD
DOWNEY, CA 90241

ROBERT W. NICHOLSON
PRESIDENT
SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER COMPANY
11142 GARVEY AVENUE / PO BOX 6010
EL MONTE, CA 91733-2425
FOR: SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER COMPANY

JENNY DARNEY-LANE
REGULATORY AFFAIRS MGR.
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY
630 E. FOOTHILL BLVD.
SAN DIMAS, CA 91773-9016

COURTNEY COOK
PARALEGAL / OFFICE ADMIN.
UTILITY CONSUMERS' ACTION NETWORK
3405 KENYON STREET, SUITE 401
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

ALANA N. HAMMER
REGULATORY CASE MGR
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
8326 CENTURY PARK COURT CP32F
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

BRITTNEY L. LEE
REGULATORY CASE ADMIN.
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
8330 CENTURY PARK COURT, CP32F
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

BRITTANY MALOWNEY
REGULATORY CASE MANAGER, REG AFFAIRS
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
8330 CENTURY PARK CT
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1530

SHEILA LEE
SR. POLICY ADVISOR
SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
8335 CENTURY PARK COURT, CP 12H
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1569

PAUL D. JONES
GEN. MGR.
EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
2270 TRUMBLE ROAD / PO BOX 8300
PERRIS, CA 92572-8300

JOHN K. HAWKS
EXE DIR.
CALIFORNIA WATER ASSOCIATION
601 VAN NESS AVE., STE. 2047, MC E3-608
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3200

ANA MARIA JOHNSON
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMUNICATIONS AND WATER POLICY BRANCH
AREA 2-D
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

CHRIS UNGSON
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
PUBLIC ADVOCATES OFFICE - COMMUNICATIONS
ROOM 3206
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

ELIZABETH FOX
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMUNICATIONS AND WATER POLICY BRANCH
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

JEFFERSON HANCOCK
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
WATER AND SEWER ADVISORY BRANCH

CPUC - Service Lists - R1706024

AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

JEREMY HO
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
WATER AND SEWER ADVISORY BRANCH
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

JULIE LANE
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE DIVISION
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

KATE BECK
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMUNICATIONS AND WATER POLICY BRANCH
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

MONICA PALMEIRA
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
NEWS AND OUTREACH OFFICE
ROOM 3-90
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

NICOLE CROPPER
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
ROOM 5201
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

ROBERT HAGA
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE DIVISION
ROOM 5006
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

VIET TRUONG
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
DIVISION OF WATER AND AUDITS
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

ASHLEY L. SALAS
ATTORNEY
THE UTILITY REFORM NETWORK
785 MARKET STREET, NO. 1400
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

LARA ETTENSON
DIR - CA EE POLICY
NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
111 SUTTER ST., 21ST FL.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104
FOR: NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL

CLAIRE COUGHLAN
PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
245 MARKET STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

DEMETRIO MARQUEZ
PARALEGAL IV
CALIFORNIA - AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
555 MONTGOMERY STREET, SUITE 816
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111

WILLIS HON
ATTORNEY
NOSSAMAN LLP
50 CALIFORNIA STREET, 34TH FL.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111

DARREN ROACH
PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
77 BEALE STREET / PO BOX 7442, MC B30A
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94120

EMIKO BURCHILL

AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

JOANNA PEREZ-GREEN
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMISSIONER RECHTSCHAFFEN
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

JUSTIN H. FONG
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES
ROOM 5303
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

MICHAEL MINKUS
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
ROOM 5303
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

MUKUNDA DAWADI
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
WATER BRANCH
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

PUI-WA LI
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
SAFETY BRANCH
AREA
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

STEPHEN ST. MARIE
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
WATER AND SEWER ADVISORY BRANCH
ROOM 5119
505 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-3214

JENNIFER CAPITOLO
EXE DIR
CALIFORNIA WATER ASSOCIATION
601 VAN NESS AVENUE, STE. 2047
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102-6316

CHRISTINE MAILLOUX
STAFF ATTORNEY
THE UTILITY REFORM NETWORK
785 MARKET STR., STE. 1400
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103

CHRIS MCROBERTS
PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
77 BEALE STREET, MC B23A
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105

CATHY A. HONGOLA-BAPTISTA
DIR - CORPORATE COUNSEL
CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
555 MONTGOMERY ST., STE. 816
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111

MARTIN A. MATTES
ATTORNEY
NOSSAMAN LLP
50 CALIFORNIA STREET, SUITE 3400
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
FOR: CALIFORNIA WATER ASSOCIATION (CWA)

JOSEPH M. KARP
ATTORNEY
WINSTON & STRAWN LLP
101 CALIFORNIA STREET, 39TH FL.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-5894
FOR: GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

PAUL TOWNSLEY
V.P. - REGULATORY AFFAIRS
CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY
1720 NORTH FIRST STREET
SAN JOSE, CA 95125
FOR: CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY

JONATHAN YOUNG

CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
PRESIDENT BATJER
300 Capitol Mall
Sacramento, CA 95814

CALIF. MUNICIPAL UTILITIES ASSOCIATION
915 L STREET, STE. 1460
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

JUSTIN WYNNE
ATTORNEY
BRAUN BLAISING SMITH WYNNE, P.C.
915 L STREET, STE. 1480
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

MARINA MACLATCHIE
CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
300 Capitol Mall
Sacramento, CA 95814

EVAN JACOBS
DIR. OF REG. POLICY AND CASE MGMT
CALIFORNIA AMERICAN WATER
4701 BELOIT DR
SACRAMENTO, CA 95838

WES OWENS
DIRECTOR OF RATES & REGULATORY
CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
4701 BELOIT DRIVE
SACRAMENTO, CA 95838

[TOP OF PAGE](#)

[BACK TO INDEX OF SERVICE LISTS](#)

P	jonathan.nelson@communitywatercenter.org	JONATHAN	NELSON		COMMUNITY WATER CENTER
P	april@nawc.com	APRIL A.	BALLOU	VP - LEGAL & STATE REGULATORY AFFAIRS	NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WATER COMPANIES
P	OWein@nclc.org	OLIVIA	WEIN	STAFF ATTORNEY	NATIONAL CONSUMER LAW CENTER
P	JToner@BottledWater.org	JAMES P.	TONER, JR.	DIR - GOV'T RELATIONS	INTERNATIONAL BOTTLED WATER ASSOC.
P	Carla.Kolebuck@swgas.com	CARLA C.	KOLEBUCK	ASSOCIATE GENERAL COUNSEL	SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
P	SLee@SoCalGas.com	SHAWANE L.	LEE	ATTORNEY	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
P	SLee5@SoCalGas.com	SHAWANE L.	LEE	SR. COUNSEL	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
P	Edward.Jackson@LibertyUtilities.com	EDWARD N.	JACKSON	DIR - RATES / REGULATORY AFFAIRS	LIBERTY UTILITIES (CALIFORNIA)
P	eosann@nrdc.org	EDWARD R.	OSANN	SENIOR POLICY ANALYST	NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
P	BKelly@swwc.com	ROBERT L.	KELLY	VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS	SUBURBAN WATER SYSTEMS
P	JMReiker@sgvwater.com	JOEL M.	REIKER	VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS	SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER COMPANY
P	jason.ackerman@ackermanlawpc.com	JASON	ACKERMAN	ATTORNEY	ACKERMAN LAW PC
P	Angela.Whatley@sce.com	ANGELA	WHATLEY	SR. ATTORNEY	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY
P	KSwitzer@GSwater.com	KEITH	SWITZER	VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY
P	ed.jackson@parkwater.com	EDWARD N.	JACKSON	DIR - REVENUE REQUIREMENTS	APPLE VALLEY RANCHOS WATER COMPANY
P	MClaiborne@LeadershipCounsel.org	MICHAEL	CLAIBORNE		LEADERSHIP COUNSEL FOR JUSTICE
P	SBecker@CulliganFresno.com	SEPP	BECKER	PRESIDENT	CALIFORNIA BOTTLED WATER ASSOC.
P	sel@cpuc.ca.gov	Selina	Shek		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
P	CRendall-Jackson@DowneyBrand.com	CHRISTOPHER	RENDALL-JACKSON	ATTORNEY	DOWNEY BRAND LLP
P	LDolqueist@nossaman.com	LORI ANNE	DOLQUEIST	ATTORNEY	NOSSAMAN LLP
P	Sarah.Leeper@AMwater.com	SARAH	LEEPER	VP - LEGAL, REGULATORY	CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
P	BillNusbaum13@gmail.com	WILLIAM	NUSBAUM		
P	DBostic@Paclnst.org	DARCY	BOSTIC	RESEARCH ASSOCIATE	PACIFIC INSTITUTE
P	Service@cforat.org	MELISSA W.	KASNITZ	LEGAL DIR	CENTER FOR ACCESSIBLE TECHNOLOGY
P	John.Tang@SJWater.com	JOHN B.	TANG, P.E.	VP - REGULATORY AFFAIRS & GOVN'T RELATIO	SAN JOSE WATER COMPANY
P	NWales@calwater.com	NATALIE D.	WALES	INTERIM DIR. - REGULATORY MATTERS	CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY
P	TGuster@GreatOaksWater.com	TIMOTHY	GUSTER	VP & GEN. COUNSEL	GREAT OAKS WATER COMPANY
P	colin@ejcw.org	COLIN	RAILEY		THE ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE COALITION FOR
I	RegRelCPUCcases@pge.com	CASE	COORDINATION		PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
I	llevine@nrdc.org	LARRY	LEVINE		NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
I	AppRhg@cpuc.ca.gov	LEGAL	DIVISION		CPUC
I	Mary.Yang@waterboards.ca.gov	MARY	YANG	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENTIST	STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
I	Richard.Rauschmeier@cpuc.ca.gov	RICHARD	RAUSCHMEIER	PUBLIC ADVOCATES OFFICE - WATER	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
I	Terence.Shia@cpuc.ca.gov	TERRENCE	SHIA	ADVISOR TO CMMR. G. SHIROMA	
I	Tashia.Garry@swgas.com	TASHIA	GARRY	LEGAL ASSISTANT	SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
I	Valerie.Ontiveroz@swgas.com	VALERIE J.	ONTIVEROZ	REGULATORY MGR / CA	SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
I	Melissa.Porch@SWgas.com	MELISSA	PORCH	ANALYST II - REGULATION	SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
I	Andrew.Hall@SWgas.com	ANDREW V.	HALL	SR COUNSEL	SOUTHWEST GAS CORPORATION
I	CSierzant@SoCalGas.com	CORINNE	SIERZANT	CASE MGR - REGULATORY	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
I	EHsu2@SoCalGas.com	EDWARD L.	HSU	SR COUNSEL	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
I	PWu@SoCalGas.com	PAMELA	WU	REGULATORY CASE MGR.	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
I	Joe.Park@LibertyUtilities.com	JOSEPH H.	PARK	DIR - LEGAL SERVICES	LIBERTY UTILITIES (CALIFORNIA)
I	Tiffany.Thong@LibertyUtilities.com	TIFFANY	THONG	MGR - RATE / REGULATORY AFFAIRS	LIBERTY UTILITIES (CALIFORNIA)
I	RWNicholson@SGVwater.com	ROBERT W.	NICHOLSON	PRESIDENT	SAN GABRIEL VALLEY WATER COMPANY
I	Case.Admin@sce.com	CASE	ADMINISTRATION		SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY
I	JADarneyLane@GSwater.com	JENNY	DARNEY-LANE	REGULATORY AFFAIRS MGR.	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY

	Jon.Pierotti@GSWater.com	JON	PIEROTTI	REGULATORY AFFAIRS MGR.	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY
	Courtney@ucan.org	COURTNEY	COOK	PARALEGAL / OFFICE ADMIN.	UTILITY CONSUMERS' ACTION NETWORK
	Jane@ucan.org	JANE	KRIKORIAN, J.D.	MGR - REGULATORY PROGRAM	UTILITY CONSUMERS' ACTION NETWORK
	ANHammer@sdge.com	ALANA N.	HAMMER	REGULATORY CASE MGR	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
	AFaustino@SempraUtilities.com	ANNLYN	FAUSTINO	REGULATORY & COMPLIANCE	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
	BLee2@SempraUtilities.com	BRITTNEY L.	LEE	REGULATORY CASE ADMIN.	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
	MSomerville@sdge.com	MICHELLE	SOMERVILLE	CASE MGR - REGULATORY	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
	BMalowney@sdge.com	BRITTANY	MALOWNEY		SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
	CentralFiles@SempraUtilities.com	CENTRAL	FILES		SDG&E AND SOCALGAS
	SLee4@SempraUtilities.com	SHEILA	LEE	SR. POLICY ADVISOR	SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
	CoatsD@EMWD.org	DANIELLE	COATS	SR. LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM MGR.	EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
	JonesP@EMWD.org	PAUL D.	JONES	GEN. MGR.	EASTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
	imandelbaum@smcgov.org	ILANA PARMER	MANDELBAUM	DEPUTY COUNTY COUNSEL	SAN MATEO COUNTY COUNSEL'S OFFICE
	JKHawks@Comcast.net	JOHN K.	HAWKS	EXE DIR.	CALIFORNIA WATER ASSOCIATION
	ayk@cpuc.ca.gov	Amy C.	Yip-Kikugawa		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	aj1@cpuc.ca.gov	Ana Maria	Johnson		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	kwz@cpuc.ca.gov	Camille	Watts-Zagha		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	cu2@cpuc.ca.gov	Chris	Ungson		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	dk4@cpuc.ca.gov	Daphne	Goldberg		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	ed3@cpuc.ca.gov	Eric	Duran		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	jho@cpuc.ca.gov	Jefferson	Hancock		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	jry@cpuc.ca.gov	Jeremy	Ho		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	j06@cpuc.ca.gov	Joanna	Perez-Green		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	ju1@cpuc.ca.gov	Julie	Lane		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	jhf@cpuc.ca.gov	Justin H.	Fong		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	ktd@cpuc.ca.gov	Kristina	Donnelly		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	min@cpuc.ca.gov	Michael	Minkus		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	mp8@cpuc.ca.gov	Monica	Palmeira		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	md6@cpuc.ca.gov	Mukunda	Dawadi		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	ncp@cpuc.ca.gov	Nicole	Cropper		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	ppm@cpuc.ca.gov	Patricia	Ma		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	rs1@cpuc.ca.gov	Richard	Smith		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	rwh@cpuc.ca.gov	Robert	Haga		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	sst@cpuc.ca.gov	Stephen	St. Marie		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	vt4@cpuc.ca.gov	Viet	Truong		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	JCapitolo@CalWaterAssn.com	JENNIFER	CAPITOLO	EXE DIR	CALIFORNIA WATER ASSOCIATION
	ASalas@turn.org	ASHLEY L.	SALAS	ATTORNEY	THE UTILITY REFORM NETWORK
	CMailoux@turn.org	CHRISTINE	MAILLOUX	STAFF ATTORNEY	THE UTILITY REFORM NETWORK
	LEttenson@nrdc.org	LARA	ETTENSON	DIR - CA EE POLICY	NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
	C7MO@pge.com	CHRIS	MCRBERTS		PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
	C6Cl@pge.com	CLAIRE	COUGHLAN		PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
	Cathy.Hongola-Baptista@amWater.com	CATHY A.	HONGOLA-BAPTISTA	DIR - CORPORATE COUNSEL	CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
	Demetrio.Marquez@amwater.com	DEMETRIO	MARQUEZ	PARALEGAL IV	CALIFORNIA - AMERICAN WATER COMPANY
	MMattes@nossaman.com	MARTIN A.	MATTES	ATTORNEY	NOSSAMAN LLP
	WHon@Nossaman.com	WILLIS	HON	ATTORNEY	NOSSAMAN LLP
	JKarp@Winston.com	JOSEPH M.	KARP	ATTORNEY	WINSTON & STRAWN LLP

	DPRc@pge.com	DARREN	ROACH		PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY
	ASlipski@cforat.org	ADRIAN	SLIPSKI	LEGAL FELLOW	CENTER FOR ACCESSIBLE TECHNOLOGY
	rruff@cforat.org	REBECCA	RUFF		CENTER FOR ACCESSIBLE TECHNOLOGY
	PTownsley@calwater.com	PAUL	TOWNSLEY	V.P. - REGULATORY AFFAIRS	CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE COMPANY
	deborah.ores@communitywatercenter.org	DEBORAH	ORES		COMMUNITY WATER CENTER
	emk@cpuc.ca.gov	Emiko	Burchill		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	JYoung@CMUA.org	JONATHAN	YOUNG		CALIF. MUNICIPAL UTILITIES ASSOCIATION
	Wynne@BraunLegal.com	JUSTIN	WYNNE	ATTORNEY	BRAUN BLAISING SMITH WYNNE, P.C.
	mmd@cpuc.ca.gov	Marina	MacLatchie		CALIF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
	Fernandez@BraunLegal.com	LAURA	FERNANDEZ	ATTORNEY	BRAUN BLAISING MCLAUGHLIN & SMITH, P.C.
	Evan.Jacobs@amwater.com	EVAN	JACOBS	DIR. OF REG. POLICY AND CASE MGMT	CALIFORNIA AMERICAN WATER
	wes.owens@amwater.com	WES	OWENS	DIRECTOR OF RATES & REGULATORY	CALIFORNIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY